



Attachment A – Submissions

Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Major Grant requests (summary only)

Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP)

Parks and Open Spaces Strategy (POSS)

Council decisions

Hearing 12/13 May 2021

Contents

Submission Statistics - Total Submissions = 505 4

Key topics within Consultation Document 5

 Te Aroha Spa 5

 Additional water sources for Morrinsville 6

 Council decision..... 6

 Kerbside Collections 6

 Council decision..... 7

 Resource recovery centres..... 7

 Council decision..... 7

 Revitalising our town centres 8

 Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha 8

 Improving walking and cycling connections 9

 Dog park in Matamata 9

 Multi Year Grants and Funding requests 10

Council decisions 10

Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 11

Council decision 12

Parks and Open Spaces Strategy 12

Submissions..... 13

Hearing attendees – 12/13 May 13

Multi Year Grant Applications – refer Attachment C and D 64

Submissions with comments 65

Submissions with no comments 241

No submission data (Name/address supplied only) 246

Late LTP submissions 246

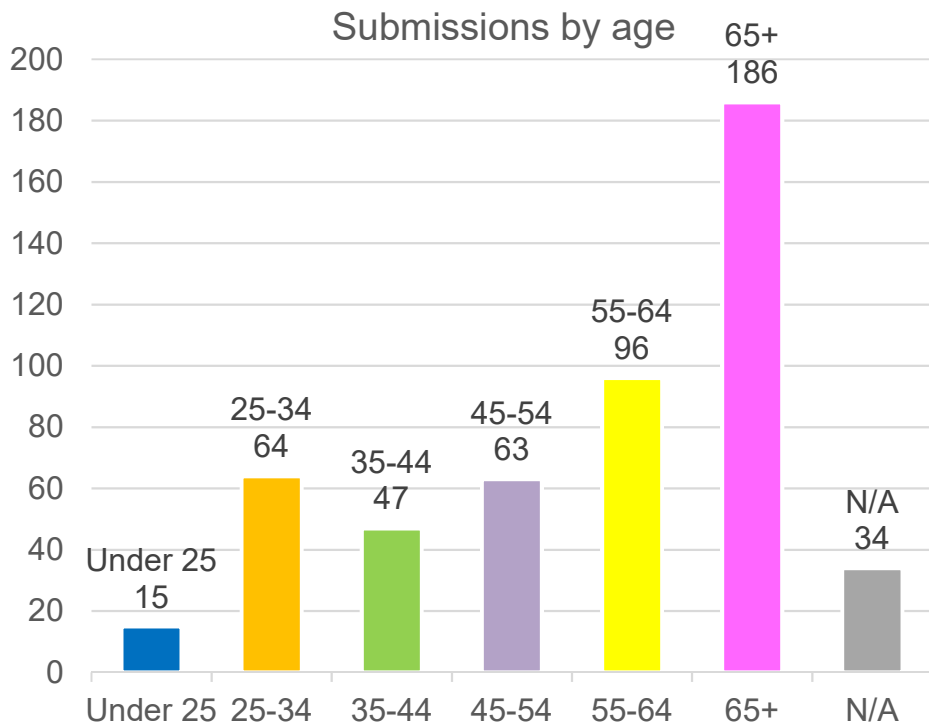
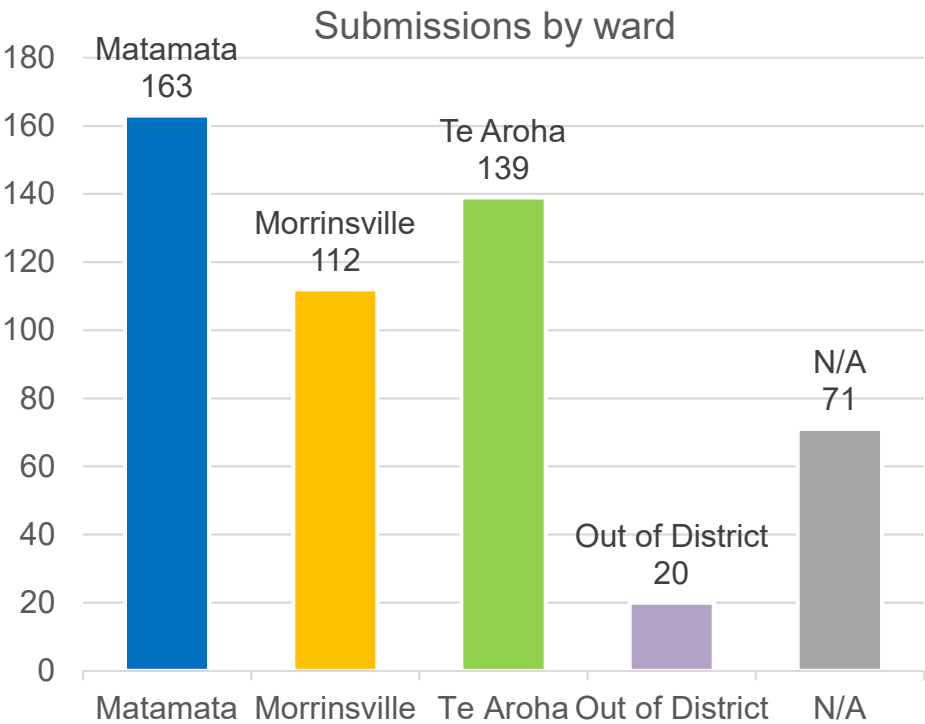
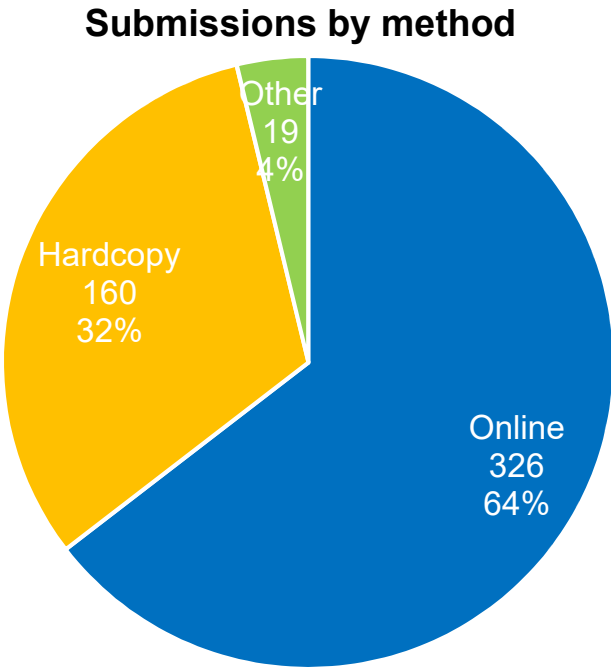
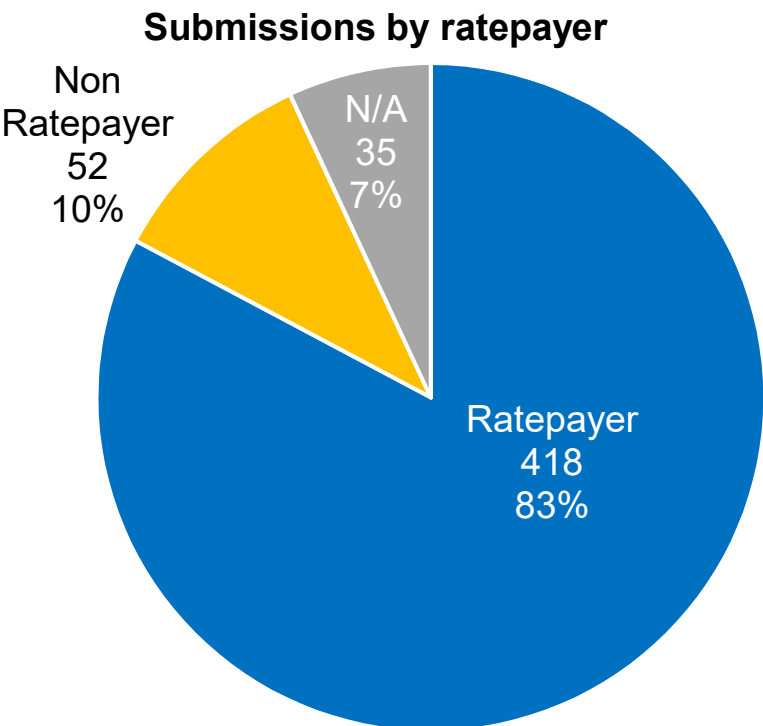
Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) 253

Parks and Open Spaces Strategy (POSS)..... 272

Long Term Plan 2021-2031

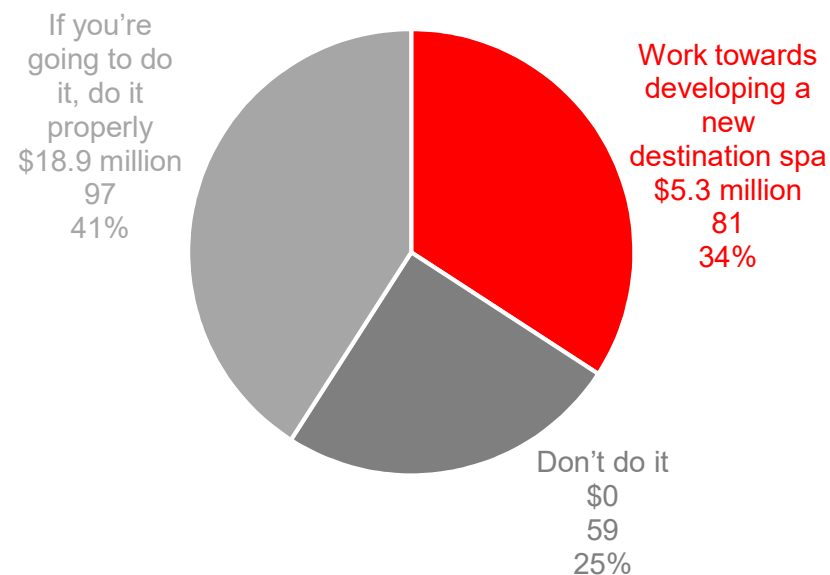
Submission Statistics - Total Submissions = 505

Please note the following statistics are based on submissions. Some submissions are on behalf of a number of submitters and these statistics do not represent the number of submitters. These statistics have been calculated where not readily available. Not all figures add to the same total due to the ability to tick more than one option.



Key topics within Consultation Document

Te Aroha Spa



Overall comment

1. Impacts from Covid

Some submissions have referred to the impact of Covid-19. At the current time we see any negative impacts from Covid as being negligible from a visitation perspective. Any new spa complex that does get developed would open perhaps in 2023. The business case which was developed pre Covid-19, however an addendum report was commissioned to consider the impact of the global pandemic. The Business Case was predicated with a significant bias towards domestic tourists/visitors but in any event, by the time any new spa/pool facility is opened in 2023, it's anticipated the world will have come through the current Covid 19 challenges and in fact the international market represents a sizeable opportunity for any new spa/pool facility and therefore Te Aroha as this is a visitor/tourist set that made up only a small amount of the projected business in the business case. The Business Case is currently being reviewed.

The Project Manager has advised that in consulting with experts in construction cost management very recently, it has been found that the projected trend for construction inflation is in fact quite moderate for a project such as that being contemplated. Despite the current environment, construction inflation for 2021 is forecast to be 2.56%. Forecasts for 2022, '23 and '24 are 2.2%, 1.96% and 1.92% respectively. This can be considered against the business case, which for prudence, used a projection of 4% YOY. This does not seem likely to occur and Council may use 3% depending on any new information produced over the next few months.

2. Council and external funding

Staff have undertaken a preliminary investigation as to available central government funding such as the Provincial Growth Fund, Covid-19 recovery and tourism funding. At the present time there appears to be no funding that would align with this project, however we understand announcements regarding regional economic stimulus funding is to be made shortly (a new iteration of the Provincial Growth Fund). Council may wish to increase the budget allocation but not to the full \$18.9 option to manage project risks with the balance of funding to come from external sources, which may include government, commercial investors, iwi or other stakeholders.

MBIE officials informally indicated for a project to be eligible/have the best chance of acquiring central government funding:

- Need to be shovel ready within 6 months.
- Stakeholders need to be on board – including Iwi.
- Consultations should already have taken place.
- They need to align with the regional strategy (Waikato Plan).
- Co-funding – 60/40 for commercial projects 50/50 for community.
- Co-funding can't be 'in kind'.
- There are a lot of other regional funds and Philanthropic funding tranches that could be accessed.
- Business cases need to show confidence and investors need to be on board at this stage.
- Clear indication of job numbers created, public benefits and outcomes. FTE need to show roles beyond direct work/construction. Show what various skillsets are used.
- They will relook at previous applications that were declined or not considered – especially those that were granted funding for feasibility and business cases.
- 'Prisim' Enabling
 - P – Productivity
 - R- Resilient (job security)
 - I – Inclusive
 - S – Sustainability
 - M – Maori enablement

2. Existing spas

No decision has been made as to the nature, location or scale of any new spa/pool facility, other than the Consultation Document signaling that it would be in the Te Aroha Domain. Equally, no decision has been made around what or how the existing facility will be used or repurposed. The existing facilities were built in the late '1990's and although are in good order, they are quite dated inside, there is only 1 treatment room and the facility is unable to meet current demand with many bookings having to be turned away. The facilities do not meet the general market in terms of layout, features and a modern look and feel, commensurate with the overall vision.

4. Proposed site of spa/pool complex

As mentioned above, no decision has been made about the nature, scale and therefore location of any new facility. Council staff understand that the land behind the Cadman building is likely to be somewhat unstable so careful geo-tech testing will be undertaken should it be decided that this area is to be used for any new facility. Further consultation will be required with existing users of the Te Aroha Domain. The Governance Group will give consideration to location aspects.

5. 'Don't do it' option.

The existing facility is self-funding, and returns a profit to Council. The LTP Consultation Document sets out that ratepayers would initially need to contribute to the cost of the loan while the spa is built, but we expect the spa to cover the costs in the long term. Council has signaled a desire for any new facility to have no or negligible effect on rates in the Matamata Piako district. The 'don't do it' option, would mean the status quo continues – with the existing spa facility operating as it currently does.

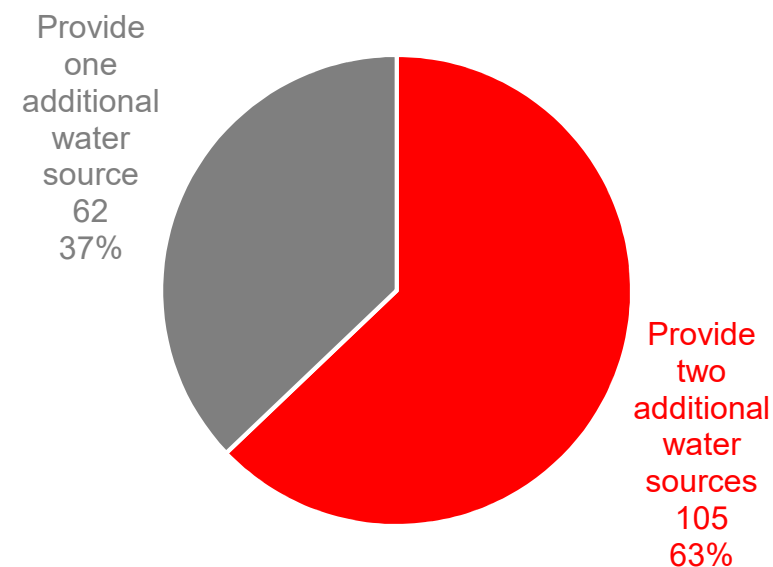
6. Local discount

A number of submissions have requested a local discount for residents to use the facility. Staff understand that any new facility needs to be accessible for locals. Providing a discount for MPD residents could in fact be an imposition on ratepayers as revenue is lost from the business although it's possible there will be promotional days where entry is on special. Equally, a local discount could encourage more visitation. No decisions have been made and this issue will be considered further as the project progresses and a pricing structure is formed.

Council decision

The \$18.9 million option has been approved but it will only go ahead if the review of the business case stacks up and investigations into potential risks are favourable. There's still a lot of work to do before the project gets the green light, including further consultation with the community on the detail of a new day spa.

Additional water sources for Morrinsville



Water

The targeted rate for water supply is only charged to those who are connected or able to be connected to this service.

As part of the Morrinsville Water Masterplan we will be investigating additional water sources for the town and the optimal timing of commissioning this and a new treatment plant. We currently have money in the LTP starting 2031 for an additional source. The new water sources and treatment will largely be funded by new developments (sub-divisions) but also some funded by rates as the increased droughts require more water for the existing users.

The new bore/bores will provide additional resilience and reduce the severity of water restrictions but Water is not a finite resource and water restrictions will continue to be implemented during the summer periods.

Water tanks

There is nothing stopping urban ratepayers from installing roofwater collection tanks and using the water for non-potable outdoor use. However the treated supply will have to remain separate to the untreated roofwater. Additionally roofwater tanks don't reduce the peak demands during prolonged dry periods as by then the tank water has been used. Subsidies for installing such tanks have been previously considered by Council.

Water meters

Metering of water promotes accountability. While our large industrial users and some businesses and households in our district (as required by current bylaws) are currently metered, Council has not gone down the road of universal metering at this point. There are significant changes afoot in the 3 waters space (brought about by the Government's upcoming water reform initiatives), and so it is possible that universal metering may be a priority in the future.

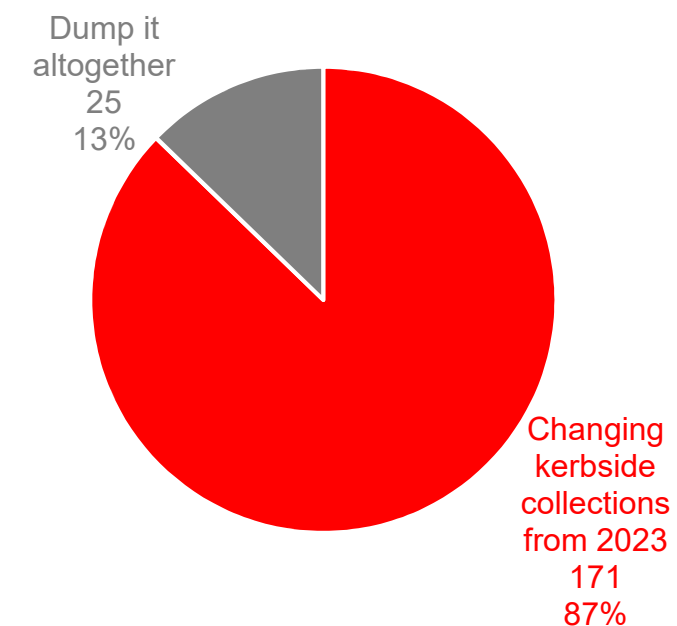
Water reform

The 3 Waters Reform is currently underway but Council needs to continue planning for its infrastructure.

Council decision

Council has decided that Morrinsville will receive two additional water sources to meet growing demand, and ensure there is enough water for essential use (like drinking and hygiene) all year round. Water restrictions will continue to be implemented during the summer periods. The new water sources and treatment will largely be funded by new developments (sub-divisions) but also partly funded by rates as increasing dry weather requires more water for the existing users.

Kerbside Collections



Overall comment

The proposal set out in the Consultation Document was to move from the current user pays rubbish bags to a service funded through targeted rates, when the current service contract ends in 2023. If Council agrees with this option staff can progress the procurement process for a new refuse contractor on this basis.

Increases in costs

Some concern is expressed in submissions about the increases in costs before 2021-2023 when no increase in level of service is being provided. Comment is made under the WMMP section regarding the cost pressures of waste, including increases in the national waste levy which drives an increase in the cost of waste disposal. In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on

waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024. The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne. Central Government are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne. In addition, Council has in recent years not been able to cover its costs in this area; the variability in revenue from the number of rubbish bags purchased in a given year has made this challenging. The proposed increases reflect the funding split set out in the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

It is noted that the change will impact on landlords where tenants are generally responsible for their own purchase of rubbish bags. Under the proposal costs would shift to rates.

Use of existing bags

Some submitters have commented that they have purchased rubbish bags with an expectation of continued use. Council will need to consider this issue further and ensure sufficient education and information to the community as part of the transition process (i.e discouraging the purchase of rubbish bags in bulk).

Standardisation of kerbside collections

Domestic kerbside collections vary significantly across the country. Adjacent local authorities often collect different materials in kerbside recycling collections, use different types of collection bins, and provide different types of residual rubbish collections, using different funding mechanisms (rates funded, user pays). Some local authorities provide organic waste collections, others don't. These inconsistencies can lead to confusion among the public, incentivise waste to landfill, and can increase contamination in recycling.

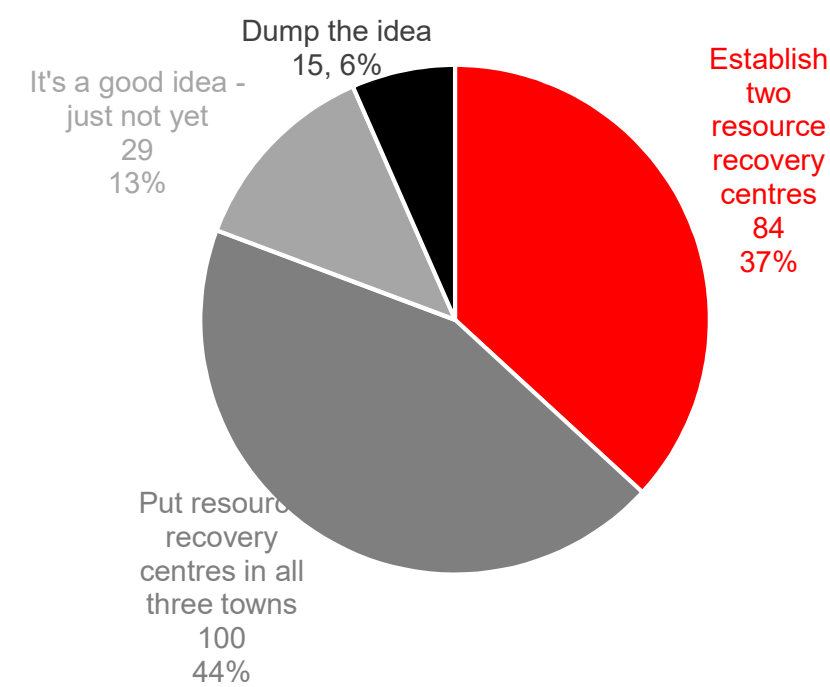
The Ministry for the Environment (MfE) are considering opportunities to standardise domestic kerbside collections to increase consistency, reduce confusion for householders, improve material quality and reduce residual rubbish to landfill. It is anticipated this will cover the standardisation of materials collected through domestic kerbside recycling, and recommendations for best practice collection systems to reduce residual waste to landfill and improve recyclable material quality. It is expected that the standardisation will incentivise or potentially require Councils to collect, or have systems in place to collect, food waste in order to reduce kerbside rubbish to landfill.

The standard is a 120 litre wheelie bin OR 60 litre plastic bag for rubbish. The proposal in the LTP Consultation Document was for a 80 litre wheelie bin collected weekly. Council should give consideration to the standard in making its decisions on this topic. Potentially a 120 litre wheelie bin could be collected fortnightly. This would have an impact on the cost of the service, and therefore the targeted rate for serviced properties. It is noted that the exact nature of the kerbside service will be determined through the procurement/tendering process which will lead to a new contract from 2023 onwards. This message was communicated in the LTP Consultation Document, as Council cannot be certain as to the final costs of service.

Council decision

Council agrees in principle to those who receive the kerbside service paying for it through a targeted rate. The options for rubbish bags and/or wheelie bins, recycling crates and food waste bins, and the funding approach will be investigated further. Staff will now progress the procurement process for a new refuse contractor.

Resource recovery centres



Overall comment

A Resource Recovery Centre is where material that would usually go to landfill is diverted. This could include services such as an op-shop, a rural recycling collection point, or salvage of clothing, building materials and so on that would otherwise end up in landfill. The comments around having a place where goods can be repaired and either sold or given to those in need could all be part of the Resource Recovery Centre.

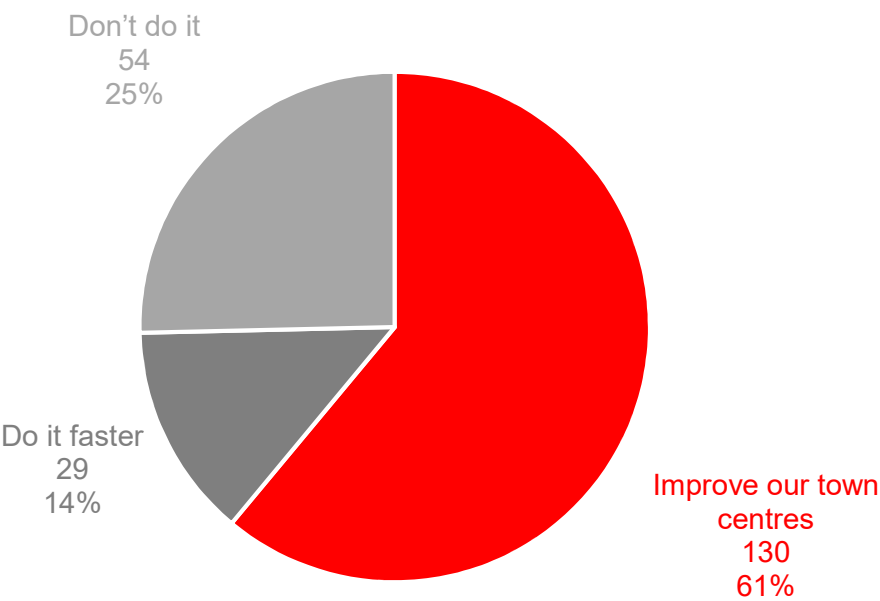
Council may wish to consider developing a Resource Recovery Centres across the district in a staged manner. Whether one or two Resource Recovery Centres would be appropriate for a district of our size, given the distances between the three main towns is a matter Council should give consideration.

Council decision

Council have decided to progress developing two resource recovery centres in the district. A resource recovery centre is where material that would usually go to landfill is diverted. This could include services such as an op-shop, a rural recycling collection point, or salvage of clothing, building materials and so on that would otherwise end up in landfill.

Our plan is to develop a facility in Matamata and Morrinsville, and upgrade the Waihou (Te Aroha) transfer station to improve functionality and health and safety.

Revitalising our town centres



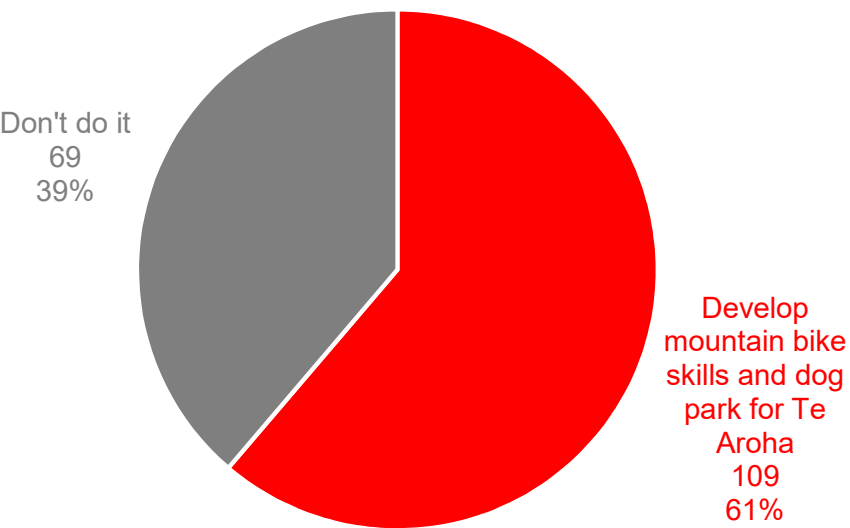
Overall comment

The town centre revitalisation project would include comprehensive co-design engagement with the community to ascertain their aspirations for the CBDs. This will ensure interventions are delivered with value for money i.e. money is being spent where the community sees the most benefit and prioritised accordingly.

Council decision

Council has decided to progress with the town centre revitalisation project, including comprehensive engagement, designing changes with the community to reflect their aspirations for the CBDs. This will ensure changes are made with value for money i.e. money is being spent where the community sees the most benefit and prioritised accordingly.

Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha



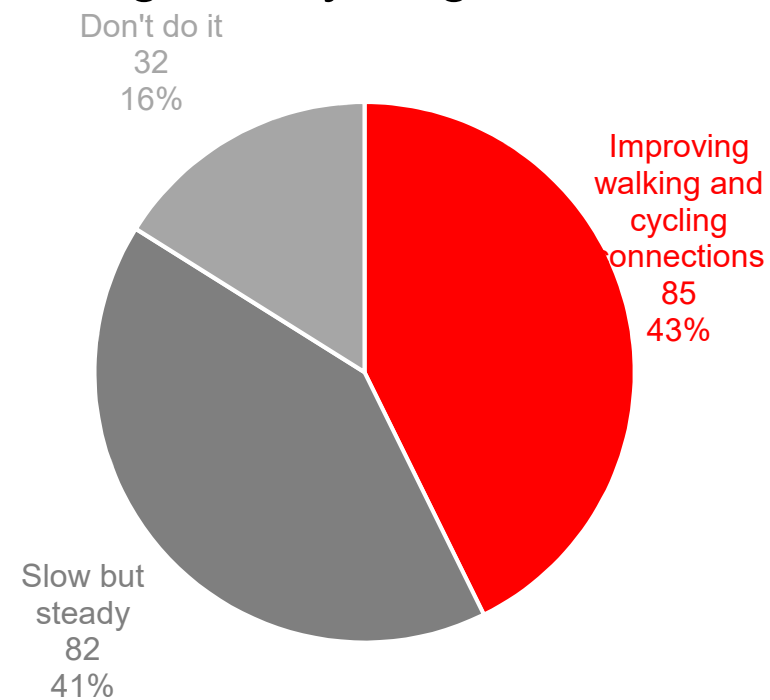
Overall comment

This was the communities top pick when we asked the community for ideas in 2020 under the your voice your vision consultation.

Council decision

Council has agreed to in principle to developing a mountain bike skills park at Tui Park, Te Aroha. This was the communities top pick when we asked the community for ideas in 2020 under the 'your voice your vision' consultation. This will now require a detailed design to be developed and consulted on, and the necessary approvals obtained. While there is support for a dog park in Te Aroha it won't be located alongside the Mountain Bike Skills Park, at Tui Park and alternative locations will be investigated.

Improving walking and cycling connections



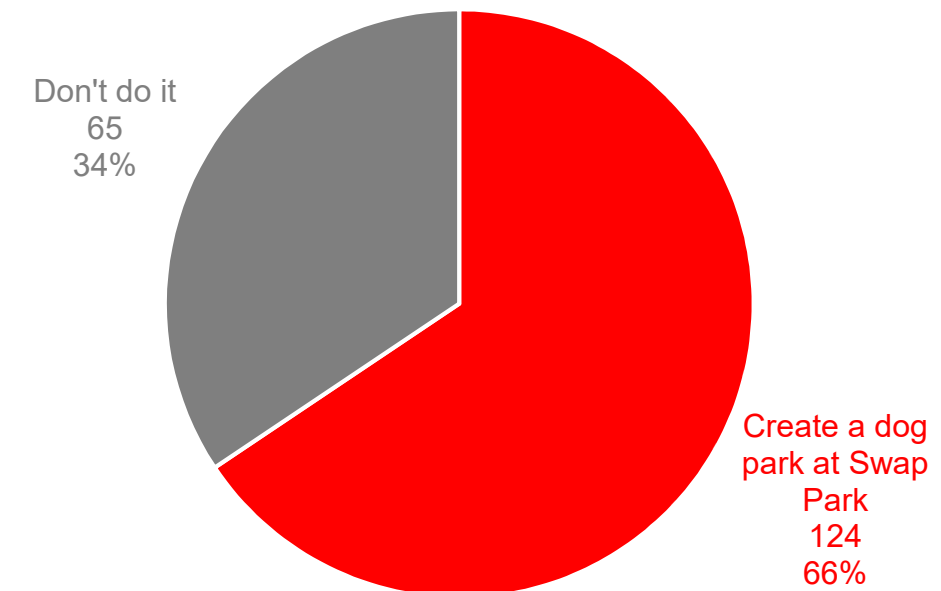
Overall comment

Council has included funding in the LTP for widening of current footpaths to create shared pathways, creating new footpaths and also to improve connections within our town centres. The funding is spread out over the life of the LTP. The aim is to make our towns more pedestrian and cycle friendly by focusing on current road and rail crossings to make things safer.

Council decision

Council included funding for widening of current footpaths to create shared pathways, creating new footpaths and also to improve connections within our town centres. Council has decided to take this 'slow but steady' approach. The funding will be spread out over the life of the Long Term Plan. The aim is to make our towns more pedestrian and cycle friendly by focusing on current road and rail crossings to make things safer.

Dog park in Matamata



Overall comment

This proposal was put forward by members of the community as part of the 'Your Voice, Your Vision' campaign in July 2020. As part of the YVYV campaign, Council committed to doing a business case for the three project proposals that received the most online votes. A Dog Park at Swap Park was one of the top three proposals with 115 votes.

The business case was intended to determine whether the proposal had sufficient merit for further consideration and to identify any particular issues, constraints, or regulatory processes related to the proposal. The intent was that the groups/individuals who put forward the initial concepts could use the business cases as a basis to develop and refine their ideas further and use it as a basis to seek support from others. When YVYV was launched, Council did not commit to funding any projects put forward as part of the YVYV campaign.

Different individuals and groups in the community have different ideas about the use and development of Swap Park. The business case anticipated further consultation would be required. Consulting on the proposal as part of the Long Term Plan provides an opportunity to hear more community views and to add to our understanding of what our community wants.

Council acknowledges the significance of the memorial planting at Swap Park and appreciates the effort of members of the community in establishing and maintaining this area. Council agreed to support this project that was championed by a community group.

The business case noted that:

- Fencing an area for dog exercise removes other uses including informal park recreation
- Fencing in parks and reserves is generally not encouraged as it reduces access options and can reduce amenity

- Council is under no obligation to accept the style of fencing that is proposed. Council may decide what style of fencing and landscaping it considers acceptable.

The business case noted that:

- Maintenance costs will increase as mowing will need to be done by smaller machinery, and extra weed-eating and / or spraying will be needed which will take more time.
- Funding is required for management of any new asset including maintenance and eventually replacement of the fence, water supply, and associated structures such as seating.

Should the proposal proceed beyond this initial consultation to a more formal consultation process such as a bylaw amendment and/or resource consent process, the rescue helicopter trust would be formally consulted as an affected party.

Council decision

Individuals and groups in the community have different ideas about the use and development of Swap Park. Council decided this is not a suitable location for a dog park due to competing uses, such as sports, the helipad, and BMX track and the overall amenity of the park. Overall a dog park in Matamata was supported, and alternative locations for a dog exercise area will be investigated.

Other Council decisions

Things we want to investigate

There was general support for the projects we want to investigate, so over the next few years we will do more detailed research into the following projects, and come back to the community with costs and options.

- Morrinsville recreation master plan
- Te Aroha civic facilities (library, museum, I-site)
- Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway
- Expanding housing for the elderly
- A stage for the civic centre

Looking further ahead

The projects we'll progress in the next four to ten years include:

- an upgrade to the Waiorongomai carpark to meet increasing demand. growing our cycleways by extending the trail from Matamata to Hinuera and onto Piarere to connect with the Waikato River Trail and Te Awa River Ride.
- Developing at least one destination playground and, depending on cost, we may be able to have one in each of the main towns.
- ensuring we can continue to provide enough water to meet growth in Matamata by building additional water storage.
- improving or upgrading our wastewater treatment plants, including extending wastewater infrastructure in Matamata. Te Aroha's sewer falling main will also be upgraded.

What we're compromising on

In the next ten years we won't be focusing on the Matamata bypass because the land that was designated is not fit for purpose. This doesn't mean a bypass can't happen in the future but we would need to assess demand and choose a more suitable route.

We haven't set aside any funding for the Morrinsville civic facilities, or the Morrinsville Events Centre as it will be addressed through the development of the Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan.

Multi Year Grants and Funding requests

- Total applications received: 33
- Total number of NEW applicants: 3
- Some groups who have received funding in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan chose not to re-apply for funding for 2021 onwards:
 - Te Aroha BMX Club
 - Te Aroha Fish & Game
 - Keep Morrinsville Beautiful
 - Te Aroha & District Tramping Club
 - Friends of Rapurapu Reserve.

Estimated Impact on General Rates:

Every \$100,000 increased compared to Draft budget, adds 0.28% on the General Rates.

	2021/22 Draft Budget	Total Amount Requested2021/22	Difference between Totalrequested and Draft budget
Multi Year Grants	\$153,000	\$309,588	\$ -156,588
Youth funding	\$10,000	\$0	\$ 10,000
Enviroschools (funded from WasteMin)	\$13,000	\$14,008	\$ -1,008
Sport Waikato (funded from Communit yFacilities)	\$74,000	\$59,020	\$ 14,980
Hamilton Waikato	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$ -
Morrinsville Chamber	\$75,000	\$125,000	\$ -50,000
Matamata Chamber	\$75,000	\$125,000	\$ -50,000
Total	\$551,000	\$782,616	\$ - 213,616

Council decisions

Refer Schedule of Multi Year Grants Decisions 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).

Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Overall comment

The way New Zealand manages waste is constantly changing and that's because it's getting harder to manage the amount and types of rubbish we need to dispose of. Historically we have been sending the majority of our recyclables overseas, with over 50 percent just going to China. In 2018 China enacted its National Sword policy, banning contaminated recycling coming in to their country and polluting waste streams. This created huge changes within the New Zealand recycling industry. Councils across the country, including us, removed the collection of plastics three-through-to seven from their kerbside service, focusing only on high demand plastics one and two. Without any way for New Zealand to reuse, repurpose or recycle plastics three-through-to-seven, they are heading for landfill.

This has increased costs for how rubbish is managed on a national scale. The waste levy - tax for waste disposal and the emissions trading scheme – the Governments targets for reducing our country's emissions footprint, are two factors that will increase collection costs within our district, starting from the next financial year (June 2021). With the Tirohia landfill closing in 2038, there will be increased costs with how our rubbish is disposed of, due to it having to go to a landfill further away.

A Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) gives us direction for how we, as a district, can reduce waste headed for landfill. The plan isn't about making things harder for people at home through increased disposal costs, but making everyone smarter about the rubbish coming into their home and considering how it will be managed at the end of its life.

In 2019-20 Matamata-Piako sent 12,710 tonnes of waste to landfill, including waste collected by industry, commercial and private contractors. The volume of waste has not increased dramatically in 10 years, nor is it minimising, but we are following a nationwide and global trend of recycling less. For residential collections, food waste made up 38% of all rubbish we throw away. To put that into perspective, that's 66 tonnes of organic and kitchen waste per week or 3,400 tonnes (the weight of 30 blue whales) per year! Food waste is avoidable through simple at home practices such as composting, bokashi bins, worm farming and smarter meal planning – most of which the whole family can get involved with.

We know we need to do better and that's why food waste is one of the focuses for our draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) and why we have proposed a food collection option as part of the proposed new service in 2023 which you can have your say on now as part of the Long Term Plan. To offset this, we have proposed a vision of a zero waste, zero carbon future by 2038, when Tirohia closes. Adopting a zero waste attitude will mean that even though we may need to pay more to send rubbish further away, we are generating less through waste minimisation and diversion activities.

What does the draft WMMP mean for:

Residential collections

Currently those who receive the kerbside service pay \$41 in their rates per year, plus \$3 per bag for their rubbish bags (\$156 per year if residents buy one bag per week). We're proposing to increase the targeted rate to \$131 per year in 2021/22 to help cover the increasing costs of this service, as explained above, and residents would continue to buy rubbish bags. The current rubbish and recycling service would still continue until 2023 – this increase is just to cover the rising costs, so we can pay the bill.

The rubbish and recycling rate would then increase again in 2023 to around \$328 per year to cover the costs of the new service. While this is a big jump, residents would no longer need to buy rubbish bags (\$156 if you buy one bag per week) - so the money you'd usually spend on these at the supermarket would go towards your rates instead. You would also receive a food waste collection.

All households eligible for the kerbside collection service would be charged this targeted rate – regardless of whether or not they choose to use the service. This means anyone using a private collection service may decide not to continue with this, depending on their needs. We won't be able to confirm the exact costs of this option until we've gone through a tender process for a new contract so we've based our budgeting on similar changes in other areas and expert advice.

Last year we asked for the community for feedback on our proposal for the new kerbside service from 2023.

The CBD

There are challenges in how recycling is collected in the CBD areas as Matamata, Morrinsville, Te Aroha, as well as a number of settlements are all on busy state highways with limited space for collection vehicles to safely manoeuvre. There are health and safety risks for the runners as well as traffic management issues caused by a rubbish/recycling collection truck moving slowly and constantly stopping in the CBD.

Should we shift from a bag to wheelie bin collection in 2023, this issue will increase with even more wheelie bins placed out for collection in the CBDs. Wheelie bins must be picked by a truck arm, which would be problematic with parked vehicles in the CBDs blocking access.

The current kerbside collection service is not suitable for most businesses as it is designed for residential collections. Currently, a busy café/bar may need two-to-three green crates and recycling bins and a business that hires more than 20 people may generate up to 10 rubbish bags a week but pay the same targeted rate as a household with only one wheelie bin, glass crate and rubbish bag.

We are reviewing how collections within the CBD could look as part of the new service. This could include dropping CBD collections completely and leaving it to the private sector.

Private roads

While we do service a small number of private roads now, this will be reviewed as part of the new service in 2023. A review is necessary as many private roads are narrow. Collection trucks, among various other nationwide services, have difficulty accessing these roads and safely manoeuvre around parked vehicles.

Due to the size of these vehicles there is the chance private roads can be damaged and this leaves the council and our contractors liable for the cost of repairs, which is unacceptable. This is not unique to Matamata-Piako and is a challenge within councils and other services nationwide.

Multi-unit developments

Multi-development units include five or more residential units that share amenities. Our Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2017 states that 'the owner and manager of a multi-unit development must make provision for the management of all waste generated within the property'. Our bylaw around how rubbish and recycling is collected from these designated areas is not enforced and we are proposing it become mandatory in existing and future multi-unit developments. Bylaw sections 7.22 to 7.28 address this.

Council decision

Council has decided the strategy can be adopted with some minor changes. We have decided that kerbside collections in the Central Business District (CBDs), along private roads and multi-unit developments should be reviewed and confirmed as part of the new service in 2023.

Parks and Open Spaces Strategy

Biodiversity and Pest Management

One of the strategic goals of the Strategy is “Our natural heritage is understood, protected and enhanced”. There is currently an operational budget of \$10,000 a year mostly used for privet control and a \$5,000 a year forestry budget used to support conservation activities at our native forests (e.g. Te Miro, Hawes Bush). The need for a noxious weed plans and restoration plans have been identified as part of the Action Plans within the Strategy. Development and implementation of these will be dependent on resource availability and priorities.

There may be opportunities to work more closely with DOC, WRC, tangata whenua and volunteer community groups to improve weed control and forest restoration. This may require additional resources to implement however there may be opportunities for savings from cooperation with other government agencies, iwi and volunteer groups.

The National and Regional Biodiversity Strategies are also likely to put more pressure on Council to control weeds and pests and enhance biodiversity on the land it manages and to report periodically on the state of biodiversity in the district.

Volunteer support

There is a growing expectation for Council to be more directly involved in leading environmental projects and programmes. These activities are heavily reliant on volunteer groups. Budgetary constraints and staff resourcing influence the level of technical and practical support that is able to be given to volunteer groups and representation on Committees. There are increasing opportunities for volunteer community groups to access central or regional government funding schemes for conservation-related activities. If Council wishes to benefit from national and regional funding schemes, volunteer groups are likely to need more direct guidance and support from Council than in the past.

Reserve Management Plans

Development and/or review of Reserve Management Plans under the Reserves Act 1977 is part of the ongoing work programme for Council.

Council decision

Council has decided the strategy can be adopted with some minor changes.

Note on Council decisions:

Council decisions have been recorded against submissions where Council has made a specific decision or opted to provide a individual comment to the submitter.

Where there is no decision specifically recorded the outcome of the decision-making process is captured by the decisions on the key topics above.

Submissions Hearing attendees – 12/13 May

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
P12	Jude Tisdall, Te Miro Trapping, Friends of Hawes Bush, Morrinsville Stream gully restoration, Topehaehae Restoration Group, Piako Catchment Forum	Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	<p>12.1.2.5 Nature Parks: The primary purpose of Nature Parks is to provide opportunities for people to experience nature.</p> <p>I believe that the primary purpose of Nature Parks should be to provide areas to protect the tiny proportion of local native biodiversity that has not been destroyed. This then assures that they will be there in future to provide places for people to experience nature. It would be more consistent with the Principles and Strategic Goals to “protect and enhance our natural heritage.</p> <p>Until reading this Strategy Document I was unaware that the Waterworks Rd Reserve is not a Nature Park. I see now that it is an Outdoor Adventure Park.</p> <p>I’m unsure if this is the right place to ask this question but I’m concerned that this is not the appropriate designation for what is considered by WRC and local ecologists to be a regionally significant native forest fragment. A botanical survey commissioned by MPDC some years ago identified this forest fragment as containing some of the oldest and largest rimu in the Waikato Region.</p> <p>As one of the people involved in setting up and running a volunteer pest trapping group in this Reserve I have seen first hand some of the adverse effects of the current use of the park on the ecological values. However I am also a strong supporter of quality public access to these areas so that people can experience the benefits of exercising in natural areas.</p> <p>I think that care needs to be taken to ensure</p>	<p>Nature Park The wording of 12.1.2.5 shall be amended to read <i>The primary purpose of Nature Parks is to protect and enhance natural areas and provide opportunities for people to experience nature.</i></p> <p>Waterworks road reserve/Te Miro forest The Outdoor Adventure Park category description could be amended e.g. “<i>Parks developed and used primarily for...</i>” to make it clearer that it is not the only purpose of the park but the dominant one i.e. parts of the park may still have a different focus.</p> <p>The site specific issues for this reserve will be considered as part of the development of a Reserve Management Plan for Waterworks road reserve/Te Miro Forest.</p> <p>Council has noted the comments made around the conflict between your group and the mountain biking club at Te Miro and would like to discuss this further. We would welcome you to present present to council at some stage about what the Piako Catchment Forum is doing.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments			Council decisions
					that balance between the need to protect and enhance natural heritage and the need to provide recreation areas is appropriate and consistent with the National and Regional Biodiversity Strategies.			
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project		Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 425	Coromandel Heritage Trust (District wide)	\$ -	Requesting funding to contribute to the base salaries of our staff which would allow us to deliver our core everyday services and operations and keep our doors open.		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
G - 415	Citizens advice bureau Matamata (MM)	\$ 6,000	MM CAB is operated five days a week and staffed entirely by volunteers. Funding is sought for ongoing operational costs associated with running of the CAB.		\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments						Council decisions
254	Stewart Wadey...Secretary- Rotary Club of Matamata Incorporated. / Rotary Club of Matamata Incorporated	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>1) The MATAMATA ROTARY CLUB supports the extension of walkways around Matamata We would like to see further extension from STANLEY FARM LANE (which was a Rotary project) joining the Neil Algar Walkway, James Ave ,Everad Ave, Furniss Park etc through to Station Road, then Eldonwood and Peakdale subdivision. Ultimately back into town connecting to Centennial Drive, Tom Grant Drive and onwards We understand the Council has this in mind but we as a club would be willing to work with council to develop this project. (We understand there is a initial development process in place for another resthome/retirement establishment, that could make continuance of the Stanley Farm Lane walkway a good worthwhile project. If that is the case, possibly some serious community negotiation with KiwiRail for an underpass or an alarmed pedestrian / bicycle crossing to say about opposite 57 Waharoa Road East. KiwiRail Web pages show themselves to actively get involved on walkways /bicycle paths on Rail corridors.</p> <p>2) We acknowledge the Community initiative for a specific off leash canine area on Swap Park. Our Club will consider any request for Service Club working bee type support in that construct. We assume the rotary wing air ambulance aircraft approach and departure paths to the helicopter pad have been considered, as to fencing height and location .</p> <p>3) Our club still has a stage three plan to complete to the Skate Board amenity . As a courtesy to the Rotarians who initiated that Club project and a well observed use , families and young people. If Council could keep that in mind. We also enquire as to a proposed upgrade to town Camera security system, our Club has considered a contribution to a replacement security camera that is specific to that Skate Board amenity area.</p> <p>4) Club members note the increase in family and young people use of the BMX Track Burwood Road. Appreciate the speed limit reduced to 50km past Rotary Grove on Burwood Road. If families/interested users ever become a structured</p>						<p>Skate Park Council is not aware of a Stage 3 development of the skate park.It is recommended that Rotary engages in the Town Revitalisation project for Matamata.</p> <p>Security Cameras There is currently no funding in the LTP for CCTV cameras in our CBD areas.</p> <p>Bmx Track Previous attempts to start a BMX Club in Matamata have been unsuccessful. Council welcomes the offer of partnership with Rotary should a club be established.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Club, a Matamata Service Club may be able to work in with Council on a starting gate, that would be an essential requirement for fair club/competition use, A gender neutral sport, as an example,(Rebecca Petch. 2020 NZ Womens champion, pandemic stalled possibly being a part of a NZ BMX team to Olympic Games , Tokyo 2021) BMX is a recognised international sport.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 254, page 53 for additional information.</p>	
445	Ernie Bygrave	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Morrinsville water source has for 30yr been inadequate, or not up to standards required. A new water source is a must. If the source is on Lochabie Estate - what ownership rights does the council have? if in Lockabie ESTATE?</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it We live in countrytowns with numerous dog walk areas. Bike skills - my generation + yours managed sufficely. Please spend wisely - not at every whim or whine.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it The walking tracks (maybe signage of interest) are essentially for walkers. Bikes using them, tracks/should respect others and give them priority. Leave tracks as is please.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it As above - country towns residents have the knowledge of exercising a dog, without asking a district ratepayer to fund one, plus ongoing cost. Maybe a supervisor, or officer to monater activities.</p> <p>Other Projects Yes to housing for the elderly. Civic + event centres should only be focused upon if surplus money is available - to suggest that - kick out the museum + use of cadman building in favour of library! The museum, since its inception has given - substance + interest to all who visit. Run by dedicated volunteers - it would raise an eyebrow.</p> <p>Rates and Debt The clear consensus was that the community preferred our conservative approach to debt. That we only borrow money to fund capital spending on capital assets. Please on any capital expenditure plan + spend appropiaely rather than? upgrade/upgrade every 10 years.</p> <p>Any other comments No to applying for government grant of 15 million for domain complex when ratepayers have to front up with 4 million dollar. The governments intention to make three waters reform decisions in the future.. Councils plural should object strongly forceably - showing other instances where centralizing and amalming services have failed. All the expenditure you propose (Better put it on hold if you fold). Statement that experts advise "(that a debt level of 150% of revenue would be prudent".) "We borrow (currently) money to pay for assets eg water/wastewater/roads/buildings etc.") I thought our rates pay for these services and that new and present infrastructure that communities required e.g. swimmingpools/libraries/eventcentres etc. were subsidized by the ratepayer. "Its easy to spend others money."</p>	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville The bore and treatment plant at Lockerbie will be Council owned. Council does not have the ability to fast track resource consents.</p> <p>Te Aroha does have a number of community / lobby groups, including GreyPower, Senior Citizens, Lions. We respect those groups decision making prcesses.</p>
20	Callum Patton	<p>Looking further ahead Good infrastructure should be a priority however we should be focusing on building cycleways and spaces within town centres to make them more user friendly and liveable cities</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it It's a nice to have however council should be focusing on growth infrastructure climate change and other pressing</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
		issues rather Than a new day spa complex Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres					
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 20/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 421	Morrinsville Historical society	\$ 12,000	Funding is sought for the Manager's wages and increasing the Manager's hours to further support the ongoing operations and promotion of the Museum.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
G - 419	Matamata Historical society	\$ 12,000	Wages to cover treasurer and administrator for the MMHS. This enables support for the Committee, Members and Volunteers which work to upgrade displays and protect artifacts in storage facilities on site at the Firth Tower Museum.	\$ 17,250	\$ 17,250	\$ 17,250	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet)..
G - 418	Matamata Resource Trust (Railside) (MM)	\$ 5,000	Operational expenses and wages	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
G - 424	Life Education Trust (District Wide)	\$ 5,000	Our project is the funding of ongoing operational costs for delivery of the LET programme. Our educator's salary, upkeep and maintenance of the mobile classroom, and provision of up to date resources are our main costs.	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
G - 428	Te Miro Mountain Bike club (MV)	\$ 7,000	Continued trail maintenance and regeneration	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions

G - 439	Te Aroha Mountain Bike Club (TA)	\$ 4,000	Track maintenance	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
G - 410	Matamata Community patrol (MM)	\$ 2,000	Operational costs	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
478	Robyn Baucke	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Some residents dont have cars. This service in a more environmentally sustainable way should be retained Dedicated bins</p> <p>- option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Basic services should be upgraded once identified to prevent future impacts caused by under resourcing & environmental impacts</p> <p>Rates and Debt Focus on affordability & necessity</p> <p>Any other comments To focus on a health & wellbeing approach is great. Begin by banning round up & other toxic sprays it is banned in most European countries & to be able to promote a safe & clean/green environment producing organic produce would be a huge selling point. There are now many alternatives available, & it is the future.</p>					<p>Roundup Councils do not have the authority to ban agrichemical products. Council notes there are protocols in place for the use of such chemicals.</p> <p>Council notes that you may wish to go on the 'no spray register' . Neighbours are advised when spraying occurs we can investigate whether signage can be put up the day of spraying etc.</p>
451	Peter Vossen / Peter Vossen Builders LTD	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park A much needed development.</p> <p>Any other comments A DOG PARK AT SWAP PARK MATAMATA. With over 1500 - 2,000 Dogs in the URBAN AREA OF MATAMATA, a DOG PARK will have huge benefits for the dogs exercise + wellbeing + also social interaction with other Dog owners.</p>					

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
464	Max & Marilyn Barclay	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Other Projects Future investigations (A) and (B) are good!</p> <p>Rates and Debt Acceptable</p> <p>Any other comments Prefer to offer brief [underlined] comments on 12th May - relative to spa project.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has labelled "Things we want to investigate" as (A) and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)" as (B)]</p>					<p>The intention is to retain the Edwaridian character of the Domain. Council notes the existing spa building is a replica building, not an original.</p> <p>The District Plan protects the Te Aroha Domain as as a character zone, and your coments will be passed along to Te Aroha Domain Domain party for consideration.</p>
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 434	Future Te Aroha (TA)	\$ 5,000	Future Te Aroha provides ongoing programmes all year round for children and youth. This includes children's production, showcase events, theatre production, Christmas function, Film festival and other events and hosting of guest shows. FTA also provides facilities for community groups to use. Funding is sought for the ongoing operational cost of operating the facilities and organisation.	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 430	Te Aroha Group NZ Riding for the Disabled Association Inc.	\$ -		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	<p>A draft Lease is currently being prepared for the Waihou Recreation Reserve users (Riding for the Disabled, Hack & Hunters, Dressage and Rugby).</p> <p>Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).</p>
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions

289	Bronwyn Chick / Joint submission: Te Aroha and Districts Riding for the Disabled (RDA), Morrinsville Te Aroha Dressage Group, and Te Aroha Hack and Hunters	Other Comments The purpose of this submission is to ensure that development of the all weather arena is supported by the LTP, by ensuring sufficient amounts of the forecast \$3.013M surplus of Community Purposes Reserve is put aside in the the 21/22 23/24 financial years to support construction of the all weather arena on the Waihou Recreation Reserve. Further details of this submission are included in the attached file. Bronwyn Chick (bronwynchick@gmail.com; 0274 846 490 on behalf of the Te Aroha and Districts Riding for the Disabled (RDA); Morrinsville Te Aroha Dressage Group; and Te Aroha Hack and Hunters. Staff Note: Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – <u>Submission 289, page 58</u> for additional information.				Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet). A draft Lease for the area is currently being discussed with the user groups. Resource Consent may be required depending on volume of earthworks required. You may wish to apply for Resource Consent Grant for this.
Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
P6	Bronwyn Chick, Riding for the Disabled	Supervise or play with children Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Volunteer activities	Yes	Yes	The purpose of this submission is to ensure that development of the all weather arena on the Waihou Recreation Reserve is supported by the Strategy. The all weather arena is being supported by the Te Aroha and Districts Riding for the Disabled (RDA); Morrinsville Te Aroha Dressage Group; and Te Aroha Hack and Hunters. The benefits of which are being made within an LTP submission and a grant application filed separately.	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet). A draft Lease for the area is currently being discussed with the user groups. Resource Consent may be required depending on volume of earthworks required. You may wish to apply for Resource Consent Grant for this.

Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 423	Keep Te Aroha Beautiful (TA)	\$ 3,000	Upgrade of the community nursery to enable us to continue to grow native plants for Mt. Te Aroha planting and native plants for lowland forests and wetland areas. Purchase machinery and equipment for weed removal and mowing of public access to these areas being planted out. Any funding will also assist in community projects for the removal of graffiti and litter.	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
277	Keep Te Aroha Beautiful / Keep Te Aroha Beautiful	<p>Te Aroha Spa If Day Spa development goes ahead, part of the \$750,000 budget should go towards improvement of upper Domain re weed control, forest restoration, track improvement, accessibility and information</p> <p>Other Comments These bullet points probably won't read well so go to attached word document for same comments. LTP submission by KTAB</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep Te Aroha Beautiful (KTAB) is concerned about the condition of the forest and various tracks along the lower slopes of Mnt Te Aroha, in reserves managed by Matamata Piako District Council (MPDC) and Waikato Regional Council (WRC). These reserves are located between Tui Road in the north and Princess Street in the South. 2. These areas are invaded by many weed species, significantly compromising the biodiversity values and users experience of the reserves. 3. The domain reserve, which is part of this area, is considered the Gateway to Mnt Te Aroha and is intensively used by residents and visitors. The area is infested with many pest plants and some tracks are degraded. 4. Plant pest control, forest restoration, upgrading of tracks and maintenance need to be a priority for Council and adequately funded. 5. The various reports supporting the new Day Spa development recognize that the appearance of the domain and surrounding areas need to be improved and the draft LTP has allocated funding (\$750,000 from 2021-2026) for these improvements. Although it is not clear what these improvements are, KTAB recommends that, if the new spa development goes ahead, part of this funding should be allocated to upgrading the upper domain area. 6. If the proposed new Day Spa development does not go ahead the restoration work should become a project itself and be sufficiently funded by Council through the LTP for implementation and continued maintenance. 7. KTABs concern and resulting submission was prompted by recent clearing of pest plants (weeds) behind the spa and around the geyser, in an area that was cleared and planted some 10 years ago when various community service groups were involved. 8. We understand that this work, 10 years ago, was based on a forest restoration plan prepared for MPDC in 2009 by Wayne Bennett from Forest Flora. It appears that this plan was not followed through and initial clearing and plantings not maintained resulting in reinfestation of weeds. 					<p>Tracks There are currently budgets for track and track structure renewals in the LTP. Work is prioritised based on a condition assessment of the tracks and structures and the relative risks associated with them. A condition assessment was last undertaken in 2020 but due to COVID 19 no renewal works were undertaken.</p> <p>Domain Improvements: The \$750K improvement is predominantly for the lower Domain.</p> <p>Wairongomai carpark Staff will investigate potential camera options, costs etc at the wairongomai carpark and liase with DOC with what they are doing in this respect</p>

		<p>9. Council staff have forwarded the Forest Flora report to KTAB and we consider the recommendations in the plan still largely valid.</p> <p>10. KTAB recommends Council review the report as many more weeds have established and control methods may need to be adjusted. Other works may also be required/desirable such as track upgrades/ cultural/plant information signs etc.</p> <p>11. KTAB proposes to work with Council such as providing suitable plants from their community nursery and help facilitate planting and weeding if required.</p> <p>12. There are also volunteer community members who are keen to set up a so-called Weedbusters group under the KTAB umbrella. This group would draw information and technical support from the national Weedbusters organization.</p> <p>13. Involvement of primary schools and college could be facilitated through Enviroschools and other programmes such as the William Pike challenge programme (Te Aroha College).</p> <p>14. Restoration of the upper domain however, is considered a priority as this area is the gateway to Mnt Te Aroha used by many residents and visitors. Together with the other facilities in the domain, significant improvement of this area would further enhance the experience of users and promote Te Aroha as a tourist destination.</p> <p>15. KTAB is also submitting to the Parks and Open Spaces Strategy (POSS) regarding the management of the larger reserve area along the foot of Mnt Te Aroha and possible collaborations between councils, Iwi and the community.</p> <p>Keep Te Aroha Beautiful</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – <u>Submission 277, page 55</u> for additional information.</i></p>					
Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions	
P2	Keep Te Aroha Beautiful	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Walk/exercise dog Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	Park and Open Spaces Strategy (POSS) submission by KTAB Management of Reserves along Mnt Te Aroha 1. Biodiversity in the MPDC and Waikato Regional Council (WRC) reserves along of the lower slopes of Mnt Te Aroha, and located between Tui Road (in the north) and Princess Street (in the south), is increasingly compromised by a large range of invasive environmental pest plants (weeds). Weeds like privet, climbing asparagus, ivy, wandering willie, are spreading up the mountain. 2. These reserves also have a relatively dense network of walking and mountain bike tracks which are frequently used by Te Aroha residents and visitors. The many weeds are negatively impacting the experience of these users. 3. KTAB has also submitted to the LTP, specifically for the control of weeds, restoration of forest and improvement/maintenance of tracks in the upper part of the Domain reserve as these	Council acknowledges the community collaboration around the plantings and would like to see the KTAB work with the other groups involved in work on Mount Te Aroha and local iwi.	

					<p>areas are most used by the public for short walks but is also an important entrance/gateway to the Kaimai Mamaku Forest Park's wider network of tracks.</p> <p>4. KTAB recommends that MPDC seek to collaborate with Iwi, WRC, Department of Conservation (DOC) and the community to develop a management plan and implementation programme to address this issue and possibly also the wider management of Mnt Te Aroha, including predator control, to bring back the birds to Mnt Te Aroha.</p> <p>5. KTAB understands potential funding may be available through the Jobs for Nature Fund allocated to forest restoration of the Kaimai Mamaku Forest Park and administered by DOC and the Manaaki Kaimai Mamaku Trust.</p> <p>Keep Te Aroha Beautiful</p>	
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments			Council decisions	
306	Rien van de Weteringh	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>I think it is a good idea, providing the business model stacks up and not a burden on ratepayer if this is not the case. I am supporting this in principle as the domain, spa and the mountain are our main assets. Bringing more work and prosperity will also attract more young families to an aging town will and help with the viability of services, schools and a dwindling College roll. It will also compliment other leisure activities in Te Aroha, like cycling, mountain biking, kayaking etc. Unfortunately a proposal for the spa is still in the making so there is not a finished plan yet to tell us, for instance, how this will affect the museum, Domain house, I-site etc. So I wonder what the cost is based on.. could be some surprises. It is important that there will be also significant on surrounding areas including the upper Domain which is invaded by weeds and is not looking very inviting. \$750,000 has been proposed to spend on "improvements" to the domain but it is not clear what that is.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Dump it altogether</p> <p>Food waste will further encourage people to throw away edibles and I wonder if there isn't total buy in from people this won't be cost efficient. Open crates won't be very useful for paper and card board. Keep it the same for the moment and educate people about efficient food use and safe composting/worm farms etc.</p> <p>- option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>It is preferable to let private enterprise take care of this but Council could take the lead and be a catalyst for beautification by others.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>It is worth further investigating and consultation</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p>			<p>Domain Improvements</p> <p>The \$750K is being prioritised by the Domain Working Party. It is mostly targeted at the lower i.e. developed part of the Domain as well as the trailhead and area around the geyser.</p> <p>Civic Facilities</p> <p>Council agrees that the future of the museum and i-Site are also dependent on the Domain/Spa projects.</p> <p>Wairongaomai carpark</p> <p>Staff will investigate potential camera options, costs etc at the wairongaomai carpark and liase with DOC with what they are doing in this respect. This is not something Council is planning to fund at this stage.</p>	

		<p>- option - Slow but steady We also need to improve the attractiveness of existing walk and cycleways. So further development and connections generally means more maintenance. Do is slowly but focus on existing walk/cycle ways first and improve the experience of the users.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum You are not sure what a new day spa means for the domain and the museum and i-site so lets wait until we have that sorted</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Definitely not a priority. Let's focus on our existing cycleways to make them more attractive. This track won't be a connecting cycle way but only gives cycle access to Morrinsville.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Yes, good quality housing for elderly, make it compact and provide for community garden/park facilities in vicinity</p> <p>Looking further ahead Wairongomai car park - security issue needs to be looked at as well. We can also provide a shuttle service from Te Aroha to pick up or drop off people who are staying in town.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Wairongomai car park - security issue needs to be looked at as well. We can also provide a shuttle service from Te Aroha to pick up or drop off people who are staying in town.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Will keep an eye on these developments. A conversation over a cup of coffee in Matamata town is a bit of a challenge at times....</p> <p>Rates and debt Rates increases seem inevitable to provide quality services but there is little information about improving efficiencies for delivering these services</p> <p>Rates and debt Obviously everybody's concern and again what are the options to improve efficiency and applying more user pays options. Water use for instance...</p> <p>Rates and debt Obviously very high increase and so implementation need to be prioritized and/or efficiencies improved.</p> <p>Rates and debt one cup of coffee a week - rates increase doesn't seem too high but I am concerned for retirees etc</p> <p>Other Comments I support Keep Te Aroha Beautiful's submission to deal with the pest plants and upgrade the tracks along the base of Mnt Te Aroha and in particular in the upper Domain.</p>	
257	Peter David William Maxwell	<p>Other Comments With so much change happening in and around Morrinsville we need to create a "10 year Master Plan" for the town - so we have something that we can work to - rather than making piecemeal decisions. To ensure a creditable plan is created - an Urban Planner needs to be</p>	<p>Morrinsville Stormwater Investigations into the CBD stormwater reticulation are ongoing. Discussions are being had with affected CBD property owners including possible solutions. The stormwater system is only capable of catering</p>

		<p>engaged. Area to cover - Drainage - how do we ensure that the type of flooding that has been seen in Morrinsville recently is mitigated as much as possible. Roading - the "temporary roundabout" on the Avenue Road intersection is a great success. Similar schemes need to be considered to cater for the increased traffic that will occur through such creation of the Lockerbie Estate, development of the Avenue Road North Area etc. Some sort of relief road needs to be considered to cater for through traffic e.g. Traffic from Kereone Road wanting to go out towards Tahuna currently have to go through the centre of town. (By standing on the pavement by Heathcote's and watching the traffic - will give an idea of how much through traffic currently goes through town!). The shopping area needs to be re-modelled. Car Parking is an issue and the area is not family friendly - thereby deterring shoppers - or driving them to use Te Rapa. All of the above can not be achieved overnight - but at least if there is a "master plan" in place - everyone will have something that they can work towards. - How do you eat and elephant - mouthful by mouthful.</p>	<p>for a 1 in 1 year or 1 in 2 year event. The biggest issue is the low floor levels of the properties affected. Maintenance work has been completed to clear some of the pipes of debris and modelling of the network is being completed to find out if any improvements can be made. Increasing the pipes isn't possible as there is no capacity further down stream.</p> <p>Parking Management Plan Council is currently undertaking a Parking Management Plan that is reviewing our carparking in our three towns.</p> <p>Strategic plan for Morrinsville Your comments will be fed into the town centre revitalisation project.</p>
340	Arthur Ross Briggs	<p>Any other comments The pedestrian crossings are not suitable for wheelchair access. There is 5mm plus dip from the footpath/kerbside making it difficult and somewhat dangerous to use the pedestrian. Access to the library is suitable. The side roads (specifically Heath Coates) the depth from the footpath to the road is too high. Boyd Park does not have any disability car parks. This should be rectified.</p>	<p>Council acknowledges the points made. Yours comments will be fed into the project working party, and we are working with waka kotahi / NZTA to have these fixed. Council is keen to review pedestrian crossings that are not to standard.</p> <p>Council has been holding off with some of the pedestrian threshold renewal in Morrinsville with the town revitalisation work being. There is footpath maintenance and some renewal funding included in the LTP to focus on these.</p>
217	Ron Galloway	<p>Other Comments I wish for Council to recognise a Historical site at Waihou. Details. Place is at the corner of Mikkelsen Rd. & Goodfellow Rd. (South side) In 1934 Sir Charles Kingsford Smith flew his plane the "Southern Cross" landing at this site. He took joy rides up around the mountain, after a number of flights & the end of the day, he & his wife were taken to our Domain which they found very beautiful, then they retired to the Hot Springs Hotel for the night. Next day four Te Aroha men boarded for a fortnights flying around the South Island. Mayor Robert Coulter,, my Grandfather, Mr. Jones & Mr Firkin were the paying passengers. This I believe to a significant site for Te Aroha & indeed Waihou. Not many people now know of this little air field that was or that a World famous airman & plane had visited us .This should be marked in some way with an on site interpretation panels & a finger post sign out on the Highway. I hope the Council will look favourably to this idea. Thank you Ron Galloway.</p>	<p>Historical site at Waihou Council acknowledges the history of the landing at Waihou, and the story around this. Council suggests you link into Te Aroha Historical Society to see how this can be promoted.</p> <p>There are various ways that a historic site can potentially be recognised/protected: (a) It can be listed by Heritage New Zealand under the Pouhere Taonga Act (if meets their criteria) (b) It can be listed in the Schedules to the District Plan (if it meets criteria) (c) it can be acquired as a public work and declared a historic reserve under the Reserves Act 1977.</p> <p>Alternatively, it can simply be recognised without any legal protection per se. This might include a monument, signage, or inclusion in a heritage trail. Council was involved in setting up the current heritage trails and currently provides heritage trail signage. There are currently no plans to review the current heritage trails.</p> <p>Council does not own any parks in the vicinity so a monument would need to be on road reserve.</p> <p>Council is willing to consider granting permission for the erection of a monument in the road corridor under the provisions of the Local Government Act and enter into an agreement with a third party to maintain the sign/monument.</p>
302	Kevin Gray / Morrinsville Polo Club	<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan On behalf of the Morrinsville Polo Club I think its a great idea to investigate development of</p>	<p>Council intends to prepare a masterplan to guide the future development and use of the Morrinsville Recreation Ground. Polo will</p>

		<p>the ground and would like to involved.</p> <p>Other Comments Please see attached file, Morrinsville Polo Club LTP Proposal.pdf</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 302, page 113</u> for additional information.</i></p>	<p>be invited to engage in this process. Yours feedback can be fed into the Working Party for this project.</p>
258	Diane Drummond / Hauraki Rail Trail Charitable Trust	<p>Other Comments Hauraki Rail Trail Charitable Trust Submission to Matamata-Piako District Councils Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Background The Hauraki Rail Trail Charitable Trust appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Matamata-Piako Councils Long Term Plan (2021-2031). The Hauraki Rail Trail Charitable Trusts (the Trust) purpose is to provide benefits to the communities within the Region by operating, maintaining, repairing, developing and facilitating the use and enjoyment of the Cycleway.</p> <p>This charitable purpose shall include: leasing and/or licencing land from any of the Settlers or any other party for use by the Cycleway; developing and constructing extensions and additions to the Cycleway including, without limitation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An extension to the Cycleway from Kaiaua to Kopu; and - Additions and detours from the Cycleway to sites of interest close to the Cycleway; maintaining all of the Cycleway; - ensuring that the Cycleway is developed and maintained to the standard required for it to be included in the Nga Haerenga/National Cycleway network; and - raising funds to carry out and complete any of these charitable purposes. <p>In 2012, the railway line between Thames and Te Aroha (and Waikino) was converted to a cycle trail under the Nga Haerenga New Zealand Cycle Trail Network banner. It is classified as a Grade One Great Ride, the easiest of the rides, with Grade 5 being the most difficult. Due to its easy nature, the cycle trail attracts riders from a range of demographics but is particularly popular with active retirees and family groups.</p> <p>Infrastructure provides an important foundation for healthy, thriving communities and prosperous economies. The Hauraki Rail Trail is considered as an asset like roads, and water networks that requires constant maintenance to ensure it is fit for purpose. It is also an infrastructure that is a social asset such as are halls, libraries, coastal assets, parks and swimming pools. It is a fixed, long-lived asset and has an influence over the quality of life for people who live and visit the district. Matamata-Piako District. The health benefits of users of the trail are estimated to be in the range of \$4million per annum as assessed by MartinJenkins in 2017. The cycle trail is also an asset that has potential to enhance the economic activity within the region through tourism and business investment initiatives. Economic benefits of the cycle trail are estimated to be in the range of 11.8 million per annum to the local economy, with planned extensions expecting to realise a further 13.2 million per annum. The Trust in conjunction with Matamata-Piako District Council staff, was successful in raising \$3.8 million from Central Government to complete the cycle trail to Matamata. Outside of this, additional investment will be required to bring sections B (Thames to Paeroa) and D (Paeroa to Te Aroha) up to the standards being set by the new builds. Across the Trail length key projects include: Interpretative signage Removal/replacement of cattle-stops (approx. \$150K) Surface Improvements Link development to economic centres (approx. 500K) Supporting community initiatives such as art trails and Lions/Rotary Shelters. (as required)</p> <p>Submission: The Hauraki Rail Trail supports the initiatives within the Long-Term Plan that focuses on Tourism and cycling opportunities. Cycling is a visitor activity that has proved itself to be</p>	<p>The funding included in the LTP for trail extensions is capital expenditure and is loan funded. The Te Aroha to Paeroa section of the trail in Matamata-Piako is not a Council asset and any expenditure on that section would be an operating expense (ie funded from rates or special funds). In this respect the LTP funding cannot be re-allocated as requested.</p>

		<p>shock-resistant. Visitor numbers on the Hauraki Rail Trail have increased by 17 per cent during 2020 and already counters both sides of Te Aroha are showing good growth into 2021.</p> <p>The work undertaken in 2020 by stakeholder groups, including the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, the three settlor councils, iwi partners and community, resulted in an enhancement strategy for the Trail. This strategy included with urgency the need to resurface the trail, which has now reached the end of its life span of ten years. Estimates to date for the resurfacing alone amounts to \$7 million for the network with \$1,179,838 sitting within the territorial boundary of Matamata-Piako. This is also supported by the Asset Management plan in development by the three settlor councils.</p> <p>The Long-Term Plan discusses a proposed route from Matamata to Piaere, and also the future Te Aroha to Morrinsville route. The Trust will assist MPDC in raising future funding when the new routes are approaching construction and costs are known. The Trust is actively chasing other funding mechanisms for the investment in trail-heads, seating, shelter etc, with the preference that Councils will not have to contribute.</p> <p>The Trust has enjoyed a great relationship with MPDC at all levels, and needs to work with you to find solutions to the funding deficit it faces with the trail resurfacing. The Trust asks that MPDC diverts \$600,000 plus GST of proposed budgeted expenditure on Trail extensions, towards resurfacing within the MPDC district in this coming financial year. It is expected that the Trust will work with MBIE to match this funding to make up the \$1.2million requirement.</p> <p>Another project that the Trust has been working towards is the development of Trail Towns. The Trail Town concept helps to define how cycle-friendly each town is, and what the towns supporting infrastructure is for the visitor market.</p> <p>To this end, the Trust is 100 per cent supportive of infrastructure development, including the revitalising the town/spas and the further development of the Te Aroha MTB club. Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the Long Term Plan process.</p> <p>Kind regards Diane Drummond CEO Hauraki Rail Trail Charitable Trust</p>	
321	Swap Park Community Group / Ezra Campbell	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>I have presented at Council's Open Forum regarding creating pathway networks in Swap Park. The request for this network of walk, jogging and bikeways has come from the community who enjoy Swap Park on a daily basis. The additional 700 meters of walkway, which will see the main entrance to Swap Park have two pathway networks leading off from Councils already well established concrete entrance.</p> <p>1. One pathway will lead to the Matamata Communities Living Memorial to the global victims of Covid19, and Matamata's memorial tree for the resident who died from Covid19. This pathway will also lead onto the remembrance walkway established after Matamata's Commemorative Covid19 Event when the towns essential workers and school children created the memorial.</p> <p>2. The second pathway from the Parks entrance will lead out across to the right of the Park and form the new walkway network link. This will also join onto the remembrance walkway at two points. Both pathways can be linked to the Pou Whenua that Te Rau Kohanga Reo and Iwi want installed between the entrance to the Park and the memorial. Ideally there would be a family sized swing also installed into this space. With the views over the Park to the Kaimai Ranges the popularity of such a development would also necessitate the installation of much needed toilets, so, it is best we don't mention such desirable outcomes. The approximate cost for the additional pathway network is \$30,000. There has been indication that this additional pathway network could be paid for by a benefactor to Swap Park Community Group. The</p>	<p>Council is keen to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding with your group to clarify expectations and provide certainty going forward.</p> <p>Council appreciates the work the group has done to date and recognises involving youth in the project and getting them excited about it. Council would like to see a committee type of structure put in place in place similar to other community groups, for example Centennial Drive, which receives some Council funding.</p> <p>Council needs clarity around what the plan for Swap Park looks like before agreement.</p> <p>Council has included funding for general pathway and footpath work within our three towns. The priorities are based on the Parks and Open Spaces strategy walking and cycling network identified and also providing a safer cycling network to get kids to school and residents into the CBD. Council has decided not to allocate funding within the Long Term Plan for a pathway at Swap Park.</p>

		<p>pathway network proposed Council already has a copy of from swap park Community Group's presentation at Open Forum.</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
461	Swap Park Community Group	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Staff note: [Submitter has attached comments in separate letter. See attachment]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 461, page 153</u> for additional information.</p>	
307	Neil McInnes / Water Safety NZ	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Please see attached submission on the MPDC Long Term Plan from Water Safety NZ. It seeks to raise awareness of the links between drowning prevention and community wellbeing and for MPDC to continue to invest in water safety.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 307, page 116</u> for additional information.</p>	<p>Swim Zone pools is home to three facilities in our district Morrinsville, Matamata and Te Aroha. During 2020 we submitted an application for a grant from NZ Water Safety to initiate a water safety programme for school children in our facilities. The success of this programme meant that water safety lessons were provided free of charge to 12 schools in our district 10 schools in Matamata and 2 in Morrinsville. Four of these schools have no pool option on site.</p> <p>The programme was targeted at over 902 children who participated between years 1-8. Over 86 lessons were provided to these children to raise their awareness of water safety. The programme focused on the 27 water skills for life competencies. We endeavour to apply for more funding to continue to deliver this programme and hopefully extend this out to our other facility in Te Aroha and additional schools in Morrinsville.</p>
376	Brett Smyth	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If you're going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Closer to 2023 date a review of requirements to be implemented in relation to the total number of bins & crates needed per household - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Discussions with absentee landlords regarding encouraging businesses into the town <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha As long as this development stays at the Tui Park reserve <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Slow but steady Still to be convinced they cycleways are that well used. Provide reliable data to justify costs <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park 	<p>Unfortunately due to an error your email to Mayor Ash had not been received.</p> <p>The Te Aroha Business Association have taken on the project to cover shop windows in decals, you may wish to talk with Kelvin Forsman, the Chair of the Te Aroha Business Association to chat about preferences. The concept of putting museum pieces in empty shop windows is something best discussed with the Te Aroha Business Association as it is not within Council's control. Council notes some of the shop premises are owned by out of town landlords which can make this difficult.</p> <p>Mayor Ash will continue to engage with Waka Kaitiaki / NZTA about fixing some metal work on the Coulter bridge and its overall repair/restoration.</p>

		<p>Other Projects Any plans for the Domain development must include for the museum to remain or a fully funded relocation.</p> <p>Any other comments Some ideas and proposals I have will be included in my presentation.</p>	
18	James Brodie	<p>Other Comments As part of the long term plan, one thing that I have noticed is alarmingly missing is room for development in youth voice and leadership. Young people are the leaders of tomorrow and are our future mayors, councilors, prime ministers, student leaders, business leaders, teachers, and community leaders. And as a council, MPDC should support these future leaders through their educational department by developing low-cost but high-impact education programs that specifically target youth leadership and developing these young leader's skills and potentials to be able to serve their community at a later point in life. Programs are already being rolled out in the youth sector effectively across the Waikato (the most notable of which is the new Rangatahi Voices Youth Forum that is currently in design phase and being led mostly by young people with advisors such as myself to learn about governance and developing leadership skills for varying roles in the youth forum both in design phases and within it's final product). When I was younger and started to put my feet into the water of governance, policy, and advocacy (more to make my voice heard) there was no youth plan in place for those skills to be developed. I had to find my voice on my own and despite a previous YAP leaning more towards events having existed in 2013/14, there was no ongoing efforts outside of event planning to develop these leadership skills and qualities further. I had to find my voice on my own, and part of that was submitting to council on matters and initiatives that mattered to me growing up. It was difficult (especially when being the sole youth in the room using that voice) and I had to figure out how to use that voice and develop the skills needed to use that voice in the most effective ways possible. That was a journey that started 10 years ago. And since then I've been lucky enough to meet MP's leaders in education, politicians, sit on NZUSA's National Executive Council, and am currently the president and CEO of SAWIT Incorporated, a student's association that when I inherited the leadership was not performing well and in significant trouble; but is now thriving and performing better than most other student organizations in the Waikato (as well as being one of the higher-performing associations in New Zealand). I could not have gotten to where I am without developing my voice and while it was a struggle; it is something that I more often than not had to develop on my own. As a council and governing body, we know we won't be in these roles forever. But if we don't actively engage with youth and young people in developing these skills and young voices; who's going to be there next? Therefore, I would like to put this proposal forward to develop channels for youth voice and leadership opportunities through MPDC in some way, shape, or form. As I mentioned earlier, young people are the future leaders that haven't found their voice yet, or if they have they're unaware of how to use it. And as leaders ourselves it's part of our moral responsibilities to develop those voices of the next generation. The question I now pose to you is Are we ready to take those steps and in one way or another put those forums for youth voice into place for the youth of the Matamata Piako district?</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 18, page 4 for additional information.</i></p>	Council has allocated \$10,000 funding per year for youth within the draft LTP budgets. Council has decided to utilize this funding to support the Life Education Trust.
111	Carl and Paula Wolfe	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it Would be better to concentrate on good maintenance rather than a grandiose and costly serve on the ratepayers.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p>	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville The total capital spend on water assets was \$5.4 million in 2018/19, and \$5.8 million in 2019/20. Around 60% of that spend in both years was to renew some of the \$125 million dollar network of assets that Council maintains. Just over \$1.9 million each year was spent to make improvements to the existing network. These improvements included</p>

		<p>- option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Although I realise Morrinsville needs a good water supply , I feel that the capital expenditure covers new installations, and as \$5.4 was for water, in 2018/19 and \$5.8 in 2019/20 and let alone what the charge is this year, what has this money been spent on? Also I would like to point out that the ratepayers are now facing a bill, for water in and waste water, of \$1034.11 which is the highest of all the surrounding district councils.</p>			<p>work on the Mt Misery reservoir in Morrinsville, the connection of Te Aroha West to the network, and a number of capital projects to improve compliance with drinking water standards. \$572,000 over the two years was attributed to projects to meet the growing demand on our networks.</p> <p>Council's rates for water and wastewater reflect our actual costs to deliver these services, divided across the number of users of the service.</p> <p>Council considers the comparative data refered to in your submission is not accurate. It is noted that some Councils have water meters and in Auckland water is billed seperatley through Watercare, and is not paid through rates.</p>	
484	Heritage New Zealand / Heritage New Zealand	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided attached letter as their submission]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 484, page 195</u> for additional information.</p>			We look forward to working with Heritage NZ on the Te Aroha Domain projects	
Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
P19	Heritage New Zealand				<p>SUBMISSION OF HERITAGE NEW ZEALAND POUHERE TAONGA TO THE PARKS AND OPEN SPACES STRATEGY 2021 -2051 DRAFT FOR MATAMATA PIAKO DISTRICT COUNCIL.</p> <p>1. Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the proposed Parks and Open Spaces Strategy 2021-2051 draft (the Plan) for Matamata Piako District Council.</p> <p>2. Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) is an autonomous Crown Entity with statutory responsibility under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (HNZPTA) for the identification, protection , preservation and conservation of New Zeala nd' s historical and cultural heritage. Herit age New Zealand is New Zealand's lead hist oric heritage agency.</p> <p>3. Many of the parks and open spaces included in the Plan contain scheduled and listed heritage as well as unrecorded heritage and there is an expectat io n from HNZPT that the methodologies selected for the management of these parks and open spaces should contribute to the on-going protection and preservation of the historic heritage contained within them and not be</p>	<p>Most of the changes suggested by HNZ are editorial in nature and can be incorporated into the final Strategy for adoption in June.</p> <p>Te Aroha Domain is used differently to the other Heritage Parks and therefore Community Park was considered more appropriate than Heritage Park. Council will add some explanatory text to the document to address your concerns.</p>

					<p>at odds with existing historic heritage recognition s.</p> <p>4. HNZPT is concerned that while the text mentions heritage in general terms there is no specific mention of listed /scheduled heritage items or areas. HNZPT considers that it is not sufficient to just rely on the district plan provisions for the management of t he scheduled heritage items or areas . As the Council owns and operates the parks and open spaces and manages the activities within them, the operational and management documents should be clear about they can contribute to the protection and consideration of these items and areas within these environments.</p> <p>5. The attached table (1) outlines specific concerns that HNZPT has regarding this document. HNZPT welcomes the opportunity for further dialogue with Council staff regarding the points of submission.</p> <p>6. HNZPT does wish to be heard in support of our submission.</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – <u>POSS Submission 19, page 234</u> for additional information.</i></p>	
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments			Council decisions	
202	Ruairi Kelly / Thackrays Hall - Waikato EnviroSchools	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>EnviroSchools Guiding principles hold sustainable communities and empowered students at the fore The development of the Spa and wider surrounds is as an opportunity to develop skills of learners within their locality. There is an opportunity to develop learning pathways for students in tourism, hospitality, infrastructure and biodiversity, if the Spa complex was seen as a whole and incorporate both the buildings and the wider environment around it. Te Aroha Domain and the land on the slopes of the mountain could be enhanced to develop and tell the story of local culture, history and biodiversity and offer a strong sense of place for both Mana Whenua and Tangata Tiriti. With tracks improved and a restoration plan in place, this truly could be a destination of choice to visit and stay, demonstrating the rich history and culture within the area. At present visitors are visiting for the day, climbing the mountain and visiting the existing spa and then heading home. With development of both the spa and the tracks, it could be a multi-day visit, therefore increasing the benefit to the local economy -thus supporting schools and their families. It would be fantastic to include a youth panel as part of this for development of grounds as well as skills development of units for fencing, predator trapping, plant control and wider conservation and biodiversity education. If the Spa development is done piecemeal then by the time funding is found the plans will be obsolete and new plans will need to be formed, thus driving up the cost and missing the opportunity for learners and community to benefit from the development.</p>			<p><i>Note: EnviroSchool has also put in a funding application # 432 – see Attachment D.</i></p>	

		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023</p> <p>Kerbside Collections It is clear that the issue of waste is increasing in OECD and not decreasing, it is also clear that we cannot recycle our way out of this problem. The economic modelling for waste at the moment puts the responsibility on the end user, rather than the producer. Yes, we need to deal with the issue that is facing us, but we also need to develop behaviour change that encourages less production of waste. It was clear from the waste audits undertaken at the resource transfer stations, that the message of separating waste streams has not been understood by the community. The difference between bags and wheelie bins was stark, with wheelie bins offering the opportunity to put heavier, more bulky items in rather than the load capacity of the plastic bags. This will have an impact on the quantity going to landfill. The introduction of wheelie bins will further encourage people to mix their waste as it will be unseen best solution I have seen is clear bags that show the rest of the street exactly what households are choosing to send to landfill rather than recycling. For those of the community who are concerned with the cost, the cost of a wheelie bin service currently ranges from \$468 to \$608 from 3 providers, a cost less than that proposed by the council. Where the waste would not be separated, merely adding to landfill. Also what has not been noted in council literature is the difference between organic and non organic matter when at landfill. When organic matter breaks down without the assistance of oxygen (anaerobically) it creates Methane -a greenhouse gas that is x84 worse than CO2 within a short time frame and x20 worse over a long period. It is essential that we remove organic matter from the landfill waste stream it is a resource that can create fertilizer and organic matter. Both essential for the Matamata Piako soils. There is an opportunity for this to be used within our locality to improve soils that the local economy is based so heavily around. Enviro schools supports Zero waste and has had it as part of their programme since 1998. Education and infrastructure need to work together, something that would benefit the local community more. Schools could be a beacon of behaviour change, but for this to happen they need to be supported by MPDC. At present there is no kerbside collection for schools as they are not ratepayers. A council supported pickup would greatly benefit the behaviour change model as those students will be the ratepayers in years to come. To say collection of no to paper, plastic, tins, cans and glass recycling from schools is inconsistent with Council goals to minimise waste and encourage resource recovery. HCC recognise this with the statement on their website, Minimising waste in schools can be a great way for children and young people to connect with the environment and develop a culture of environmental responsibility. Today's environmentally savvy children are tomorrow's environmentally responsible adults. Our Enviro schools go to huge efforts to reduce waste through the teaching and learning programmes they develop. The Enviro schools programme support teachers and Enviro groups to manage and refine waste management systems in schools and many undertake annual waste audits to see how they can further refine their systems. Students are regularly learning about waste and what they can do to reduce, reuse and recycle. These students learn all about the waste hierarchy, how precious resources are and the problems that the waste creates for our planet. Students are learning about circular economies and cradle-to-cradle products where waste is never created but transformed into other useable products. They also take what they have learnt back to their families and encourage new ways of thinking about waste and resource use at home. Paper is by far the largest waste stream, and there is an option to compost as part of the solution, unfortunately this requires three times the quantity of paper in green waste to paper -something that schools do not have access to. But could be part of a council organic matter composting solution. That MPDC no longer pick up recycling that they have worked so hard on analysing and reducing is incongruous with Council messaging and a huge contradiction for teachers and students. They are now either not recycling or teachers and students are taking school recycling home to put in their personal kerbside collections. Schools do not produce a large amount plastic, tins, cans and glass for recycling (approximately 3-4 of the old green bins per week). We ask that HCC reconsider its policy and consider supplying schools with recycling bins to be</p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>collected as part of existing residential collection routes or subsidised for rural schools. We are happy to support the Council gather data if necessary, to support this process.</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>- comments2 - Resource recovery centres Resource recovery is a system that whilst has cost implications to set up, benefits the wider community as a whole in the long term. This can clearly be seen by Extreme Zero Waste in Raglan and the many others around the country. They provide diversion from landfill, thus reducing cost of landfill and provide greater employment for the community. They are excellent centres for education of community and behaviour change. This again needs to be considered as part of the solution for Resource Recovery centres -infrastructure and Education/social change need to work hand in hand. One of the largest costs to waste is transport, therefore having Resource recovery centres in each of the towns not only makes sense economically but also culturally. Those of Morrinsville, Matamata or Te Aroha will not travel to the other towns and there will be a missed opportunity. That these centres be designed well to ensure maximum profitability from separating waste streams is essential -as can be seen from the community disengagement from the transfer station at Waihou. There are many good models run by organisations at present. To delay this would greatly jeopardise the council aim of Zero waste by 2038 but there is an increasing trend of raising cost of waste to landfill - one that I am sure will continue and so deferring the resource recovery will increase costs of doing it later as more money literally goes into the ground.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>- option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Enviroschools has long recognised that Water as a resource to impact the daily lives of our community and as Climate Change modelling shows us that the issues of resilience, water scarcity as well as extreme weather events continue to increase in occurrence. Planning for the resilience of the community is needed, but with the water reforms more information and clarity is needed. The addition of one water source would increase the resilience and give the time to cover future growth. All housing should be seen as part of a sustainable community - one that cannot outstrip the resources available. It is unclear as to the strength of Matamata Pīakos aquifers and to put additional strain on this system without clear modelling may be not sustainable. Considering the needs of the morrinsville community increasing its capacity as the town is developed further, as part of planning consents, ALL new builds should have a water tank as standard and that water charges be on a user quantity amount. We currently have businesses using large quantities of water in comparison to household, but not within an economic model that demonstrates the value of this resource. The water system as a whole needs to be considered, including those needs of neighbouring councils who share our catchments, water courses and aquifers. This will be happening as part of the Central Government reform.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>The Enviroschools Guiding Principle of Sustainable communities, along with connection to place and the Theme Area of Ecological Buildings recognise that the design of our built environment contributes to the quality of our surroundings and our everyday lives. Buildings affect our physical health and emotional well-being and are a dominant feature of the district, where children and teachers spend a large part of their day. The town centres are constantly giving us messages about our societys values, culture and relationship with nature, and influencing what and how we learn. Our built environment convey messages to everyone who uses them and therefore consideration of Ecological Building practises that work well for people, providing comfortable, healthy and practical living space indoors and outdoors and enhancing qualities such as peace, fun, fairness and pleasure. Our built environment should reflect the place they arise from, using local materials and including the cultural traditions of that place and the people living there. Creating a sustainable community in our built</p>	<p>Water Tanks</p> <p>There is nothing stopping urban ratepayers from installing roofwater collection tanks and using the water for non-potable outdoor use. However the treated supply will have to remain separate to the untreated roofwater. Additionally roofwater tanks don't reduce the peak demands during prolonged dry periods as by then the tank water has been used. Subsidies for installing such tanks have not been considered by Council at this stage.</p>
--	--	---	---

		<p>environment can provide a multitude of learning experiences and allow people and communities to express their unique culture and their unique relationship with place. Students can gain skills and confidence to influence the design of their places by questioning their built environment. As communities, we need the skills and confidence to reclaim the design of our neighbourhoods and cities and create places that cater for the needs of all the members of our communities, both human and non-human. Therefore I would encourage council to look start the process but invest in doing it well, consider a wide variety of consultation models for the reinvigorating of the town centres, such as the Porirua example: https://porirua.govt.nz/your-council/city-projects/fantame-street-people-changing-streets/</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha The local Enviroschools and their communities clearly showed to the council the desire for a Mountain Bike Skills and a Dog Park. It was shown that the communities working co-operatively involves contributing individually to a group goal. It also showed that co-operation with other people can positively affect our environment. This should be supported by MPDC as a demonstration of community and council partnership, and be funded accordingly as a key project for the benefit of the community and a reflection of the district being the place of choice. There is an opportunity for MPDC to utilise this project as an example of community voice supported by council funding and action. That MPDC should leave the funding of these communal spaces to others and not support them as much as the stage for the Matamata centre does not show the equity of supporting the clearly demonstrated community voice.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections The Enviroschools Guiding Principle of Sustainable communities, along with connection to place and the Theme Area of Living Landscapes, Energy and Ecological Building recognise that the design of our wider community facilities contributes to the quality of our surroundings and our everyday lives. Our towns affect our physical health and emotional well-being and are a dominant feature of the district, where children and teachers spend a large part of their day. As discussed for the town centre submission town centres are constantly giving us messages about our societys values, culture and relationship with nature, and influencing what and how we learn. Providing comfortable, healthy and practical outdoors spaces and enhancing qualities such as peace, fun, fairness and pleasure. Creating walking and cycling connections without our towns and connecting our towns could create places that cater for the needs of all the members of our communities, both human and non-human. There are already groups who have promoted the improvement of cycling infrastructure in both Te Aroha and Matamata, as the current trail connections are lacking. But more importantly for members of the community there currently are no safe designated cycling routes for students to attend their schools. Providing safer routes for biking, scooting and skating, but would like to see this funding for this project increased and further prioritised to support the adoption of a comprehensive, safe and efficient transport network for non-motorised transport. Safe cycling routes to and from schools need prioritised and funded. Road transport is by far the single biggest cause of carbon emissions in our lives. If we are to reduce our emissions and create a safe and easy towns to get around, MPDC should prioritise and fund a comprehensive and efficient transport network for cyclists, scooters and skaters. Without the lack of good cycling infrastructure it is understandable that parents choose to drive their children to and from school rather than encouraging them to bike. Cyclists, scooters and skaters, must feel safe and must feel valued and they should be encouraged for their efforts. They ease congestion on the roads and are pollution-free, yet they continue to be disparaged by car drivers. This should not be at the expense of open spaces funding but additional to it, the town centre improvement consultation should consider the walking and cycling infrastructure as part of the planning, not in addition to or separate to it. Make MPDC a place where travelling to school, a park or for recreation without a car is the norm rather than the exception. a place where its easier to bike, scoot or skate than to get in a car. MPDC a place of choice, where children</p>	<p>Refer General Comments</p>
--	--	---	--------------------------------------

		<p>want to travel to school under their own steam and parents dont think twice about letting them do it.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park The local Enviroschool and their community clearly showed to the council the desire for a Dog Park. It was shown that the communities working co-operatively involves contributing individually to a group goal. It also showed that co-operation with other people can positively affect our environment. This should be supported by MPDC as a demonstration of community and council partnership.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan The Enviroschools supports the design of our wider community facilities that contribute to the quality of our surroundings and our everyday lives. Our towns affect our physical health and emotional well-being and are a dominant feature of the district, where children and teachers spend a large part of their day. As discussed for the town centre & walking/cycling submission town centres are constantly giving us messages about our societys values, culture and relationship with nature, and influencing what and how we learn. Providing comfortable, healthy and practical outdoors spaces and enhancing qualities such as peace, fun, fairness and pleasure. Creating recreational connections without our towns and connecting our towns could create places that cater for the needs of all the members of our communities, both human and non-human. Therefore I would encourage council to look start the process but invest in doing it well, consider a wide variety of consultation models, such as the Porirua example: https://porirua.govt.nz/your-council/city-projects/fantame-street-people-changing-streets/ And include schools in all stages of the consultation process.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Enviroschools Guiding principles hold sustainable communities as one of the key elements to a healthy and sustainable world. The development of the civic centre, library and museum is as an opportunity to develop our community within their locality. There is an opportunity to develop learning pathways for students and if the Civic & Spa complex was seen as a whole and incorporate both the buildings and the wider environment around it, it could deliver on the outcomes outlined in the Spa complex submission. Te Aroha Domain and the land on the slopes of the mountain could be enhanced to develop and tell the story of local culture, history and biodiversity and offer a strong sense of place for both Mana Whenua and Tangata Tiriti. With I-site connection to improved tracks and a restoration plan in place, this truly could be a destination of choice to visit and stay, demonstrating the rich history and culture within the area. Libraries are a key focal point for communities and essential for those who do not have access to the digital world. They hold our cultural knowledge along with museums. Enviroschools supports the design of our wider community facilities that contribute to the quality of our surroundings and our everyday lives. Our towns affect our physical health and emotional well-being and are a dominant feature of the district, where children and teachers spend a large part of their day. As discussed for the town centre & walking/cycling submission town centres are constantly giving us messages about our societys values, culture and relationship with nature, and influencing what and how we learn. Providing comfortable, healthy and practical outdoors spaces and enhancing qualities such as peace, fun, fairness and pleasure. Creating recreational connections without our towns and connecting our towns could create places that cater for the needs of all the members of our communities, both human and non-human. Therefore I would encourage council to look start the process but invest in doing it well, consider a wide variety of consultation models, such as the Porirua example: https://porirua.govt.nz/your-council/city-projects/fantame-street-people-changing-streets/ And include schools in all stages of the consultation process.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway This would be an opportunity to bring a local biodiverse corridor between The Kaimais and</p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>the heart of Matamata Piako. If this were to be expanded then the Halo effect of Hamiltons project Halo for tui and Echo for bats could then extend all the way from Hamilton to the Kaimais, right across the district. This then could link up with the biodiversity corridor to Maungatautari. Only if greater planting is part of the proposal and it is not just a track through farmland with minimal planting as the current cycleways are.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly This should be supported as Enviroschools value the intergenerational learning and equity of resourcing for Sustainable communities.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre The local Enviroschool and their community clearly showed to the council the desire for a stage along with the Mountain Bike Skills and a Dog Park. It was shown that the communities working co-operatively involves contributing individually to a group goal. This should be supported by MPDC as a demonstration of community and council partnership, and be funded accordingly in equity with the other projects and consideration of the current facilities within the town such as the college and little theatre.</p> <p>Looking further ahead After the best part of 5 hours submitting on the rest of the plan as there are in the future i shall keep it short: Waiorongomai carpark -increase planting and facilities for visitors as whilst number of visitors meant there was parking issues up the road, you literally have paved paradise and put up a parking lot. Consider the impact of the number of visitors on the track and bush they are visiting and consider not expanding beyond the capacity of the bush to hold these visitors. Upgrade Te Aroha sewer falling main: As per Morrinsville Water submission, this issue may be covered by Central Govt reformation of the 3 waters. Consider the environmental capacity of the locality rather than growth for growths sake. Treated water storage for Matamata: As per Morrinsville Water submission, this issue may be covered by Central Govt reformation of the 3 waters. Consider the environmental capacity of the locality rather than growth for growths sake. Destination playgrounds We definitely need upgrades for playgrounds as part of the consideration for how we use our towns -the open spaces review and the master plans for all our towns -make it part of this process. Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Plants Attending the Hauraki Gulf Forum presentation of the waste water plan, highlighted the fact that 'mostly meeting' means somewhat not meeting consents. Nor does it take into account the role of neighbouring districts to the whole impact on our waterways. This should be addressed as part of MPDC's consultation to the central govt Water reforms. Tower Road pump station and rising main as per Morrinsville Water submission - submission, this issue may be covered by Central Govt reformation of the 3 waters. Consider the environmental capacity of the locality rather than growth for growths sake. Matamata to Piarere cycleway as per the Morrinsville -Te aroha link opportunities to increase biodiversity and tourism if considered as a wildlife corridoer rather than merely a track with minimal planting.</p> <p>Other Comments This is a submission on behalf of Waikato Enviroschools. Enviroschools is a nationwide programme supported by Toimata Foundation, founding partner Te Mauri Tau, and a large network of regional partners including Waikato Regional Council supported by Matamata-Piako District Council. Early childhood centres and schools commit to a long-term sustainability journey, where tamariki/students connect with and explore the environment, then plan, design and take action in their local places in collaboration with their communities. In MPDC there are currently 11 Enviroschools of the 27 eligible schools The programme has a wide-reaching influence through supporting teachers to empower children and young people to create change in their schools communities as a result, their wider whanau. This can be seen by the offer of 42 volunteers from Te Aroha Enviroschools to support waste minimisation at the community run 'Day at the Domain' (sadly cancelled due to Covid).</p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>Attached is the report from the 2020 report that was sent to the solid waste advisor at MPDC that demonstrates the alignment of school and community action through the Enviroschools Programme. Firstly, thank you for your continued support of the Enviroschools programme. As you know Enviroschools began in the Waikato in 1993. It was the result of small-seed funding responding to the call from the 1992 Rio Earth to think globally and act locally. It was initiated by members of the Hamilton Community Environmental Programme and supported by Hamilton City Council, Waikato Regional Council and the University of Waikato. The programme continues to empower students to create sustainable communities through the kaupapa of creating a healthy, peaceful, sustainable world through learning and taking action together. It delivers on MPDCs priorities of waste, water, biodiversity, infrastructure and community. Secondly, thank you for the opportunity to respond to Making Matamata-Piako the place of choice. Ruairi Kelly as your facilitator is submitting on all of those elements where Enviroschools Kaupapa and programme intersect with the LTP Proposals. Informing our submission is the most critical issue of our time (and one that is missing from your LTP document) the Climate Crisis. It is disappointing not to see it articulated within the plan, as it needs to be at the forefront of Council thinking and action as 2020-2030 is the critical decade. It affects everything and everyone, and this generation sits on a pivot point. Lets choose to change and make a difference for a better future and make decisions that future generations will be grateful for. By 2050 at the latest we must have stopped emitting more greenhouse gases than Earth can absorb naturally otherwise known as Net-Zero Emissions or Carbon Neutrality. 2020-2030 is the critical decade. What we do between now and then will determine the quality of human life on this planet for hundreds of years to come. In order to get to this goal, greenhouse gas emissions must be in decline by the early 2020s and halved by 50% by 2030. This is the minimum we must achieve if we are to have a 50% chance of safeguarding humanity from the worst impacts^[1]. We would like to support MPDC ensure that the urgency of the Climate Crisis remains embedded and at the forefront Councils thinking when considering this Long Term Plan. There are difficult choices and decisions to make. The consultation document sets out some ideas for what it looks like to be a thriving and healthy district that cares about its people and nature. It is true, the district might not be able to afford to do everything, but we need to make the right choices for people and nature and there is no time to lose. When making decisions, we must ask the questions how is this contributing to our carbon footprint? Will the overall effect be to reduce our emissions and be a district where people and nature thrive? What will future generations say of our decision-making today? If we do not have healthy, thriving ecosystems, we cant have a healthy, thriving economy or society. We are motivated by what the people around us do and how they behave. We need bold leadership in all areas to role model the right behaviour. We can have leadership through local government, businesses, schools, communities and sports. This will drive a competitive spirit which will attract attention and drive further change and innovation. For the sake of todays children, we must show them that we are doing everything possible to lead the change.</p> <p>^[1] Figueres, C and T Rivett-Carnac (2020) The Future We Choose - surviving the climate crisis. Manilla Press, London.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – <u>Submission 202, page 33</u> for additional information.</p>	
468	Dennis Mears	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville The water supply needs to be fixed properly once and for All</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p>	

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Remove all seats & Tables of Foot Path, Fix Thames St Properly Remove All Raised Pedestrian crossing make level. Fix all rounerbouts Properly In Morrinsville</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Does not need this</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Does not need this</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has attached further comments on a separate page. See attached image]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 468, page 157</u> for additional information..</p>				<p>Council acknowledges the points made. Yours comments will be fed into the project working party, and we are working with waka kotahi / NZTA to have these fixed. Council is keen to review pedestrian crossings that are not to standard.</p> <p>Council has been holding off with some of the pedestrian threshold renewal in Morrinsville with the town revitalisation work being. There is footpath maintenance and some renewal funding included in the LTP to focus on these.</p> <p>Council notes it is somewhat common to have streets with a footpath on only one side of the road for example Western Street, Matamata , Hanna Street, Te Aroha.</p> <p>Some of the concerns raised should be passed onto the Police. Council intends to prepare a masterplan to guide the future development and use of the Morrinsville Recreation Ground. Feedback can be fed into the Working Party for this project.</p>
	Federated Farmers of New Zealand / Federated Farmers of New Zealand		<p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided their submission via letter - see attached]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 483, page 187</u> for additional information.</p>				<p>Council wishes to acknowledge a very good presentation given to the hearing and appreciates the points made. Council notes more emphasis could be given to the Revenue and Financing Policy or or pre-consultation on this in future.</p>
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 440	Hamilton & Waikato Tourism (DW)	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
313	Jason Dawson / Hamilton & Waikato Tourism	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Hamilton & Waikato Tourism wish to provide support, advice and research to help develop a new destination spa for Te Aroha. Development of a spa was identified in the 2016 Tourism Opportunities Plan as a game-changer not only for Te Aroha and the wider district, but also the entire Waikato region. Restorative health & well-being is a key opportunity for locals and visitors to the district.</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>Hamilton & Waikato Tourism (HWT) is the regions Regional Tourism Organisation (RTO) whose role is to generate competitive economic benefit through visitor sector strategies focused on increasing visitor length of stay and spend. Our core purpose is aligned to our Statement of Intent: ? To promote the Waikato region as an appealing destination to international and domestic visitors in order to deliver economic benefits to the regions communities ? To grow visitor nights and expenditure ? To grow the number of business events and market share of delegate days ? To support the tourism industry to develop and deliver quality visitor experiences ? To maintain and strengthen support for the visitor sector through partnerships with local government, the visitor industry and the wider community Hamilton & Waikato Tourism has been instrumental in leading the response, restart and rebuilding of the regional tourism and events sector due to COVID-19 and closure of international borders. The impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic were swift and severe for the</p>					

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>entire visitor economy which includes tourism businesses, activities and attractions, accommodation providers, retail and hospitality, transport operators, conferences and business events, major events and venues, education institutions, plus the many suppliers who partner with the sector. The impacts for the Matamata-Piako District has been significant with annual visitor expenditure declining 24% to year ending December 2020. From December 2019 to December 2020, the visitor economy injected \$67 million into Matamata-Piako's economy (from electronic card transactions only), with \$60 million generated by domestic visitors and \$7 million from international travellers and workers. Hamilton & Waikato Tourism successfully applied to the Government's Strategic Tourism Assets Protection Programme (STAPP) to protect the assets in the tourism landscape that form the core of our essential tourism offerings to ensure their survival through the disruption caused by COVID-19. Grants and loans were allocated to tourism businesses, Inbound Tour Operators and Regional Tourism Organisations. With the maximum amount of \$700,000 received to address the significant shortfall in industry investment, we had to retain existing local government funding levels. The STAPP funding has allowed us to fund 27 programmes of work with 11 collaboration projects with other regions which border the Waikato. Specific STAPP projects we will deliver for Matamata-Piako District over the next financial year include: ? Development of an Ambassador programme for the district: www.nzambassador.com ? Review and refresh of touring routes (collaboration project with Visit Ruapehu and Destination Rotorua) ? Co-curate and development of food tourism experiences, including itineraries, marketing initiatives and product development (collaboration project with Destination Rotorua) ? Domestic marketing to build demand and attract visitation to the district, including event promotion and a joint Auckland drive market campaign with Auckland Unlimited (previously ATEED) ? Participation in the national and Central North Island domestic marketing campaigns driving visitation into the district ? Regional tourism marketing advisory services for tourism businesses ? Launching a regenerative tourism leadership programme to enhance sustainability initiatives for tourism operators All other projects from participation with Tourism New Zealand's national domestic marketing campaign, partnerships with AA Traveller and the NZ Motor Caravan Association through to procurement of visitor travel data, will benefit the district and wider region as well. Matamata-Piako District will also benefit from Hamilton & Waikato Tourism being appointed the Lead Entity for the Regional Events Fund for the Thermal Explorer Highway collective including Waikato, Rotorua, Ruapehu and Taupo. This new \$3.75 million events fund must drive additional domestic visitation into the four regions over the next 2-3 years through events and capability building across the sector. Hamilton & Waikato Tourism wish to maintain existing funding levels for the next three financial years with our seven local government partners, including Matamata-Piako District Council. We are seeking to maintain an annual investment of \$150,000 per annum for 2021-2024. The Return on Investment (RoI) has been significant for Matamata-Piako District Council. This figure is calculated on every \$1 of council funding invested in Hamilton & Waikato Tourism, and the return to the district economy through visitor expenditure domestic & international. For February 2021, for every \$1 invested in Hamilton & Waikato Tourism returned \$460 of visitor spend into Matamata-Piako District (source: Tourism Electronic Card Transactions). Prior to COVID-19, the return on investment was significant with every \$1 of council funding invested generating a return of \$867 (source: Monthly Regional Tourism Estimates). On behalf of the board and management of Hamilton & Waikato Tourism, we would like to sincerely thank Matamata-Piako District Council for their continued support of our organisation and the tourism sector. As we continue to navigate and reshape the tourism sector for the better post-COVID, we look forward to delivering a number of destination management projects for Matamata-Piako District over the next three years. Ngaa mihi</p>	
219	Peter Jager	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it What is the expected return for the eventual \$18 million investment? We have spas already! Investigate and possibly invest in something that might benefit Te Aroha more. A zipline rollercoaster and/or a lake. This last idea does not go away does it!</p>	<p>Council notes targeted rates are covering a direct cost of service, unlike a general rate which covers a range of Council services.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on Good luck with the increasing costs of this service! What are the savings to ratepayers if rubbish collection was to occur every two weeks instead of weekly? - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Where is the data to back up the statement that we have "more frequent droughts" ?</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Are they really that bad?</p> <p>Rates and debt Several things. Unfortunately much of the following is negative, but there are several statements in your consultation document which are misleading for ratepayers. The statement that there was zero rates increase last year is rubbish. Fixed charges increased and so did all ratepayers' payments for the services provided. A few years ago, the projected rates increases for the next ten years were not to go above the magically chosen 4%. Now we have another magically chosen and higher 6%, except for years 1 and 3, with increases of 10%. These increases are too high! What will happen if/when the 6% limit is not enough? A new graph with a magically chosen 8% perhaps? Council's document states "we hear that you want us to keep delivering our existing services ..." Would Council hear the same thing if ratepayers take the proposed increases into account before conveying their wants to Council I suggest Council reduces some services! In earlier years as a Councillor, Mayor Tanner spoke many times about ratepayers on fixed incomes (which have not magically increased by 10%) and costs for them. "We are planning to increase debt, but very conservatively" is a rubbish statement. Debt is forecast to increase from about 50% as a % of revenue to about 105% of revenue in four years. This is not a very conservative increase. And perhaps a "few sentence summary" for ratepayers: could explain why this will or needs to happen! Please also take note that your debt increases are with very low current interest rates. These may not remain low forever. I look forward to expanding on these points raised at the coming hearing. It will be interesting to be on the submitters side of the desk!</p> <p>Rates and debt Where did it all go?</p> <p>Rates and debt Many paragraphs lost here by a frustrated submitter!!</p>	<p>Rates increases The statement 'zero rates increase' is actually 'zero increase to general rates due to Covid-19 last year". The actual increase were Targeted rates for water (up \$49.50) and Recycling (up \$12.00) ; a total increase of \$61.50 to approximately 9,526 ratepayers out of a total of 14,799 ratepayers. Many Councils through-out NZ are aware that continuing to keep rates artificially low that growth in the District will stall, that necessary maintenance is deferred, that Council core services will deteriorate. Reducing services is an issue that all of the ratepayers need to decide upon. The Debt forecast is just that - a forecast- conditional on all of the proposed projects going ahead. This program is continually monitored and redrawn in the next three year period if considered appropriate. It must also be noted that these figures all include inflation.</p> <p>Zipline and lake A zipline rollercoaster and/or creation of a lake are not currently in Councils plans for Te Aroha. This could be considered further, but will require further analysis and consultation with stakeholders and likely investment from third parties. It is noted the lower lying ground adjoining the Waihou river does flood at times.</p> <p>Water The data has been captured and analysed over a number of years by Niwa. In the last 5 years we have had 2 major droughts that have affected the water dam levels at Morrinsville.</p>
252	John Wilson Harris / Not Applicable	<p>Other Comments My submission concentrates primarily on the visionary nice to have but not essential public projects and the variety of risks that they will face. Regardless of success, or otherwise, the long term impacts ultimately falls on the ever suffering ratepayers. This period in New Zealand's history could never have been envisaged, a pandemic with an unknown end point and a Climate Change war that, given the lack of any current global cohesion, shows little chance of being won in this World, with its propensity for continuing destabilisation rather than stabilisation and working together, a team of 7.5 billion. Future ratepayers/taxpayers, and their families, will be continually looking down a dark seemingly never ending tunnel. My VISION is to ensure, to the best of my ability, that the tunnel is removed, shortened or, as a minimum, well lit. The first stage of my submission is to ensure that all aspects of the individual projects are covered and include an open, transparent and auditable formal Risk Register that has identified and classified all potential risks along with possible options/methods to remove or mitigate them. The LTP states that you are playing it safe and addressing major risks such as changing weather patterns and natural disasters such as earthquakes but provides very little</p>	<p>Council thanks for you for the in depth submission.</p> <p>The geotechnical issues and the availability of thermal water for the Te Aroha spa will be investigated.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>detail. It also mentions resilience, which is significantly more than just natural events. Business Resilience and Business Continuity are similar but with wider parameters, the main one being for the business/operation to continue operating during an emergency event or recover quickly after the event and is impacted by a wide range of events, including such things as an operator being ill and away from his post during a loss of electricity. The following risks apply to all the projects, in one way or another, including whether a project is viable in terms of a business model or whether it can be constructed within time and budget, both being critical at this time, especially with all the current construction and subsequent shortage of qualified trade people and materials:</p> <p>1.0 Covid-19: Assumption of New Zealand being back to normal in a relatively short time.</p> <p>1.1 We have no idea of possible long term negative effects of the vaccines, exacerbated by the new variants of the disease, new ones already being worse than the original in both their ability to spread and mortality. Short term negative impacts of some of the vaccines have already occurred, blood clotting being one possible impact;</p> <p>1.2 That the vaccine companies could either delay, reduce quantities, or cancel vaccine supplies to NZ, noting that contracts can be ignored and it has already occurred in other countries;</p> <p>1.3 The fact that NZ has not followed Australias example in producing some of their own and NZ having the same ability but choosing not to follow suit. The output volumes would be considerably less, but better than nothing;</p> <p>1.4 The number of people that are doubtful about being vaccinated;</p> <p>1.5 That NZ will achieve herd immunity relatively quickly, or not at all;</p> <p>1.6 Negative impacts on people over a short and long term e.g., depression, anxiety, to name a few. The Christchurch Earthquakes may possibly give an insight on the possibilities and extent of these potential issues, and have already been identified as impacts due to Covid;</p> <p>1.7 The World is also grappling with the ongoing Covid pandemic, doctors and mental health experts are shedding light on what they are calling a new shadow pandemic a surge in eating disorders in young people;</p> <p>1.8 The pandemic has had a disproportionate negative impact on girls and women as they are generally earning less, saving less, holding insecure jobs and having less control over their own finances. They also face the pressures of increased unpaid care work, comprised mental health and anxiety, as well as restricted movement and social isolation have increased gender-based violence and with girls out of school for long periods, they are at greater risk of child marriage and school dropouts. All this is exacerbated by women also being the backbone of communities across New Zealand; and</p> <p>1.9 The pandemic has also increased wealth inequality across New Zealand, with lower paid staff, both male and female, more likely to lose their jobs and increased difficulty in finding future employment. This issue is compounded by the untimely increase in Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Robotics which will simply reduce the number of available jobs. It is simply not realistic to expect that all these issues can be negated by upskilling and redeployment. There will not be sufficient jobs for everyone, especially as the younger generation will also, rightly, expect jobs to be available.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>2.0 Changing weather patterns: Assumption that problems relate to weather only.</p> <p>2.1 While weather is dependent on the severity of Climate Change and its impacts, it is a critical component for the design of not only infrastructure, but also the whole towns/cities, farms, electricity, health, employment, etc., the list is almost endless, as it effects virtually everything. The impacts of climate change have been known for about 30 years but have largely been ignored, or paid lip-service, and now the results will now be coming back to haunt us, subdivisions in low lying areas being one of the major issues, although as a result of historic decisions, in locations within towns/cities and rural areas throughout New Zealand.</p> <p>2.2 The effects of climate change are referred to in the Plan and have been included in the RMA for over a decade, but the effect is not solely related to predicted temperatures and rainfalls which are critical, but the extreme weather events are generally the main threat to life and property, America being a good example, with its significant increase in tornado numbers and intensities, resulting in loss of lives and significant property damage throughout some states. New Zealand is not immune to this phenomenon, the recent water spout photographed just out to sea from the Napier waterfront being a good example. As an example of weather impacts on Te Aroha, older residents will remember the night of 19 July 1978, with cyclonic 167-185km/hr winds removing whole roofs, one complete house, several garages, thousands of trees, tipping a number of railway waggons off the railway bridge into the Waihou River and multiple concrete power poles, especially the length of Gould Road. There was also the 17 February 1985 Debris slide from Mt Te Aroha, after almost 300mm of rain in 24 hours on Mt Te Aroha, resulting in 3 deaths and 1 miraculous survival for and loss of potable water for several days. If the incident had occurred a few hours later, the loss of life would have been significantly greater as it would have gone through the CBD on a work day. Matamata has not been immune to flooding in the past, the CBD in particular, as it is in a low lying area, as are some residential areas, exacerbated by the difficulty in providing efficient outlets close to the town. One example being the so called Weather bomb on 21 June 2002 is one example of severe flooding in both Te Aroha and Matamata simultaneously, when Te Aroha had 157mm in 24 hours, of which 97mm fell in 1 hour and Waharoa had 91mm in 24 hours, of which 74mm fell in 1 hour.</p> <p>2.3 The one aspect that has not appear to have been considered in the LTP, is sea level rise and, while it does not seem to be an obvious problem in this District because we do not have a coastline, we do have a portion of the low lying Hauraki Plains in the north, as well as places, such as Te Aroha, which, in the lower residential areas, is only about 12 - 13 metres above sea level, with the 100 year flood level being in the vicinity of 12 metres. The main problem areas are the rivers, Waihou, Waitoa and Piako, with the sea rise affecting the rivers for some distance upstream from their respective mouths at the Firth of Thames, and the significant impact that it will have on flooding due to the reduction in the height differential and reduced effectiveness of designated flood ponding areas, such as Te Aroha, acting as a Waihou River flood relief downstream of the respective ponding areas. The mean level of the Waihou River at Te Aroha is about 8 metres which gives you a good indication as to slope of the river bed, over a river length of about 65 kilometres. Sea level rises of up to 0.20 to 0.30 metres are expected by 2050 and 0.50 to 1.00 metres by the end of the century, depending on how global emissions track, noting that New Zealands emissions have increased by about 23% since 1990. There is, however, a credible report (Existential climate-related security risk: A scenario approach May 2019 authors: David Spratt & Ian Dunlop, with a forward by Retired RAN Admiral Chris Barrie), prepared for the Australian senate to investigate the danger of Climate Change to Australias national security. The report suggests that the likes of the UN are downplaying the sheer chaos that could erupt by 2050 as the World warms and if the emissions dont start to fall until 2030, the world could warm by 3 degrees Celsius by 2050, resulting in a sea level rise of 0.5m by 2050 and 3m by 2100 as ice sheets and permafrost melt, with up to 25m in the longer term.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>3.0 Earthquakes</p> <p>3.1 The District has always been prone to earthquakes due to the location of a number of faults in the Te Aroha area, the main approximately 80km Kerepehi Fault which stretches from the Te Poi area, near Matamata in the south and north into the Firth of Thames and, now, the recently located 25km fault in the Tatuani area near Morrinsville. The last significant earthquake in the District was a moderate magnitude 5.1 quake, occurring at a shallow depth within a few kilometres of Te Aroha on 9 January 1972, resulting mainly in damage to domestic chimneys and contents of buildings, with after shocks continuing over the following months.</p> <p>4.0 Amalgamation</p> <p>4.1 The Government appears to moving towards amalgamation of District Councils under stealth, with the Trojan Horse being the Government initiated Three Waters Project. While the guise of the project is healthy water, I believe that there other agendas as well;</p> <p>4.2 There is a risk that refuse will be another target as it has often been addressed as a Lifeline activity, in line with water, waste water, stormwater, roads, electricity, fuel, airports, ports, gas, telephone and rail. The Christchurch Earthquake clean up highlighted the lack of areas for disposing of materials, including hazardous materials; and 4.3 There is also the possibility that roading could go the same way, removing the need for District Councils as they would have insufficient responsibilities to make them viable.</p>	
252	John Wilson Harris / Not Applicable (cont.)	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>- option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Given the water availability problem in Auckland and the future weather being drier, Councils decision to increase the supply of potable water in Morrinsville is the right one. The Consistent access to a large volume of potable water has advantages for growth in and around Morrinsville, as well as future proofing the area and using the ample supply as a carrot in encouraging firms to leave Auckland and set up in or around Morrinsville. As indicated in the Refuse section, Morrinsville is well placed, close to Hamilton and rail access to all the ports, including Wellington. The Government is going to have to wake up sometime that Auckland is over flowing, in an area that is going to be severely impacted by climate change and is currently a major threat to New Zealands horticultural area. If Auckland was a boat, it would now be sitting on the bottom with people standing on each others shoulders in order to be above the water and continues to be added to. While all the risks mentioned earlier in this submission are relevant, there is now an added one that amplifies the need for additional water sources, especially underground, as well as recycling and refuse, being PLASTIC RAIN. This is a relatively newly accidently discovered health related problem and is considered to be more serious than the Acid Rain, that people are more likely to be familiar with. Researchers, in a new study, estimate that more than 1,000 tons of tiny plastic micro particles, roughly the equivalent of 120-300 million plastic water bottles are transported through the atmosphere like dust, by the wind and rain, has fallen upon national parks and protected wilderness areas in the western United States each year. At this stage, no research has been undertaken on quantities that may have fallen upon urban areas, but it would be realistic to assume that plastic micro-particles would be delivered over all areas and would possibly be greater volumes over urban areas. I have included this information on Plastic Rain as I have never heard of it before and it is simply another hazard that we now face and has to be addressed. Bore water would seem to be less of a risk to humans, in terms of Plastic Rain, as groundwater is likely to filter out all or some of these micro-particles. It does, however, mean that the Government should arrange for research on the issue to determine whether it is an issue in New Zealand and how we would deal with it.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres: The Domain requires an infrastructure to survive, the basic infrastructure, in this case, being shops, banks, restaurants, accommodation etc. To achieve this, Te Aroha must have a comprehensive and interesting CBD and, before someone mentions streetscapes, I mean buildings. There is one factor that is critical for Te Aroha to survive, let alone thrive, being the existing earthquake code levels of a large percentage of the shops and, while it is not up to the Council to fix the issue, it is a subject that has to be considered as to how Te Aroha can move forward. Numerous empty shops do not attract people and there is no point in pouring money into the Domain until that is achieved. Cycle trails provides a limited plus, in terms of the Domain, but it will never be enough. Please do not consider new streetscape in any of the towns, as they present a number of risks to both Council and the shopkeepers, the risk to Councils now increasing due to the Queen Street, Auckland fiasco, as well as the Underground railway construction and their respective impacts on the local shops. The issue of compensation for loss of trade has long been refused by Councils, but Auckland has changed all that, with compensation being paid. Streetscapes: I have been involved in a number of streetscapes, including a review of the actual construction timeline of one of our streetscapes when Council was approached for compensation for loss of trade. On one town streetscape construction at least one shopkeeper went bankrupt. To put our shopkeepers through another streetscape, particularly as they lost so much during lockdown, would be totally unfair, as well as achieving very little. The reality, for making CBDs attractive for potential shop customers is primarily a factor of satisfying two issues, the availability of parking close to the CBD and the convenience and safety for the pedestrian. A number of streetscapes appear to have concentrated more on appearance, often quirky, and trying to completely satisfy two very different modes of travel, cars and pedestrians, with service vehicles thrown in. This can, and often is, be confusing for motorists and inherently dangerous for pedestrians, mainly through the interaction between vehicles and pedestrians where they predominately meet, the road. This is often further confused by the often used joint zone, where both vehicles and pedestrians can freely use a roading area. New Zealanders are not used to this concept and it is a miracle that injuries appear to be low, probably as a result of confusion of both parties resulting in lower vehicle speeds. My suggestion would be to undertake maintenance only of the existing streetscape, avoiding the urge to tweak things unnecessarily, as a lot of maintenance is required in the three towns, particularly the cobbled intersections in Morrinsville and, from a safety perspective, consideration of a pedestrian crossing in each block for the ease and safe crossing of Thames Street. Remember that only pedestrians go into shops, not people in cars. District and City Councils are already undertaking trials of various types and scales on roads and streets to see if they work. The risk to Councils and danger to motorists and pedestrians is high and it is only a matter of time before somebody is injured or killed as a result of these trials. Who is liable will be the first question asked. The inherent danger for the motorist is the confusion as to what the trial is intended to represent, where do I go, who has right of way, should I even be here are the sorts of questions that arise for the motorist or pedestrian. If people dont understand it immediately, the trial will either be inconclusive or unsuccessful later on, as drivers are then not as cautious. It is also necessary for the people to be advised that the area is not standard and variations should be expected. Public advertising helps, but is not the only answer, especially for a person from outside the area. New Zealand has a shocking record of making changes to road rules, road layouts, road markings, signs, etc., as it does not follow it up with blanket education. The rainbow pedestrian crossing in Wellington was a perfect example and one question would be asked, if somebody walked out in front of a passing vehicle and was I injured or killed, who is liable. The driver knew it wasnt a pedestrian crossing because it was not the standard format, and the pedestrian could have assumed it was a pedestrian crossing and that the vehicle would stop, simply because it sort of looks like a pedestrian crossing and they had time to make a decision. It is conceivable that some of these trials could possibly be a Councillors pet project, or inexperienced person's design, consisting of non-standard markings, layouts, etc., often with little thought or input from transportation experts, as to possible unforeseen</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		consequences, such as traffic diverting down a more inappropriate street, not stopping at a particular shop because it is inconvenient, are some of the more usual consequences, but the worst of all is injury or death of a person. It can also simply transfer a specific problem to another area, and often does, sometimes with more serious consequences.	
252	John Wilson Harris / Not Applicable (cont.)	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>Mountain bike training It is the amount of expenditure required for a limited number of people that concerns me. We have constructed a skate board park, which has been very successful, a very good BMX track, although I am not sure how much it is used and have observed only a few people on it, including one of our own grandchildren. We are now expected to provide another venue. With regard to the Tui Park reserve, it is a great recreational area, having spent a good part of my childhood there and in the stream, but I have reservations about significant expenditure on mountain bike training, especially as it is a transient activity, similar to BMX tracks, and is totally dependent on a continual supply of passionate bikers prepared to sign up for the long term. Interestingly, a small part pf the park was set up for remote model vehicle racing, when it was in vogue, and then replaced by a BMX track which, again did not last long. I would be more interested if Council provided a few loads of earth and letting the club do the work, as they have agreed to, but it would require a lot of earth to provide the type of topography to replicate a mountain track and costs could be further reduced by putting the message out to contractors that clean fill can be dumped there. I would, however, be interesting to know why the club did not look for an area in the vicinity of the existing mountain track so that the terrain is already there and thus, a more realistic experience, with little cost. The area up the hill from Tui Park might be worth looking at. On a final note, dependent on the level of the stream bed at the time of a flood, there can be surface flooding across parts of the reserve and it would be worth including Waikato regional Council in the formal consultation.</p> <p>Dog Park Anecdotaly, and from personal observations, most people seem to exercise their dogs in Boyd Park and through the wetlands, probably because it is easily accessible and pleasant for the dog owner as well. I can understand the need for parking, fencing and signage, as well as the need to consult more fully, noting that the most important party, the dog owners throughout Te Aroha, do not appear to have been included. I would also spread the consultation net further, with emphasis on the Tui Park bowling Club and the Police, as increased use of the area may create security concerns. There used to be a bridge across the stream, from the Rose Gardens on Centennial Ave to the Tui Park Bowling Club parking area, and provides short and easy access to Gilchrist Street. From memory, this bridge may have been washed away in the 1985 flood, but could conceivably be an earlier flood but the decision of Council was not to rebuild it. I am sure that, if you open up Tui Park for any public use the subject of the bridge will rear its head again and there will the same, but still valid, concerns from the primary School and Tui Park Bowling Club, and possibly some residents of Gilchrist Street, that security could become an issue due to it being an unobserved access to these areas. One comment that could be helpful for future discussions, is that the bridge was a well-used access, as Gilchrest originally stopped at the access to the Tui Park Bowling Club and the road wasnt connected to East Avenue/ Russell Ave until, again from memory, was in the 1960s, the date of the Gilchrist Street bridge will have the actual construction date on it.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on</p> <p>I agree that none of these projects are essential, especially at this time. Matamata Bypass: While it is recognised that Broadway has a large number of vehicles travelling through the Matamata CBD, a state highway bypass should be left to the New Zealand Transport Agency to fund the whole process, including Business Cases, Resource Consents, Construction and Maintenance, unless the NZTA has provided formal agreement to take the highway over on completion and refund the costs. It is highly unlikely to get an alteration to designation as no alternative options have ever been considered and highway design requirements have significantly changed, as have noise requirements, requiring more land and some intersections have not even been included in the existing designation. The existing designation has a</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>significant number of deficiencies, being: The designation was included in one of the earlier District Plans, so did not receive a lot of response, due primarily to not many people being aware of it at the time of submissions for the District Plan; The designation is old and designed with minimal engineering and geotechnical design input; The designation width over the majority of the length appears to be only 20 metres, too narrow for current state highways; There have been significant changes to geometric designs and safety standards in the past few years, as well as acceptable noise standards; The designation does not include any provision for intersections, Tower Road, Waharoa Road East and the southern end link with the existing State Highway 24; The existing designation simply links with Waharoa Road East, with no idea as to where it links with SH27, which could be straight across the rail line, onto SH27, using the existing Pohlen Road crossing, or travelling along Waharoa Road East past the old tavern and onto SH27 in Waharoa; In the event of the bypass turning straight onto Waharoa East, eastbound traffic on SH27, heading for SH24, would need to turn onto Broadway at the Peria Road roundabout, left onto Waharoa Road East and right into SH24, or continue down Broadway. Southbound traffic on Peria Road would have the same problem; To manage traffic through the proposed bypass would probably require 3 roundabouts, one being on SH27, very similar to the SH26/27 roundabout at Tatuani, with the added problem of this railway track being a very busy main trunk line. Provision would also be required for Waharoa Road East if the bypass crosses the railway and directly onto SH27. This could be difficult if the roundabout is over the track, as it may be too close for safety; These roundabouts would have large footprints, to allow for large diameter roundabouts to cater for the heavy transport vehicles, especially at the northern end, as KiwiRail will require a significant set back from rail track to cater for long vehicles; Significant alterations to the existing designation would be required and would almost certainly require full consultation and include different options to ensure that the best option is considered, in terms of a range of requirements, including significant geotechnical and archaeological investigations and cost benefit analysis. There would be a very high probability that a new bridge would be required over the Mangawhero Bridge, north of the existing bridge, due to the increased speed environment. This would possible require the designation to be extended to Taihoa North Road, thus removing the need for a new intersection in the vicinity of the Refuse Transfer Station. Previous Council costings have appeared to be very low and should be carefully checked, particularly as they could seriously impinge on the Councils maximum debt level The removal of the designation may not preclude a future bypass, as there will almost certainly be other options that are improvements to the existing designation and cover all its deficiencies, noting that the resource consent process will require other options to be considered. It would be preferable for Council to liaise with NZTA and the appropriate Government Ministers to determine the likelihood of a bypass being considered through the normal channels. (REMOVE EXISTING MATAMATA BYPASS DESIGNATION)</p>	
252	John Wilson Harris / Not Applicable (cont.)	<p>Rates and debt</p> <p>Agree with improving the understanding of the assets but it has gone on for some time at high costs. There must be a time limit as actual physical works are carried out over the network and there is sometimes a propensity to over analyse some infrastructure, roads being a good example, with the funding limited to such an extent as Council, through no fault of its own, is simply treading water. The funding for roads used to allow for about a hundredth of the network, approximately 10km per year out of an approx. network of 1,000km. I should not think that it has changed substantially, but the heavy traffic has, especially HPV trucks travelling freely over most of the road network. Levels of service Anecdotaly, there is a perception that the general appearances of the three major towns has slipped over the last few years and is often regarded as a public perception of the District Council as a whole. Any improvements, back to previous overall appearances, cannot be seen as a request for an increase in service levels, unless the Council publicly stated earlier that it was to be a deliberate reduction in service level, Auckland Council being a good example, with its berms, parks, etc. My own personal view is that our general levels of service were, originally, satisfactory, but that the service level has declined, small things, such as berms, footpaths, vegetation hanging over foot paths,</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>reserves, berm edges should be improved, especially if you are wanting to attract visitors. Therefore, appearance improvements are a delivery improvement and thus should not require additional funding.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum This aspect concerns me as it does not say directly what is being considered and thus difficult to comment on. With respect to the library not being fit for purpose, it has served Te Aroha well for over the 60 years that I have known it. The inference is that the i-site and museum move into it, which means that the building will have to earthquake proofed anyway, irrespective of whether the library moves or not. There is also no guarantee that the spa project will go forward. Both the museum and i-site are in the most appropriate place and compliments the Domain, not relegated to back streets. I firmly believe in strategies as they can give peace of mind that there is some solidarity. A strategy that was considered in the early days was that each area plays to its strengths, Matamata was swimming, Morrinsville was the event centre and Te Aroha the Domain. It was based on the premise that people in Auckland would think nothing of travelling for half an hour or so to a very specific event and that worked in well for the three towns, with the added bonus of being less frustrating than in Auckland. It was logical and defensible, at the time, even if a bus was thrown in. It did not last long, as every town, irrespective of size, wanted everything. We have got to learn to live within our means.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Council appears to be besotted with cycleways and the next will be to Hamilton. I do not agree with a cycleway to Morrinsville until other options, such as extending the rail track from Waitoa to Te Aroha, a not impossible project, have been properly considered. This would allow cyclists from all over New Zealand to travel by train to Te Aroha, with their luggage and bikes, instead of the cyclists simply passing through Te Aroha to Matamata. This is more likely to achieve your objective than a cycleway and a modified bus, similar to the railway maintenance trucks, could be considered, being significantly lighter and cheaper than an engine and carriages. The maintenance costs of the existing cycleways will be steadily increasing, further increased by the sealing of such a significant length. It is important to remember that all these projects have significant maintenance and operational costs and provide no direct profit to the ratepayer, except the hospitality industry.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly I am very supportive of expanding housing for the elderly but I strongly suggest that Councillors look back over how Council has treated the residents of both the Ritchie and Church Streets Own your Own units and talk to some the residents that have been there for some time. Equally, talk to me I do not have any negative views about the Pensioner Units and they appear to have operated successfully.</p>	
252	John Wilson Harris / Not Applicable (cont.)	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it I understand the reasoning behind the project, particularly the demand for high quality spar and wellness experiences for domestic tourists, but have considerable difficulty in believing that it will be the saviour of Te Aroha, especially when the risks at the beginning of this submission are fully considered, impact of Covid-19 being the most relevant risk to both the Business Plan and construction costs, resulting in price and time overruns especially with all the current construction and subsequent shortage of qualified trade people and materials, not to mention the world shortage of containers and shipping delays due to the Ports of Auckland ship loading and unloading issues. There is also the very real issue of increased transport and storage costs. It was also before I released that the existing spas were to be removed, especially as they are relatively new and there significant problems during their construction. The small building opposite the spas, on the corner of the access road to the geyser, also appears to be removed and it should be noted that was part of a television programme with it being constructed in, from memory, one day, utilising materials and labour provided by the</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>community at no cost. The extreme weather event risk should also be considered for two main reasons, the first being that there is a miniscule drain from the mountain, on the northern side of the access road to the geyser, that is completely dry for most of the year but, during the June 2002 weather bomb there was a wall of water, between the entry gate to the access road, flowing at significant volume and velocity through the upstream bush, partially along the entry road and across the Domain internal road, then flowing into the rear of the Mokena Flats. This occurred in the middle of the night and we diverted the flood water away from both the Domain entry road and Mokena Flats, allowed the flood to spread out and go down through the Domain towards the Grand Hotel. Recontouring the area around the existing spa site could result in flood water flow being directed at the proposed spa site, as well as the rear of the Cadman Building. The second risk is the site of the proposed spa complex is, from memory, likely to be on a historic land slip that could conceivably be reactivated, particularly if recontouring is carried out in the vicinity of the geyser access road and water enters the bottom layer. The site was initially considered for the new boutique pool and I was instructed to dig a hole on the old uphill croquet field to see what the ground material was like. I cannot remember details of what we discovered but, again from memory, unpleasant gases in the ground resulted in my very rapid exit from the deep hole and all thoughts of it as a site for the pool were dropped. For a number of years the excavation site looked like a grave site, I was glad that it wasn't mine. A full geotechnical survey would be required before any further action is taken on the proposal to confirm the presence of the slip, but it is highly probable, when looking uphill from the proposed site. In my working career, this will be the third or fourth concept plan for the development of the Domain and none have been carried through to fruition, although bits of the last one, such as the single lane concept has been utilised, but not the proposed footpath parallel to the road. In terms of costs of refurbishing the existing spa if the don't do it option is accepted, I would have thought that maintenance was already factored in under its annual depreciation and part of setting the spa fees, thus no additional increases to the rates.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Solid waste removal is a major factor in Council's responsibilities and the one certainty is that it cannot remain the same, but Council must retain in control of refuse and the facilities to pick up and dispose of the solid waste, either internally or contracting out, contracting out being the preferred option. Types of bins The one sized bin only is counterproductive, in some instances, and the current ability to have the choice of a 240 litre or 120 litre wheelie bin should be retained, especially for the elderly, and single persons. While I am not totally in favour of multi compartment wheelie bins, as people are likely to have differing quantities of the respective recycled materials, one compartment may be overloaded while another is practically empty. I can, however, understand why they would be desirable to many people, especially the elderly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Transfer Stations and recycling facilities: Council can only do so much and it is critical that Central Government becomes involved as a partner, not an interested party. What little they are doing, is actually putting the costs up for the ratepayers by increasing the Waste Disposal Levy, instead of following through with their original concept, some years ago, to use whole of life costs for products to incorporate eventual disposal costs with the market price. The concept is for the manufacture to reduce disposal costs, including packaging, to keep the market price competitive. The Government has been talking about a tyre disposal levy to be added to the price since about 2005 and the launch of the tyre Advanced Disposal Fee (ADF) is imminent. It is pleasing to note that Council has dropped the idea of closing the Waihou Transfer Station as it would have resulted in significant additional costs in driving to the Morrinsville Refuse Station and increase carbon emissions. Although I agreed to the two resource centres, in terms of the options for resource recovery centres, there appears to be no mention of a single super recovery centre, either a joint Council venture or contracted out, that takes the recyclables from several District Councils, similar to the existing contract with its recovery centre in Thames. It would be interesting to know if the location of the proposed 	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Resource Recovery Centre in Matamata was dictated by the resolution to resolve traffic safety concerns and other operational issues, and not as the most suitable location in terms of disposal of recycled materials, carbon emissions, transport costs, etc. Has Morrinsville ever been considered as a possible location for a sole stand-alone Resource Recovery Centre, rather than constructing 1.5 Recovery centres, main one in Matamata and a smaller scale centre at the Morrinsville Transfer Station? On paper, Morrinsville appears as a more suitable location than Matamata, for the following reasons; 1) More central to both Matamata and Waihou, thus reducing transportation distances and costs; 2) Reduced carbon emissions; 3) Less likely to have residential properties encroaching onto land close to the site, thus reduce the potential for odour/loose rubbish complaints; 4) Availability of adjacent land in event of possible need for expansion; 5) Close to a railway station where loading can take place; 6) May, in the future, be possible to install a railway spur to the Transfer Station to transport both solid waste to distant landfills as well as bulk recycled materials, especially as the Tirohia Landfill has only a short remaining life. The only barrier being the Piako River and that could be easily bridged; 7) This would result in significant reductions in carbon emissions; and 8) Would future proof the Morrinsville Transfer Station for a considerable number of years, with solid waste, as well as recycled materials, being used as a solid waste drop off point for both Matamata and Morrinsville, particularly if the future Landfills are some distance away and having on-site railway access, a must if they are also taking city waste. The savings from the original smaller Resource Centre could be used to address the safety and operational issues at Matamata. The Resource recovery Centre should be a priority now and should not be deferred.	
458	Peter Volker	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres modest and well planned improvements.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Modesty. Keep close to natural character.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Support cycleway Morrinsville Te Aroha Support housing of elderly. No stage in Matamata Memorial Centre, unless strongly required</p> <p>Rates and Debt I am stunned that parallel to the hefty rates rises also strong debts rises are forecast. We must look for more economic ways to achieve our demands.</p> <p>Any other comments General comment [underlined] Sustainability means more than how it is usually explained. Material wealth standards as these are are not sustainable because of impacts on earth's resources (prof S.Krumdieck Transition Engineering). This must be incorporated in our future planning and can be one means to keep rates rises down. Exercise soberness in planning and demands added appendix [circled]</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Staff note: [Submitter has included additional comments on attached letter - see image]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 458, page 152</u> for additional information.</p>	<p>Rising costs of drinking water: As per section 69V of the Health Act "Every drinking-water supplier must ensure that the drinking water supplied by that supplier complies with the drinking-water standards." Hence meeting these standards isn't voluntary which results in additional costs.</p> <p>Fluoridation may be imposed and cause extra costs: There are no plans for this Council to implement water fluoridation, however in future it may be imposed by central government (possibly Taumata Arawai, the new drinking water regulator). The changes in recent years to drinking water standards (DWS) are the result of learnings from the August 2016 Havelock North drinking water contamination event.</p>
324	Craig Campbell	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Submission to Matamata Piako District Council about having a Dog Park in Swap Park From Craig Campbell 42 Tamihana St Matamata 3400. Dated 18th April 2021 I am not against the Concept of a Dog Park(s) in Matamata but I am totally opposed to a Dog Park being located in Swap Park. My reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It will be an ugly eye sore in what is a beautiful park and asset to the town. 2. It is dangerous. 3. Its location is insensitive on several levels. 4. It is ignoring Maori values and opinion expressed about having a dog park in Swap Park. 5. The business plan released to the public is mis-leading. <p>I am a semi-retired General Practitioner, a dog owner for over 30 years, and have been in many beautiful parks through my lifetime. My wife Ezra has been one of the people behind the rejuvenation and development of Swap Park over the last 2 years. I have read extensively about Dog Parks, their location, the furniture that should be in them, the sizes, the pros and cons of them, the safety issues, the debate about surfaces, the required maintenance, and what the great Dog Parks look like. Additionally I have twice been with dogs in the Hobsonville Point Dog Park. This park seems very similar to the one planned here but has a pond and is probably a bit bigger.</p> <p>1 It will be an eyesore. The structure is to be fenced 1.5-2 metres high and of chain link fencing. This is the sort of fencing put around industrial areas for security reasons and is incompatible with the values and vistas of Swap Park. Option 2 will have that fence across a long section of the view of the park from Burwood Avenue. This is the main entrance to the park and to have such an unattractive fence in that position cannot be countenanced. The City of Anne Arbor in the USA spent several years consulting and gaining advice across the USA before opening 2 dog parks, one of 10 acres and the other of 7 acres. The city decided it was best not to have fenced dog parks in existing amenity parks. The mix was inappropriate and did not work for those wanting a dog park and those opposed to it being in their park. The photographs of the Whangarei dog park reveal that surfacing is a mix of grass and Gravel artificial turf and wood chip. It looks like there have been issues with grass degradation from urine and use. The concrete pipe structures under small artificial hillocks are unsightly and not suitable for Swap Park which is a showcase park at the entrance to the town and a vital walkway/biking link to the towns centre. The top area of the Park where Options 1,2 and 3 are proposed is the main entrance to the park, it is being used for accessing the memorial planting, picnics, games, birthday parties, flying of model aeroplanes and kites; a multitude of uses that will stopped by the presence of a dog park.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>2 It is dangerous. . Options 1,2 and 3 all have fences bordering the Helicopter landing pad. I have talked at Waikato hospital with one of the pilots of the Westpac Rescue helicopter and he told me landing in Swap Park at night is not easy but the proposed fencing will make safe day or night landing impossible. When a GP here I and my patients had several times had cause to be grateful for the landing pad. To create conditions that will endanger pilots, paramedics and patients is unwise. Matamatas Chief Fire Officer expressed concern when I pointed out the proposed sites. He intended to talk with the mayor. The proposal for the dog park is light on details about what edifices will be in the park and what steps will be taken to keep dogs and people in safe. Both times I was in the Hobsonville Point dog park I was concerned I would end up with a broken or sprained knee because on each occasion out of control hooning large dogs knocked into us. We now go to Long Bay beach where there are lots of dogs off leash but the large open space doesnt lead to dogs chasing in packs. The websites of the New Zealand SPCA, Anne Arbor and in the USA the Association of Professional Dog Trainers have advice about how fenced dog parks need to be structured to reduce danger. There should be multiple entrances and exits. Apparently dogs learn where new dogs will come in and lie in wait for them. A corral is wise so the new dog can be unleashed without the pressure of other free dogs being around it. There need to be areas for small dogs and places for them to go to for safety. There needs to be awareness of when a dog pack is forming and how to defuse these situations which are risky for dogs and humans alike. Right angle corners are unwise for they are places a dog can be bailed up by other dogs. The entrance corral is the only detail mentioned in the proposal put forward to the district. The risk of disease spread from dog to dog and more rarely dog to human and the measures required to reduce the risks is not discussed. While veterinarians do support these parks they do so with many caveats. They have concerns about unimmunised dogs, sick dogs, small dogs, children, aggressive dogs, untrained and disobedient dogs, parks surfaces, cleanliness and hygiene for dogs and humans, shared water facilities as a spread of disease and more. Loading and unloading dogs from cars in Burwood avenue (one of our busiest roads) is in my opinion unsafe. Option 4 takes out the only safe off-loading area for parents with children wanting to use the BMX track</p> <p>3. Its location is insensitive on several levels. The proposed dog park sites 1, 2 and 3 are aesthetically unsuitable for what is a beautiful park. Site 4 is close to where children play on the BMX track and is incompatible with the Kauris planted by Rotary. The Covid-19 planting was funded by Matariki Tu Rakau. The purpose of this fund is to honour New Zealands heroes. It is to honour and commemorate community members who have: made practical change through their efforts brought distinction to New Zealand through their work enhanced New Zealands reputation in their area or activity. It was a privilege for Matamata to be awarded this funding. From the Tu Rakau website: A community planting at Matamata where more than 400 people planted 868 trees along the Swap Park walkway to commemorate New Zealands response to Covid-19. The living memorial honours both essential workers who went above and beyond to care for our sick, but also to remember all those in New Zealand and around the world who have died from Covid-19. In August 2020 the community united in planting Kahikatea as a living memorial to the victims of Covid-19 both here and overseas, as a way to honour front-line citizens and iwi who helped to keep the New Zealand infection rate to a minimum and to acknowledge the effort we all made to keep one another safe. On the day it was interesting to see how many people identified with certain countries and had stories to tell of the way Covid 19 was affecting the country in question. A tree was planted by the family of Mr Moore, the man who died in the Matamata cluster. The site is a place of contemplation and spiritual. That the area of the planting has been designated in the Business plan as under-utilised and therefore a possible site (option 3); the proposition that the trees could be dug up and transplanted is in my opinion thoughtless. Even today across the world 13000 people have died of Covid 19 infection. Ngati Haua, Ngati Raukawa and Ngati Hinerangi were inspirational in their blessings and support of Matamatas Covid19 Commemorative Event and the Planting. That the proposers of the dog park and the Council seem to have had no concept of the</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>significance of the presence of the three Iwi at the planting and have failed to engage with iwi about the plan to put the dog park near the Memorial planting is in my opinion unacceptable.</p> <p>4. The proposal has no regard for the values and opinions of Maori about the proposed dog park and the values of Swap Park as seen by the local Iwi. I have no authority to speak for Iwi, but do know from conversations my wife has had with representatives of the iwi that they are opposed to the dog park and wish to contribute a Masterplan for the development of the park.</p> <p>5. The business plan released to the public is mis-leading. It is emotive, vague and short on facts and specifics but has been released to the Public as representing Council thinking on the proposal when in fact it represents the ideas of the proposers. There are already four off leash Reserves in Matamata for dogs. No mention is made as to why these Reserves have been rejected and the costs involved in these areas both to use them and to discard them as options.. Who came up with the four proposed sites for the dog park in Swap park? A neutral business analyst or one of the proposers? The plan does not mention the cost of mitigating the danger to the Rescue helicopter and those on board it. Would the pad have to be moved and at what cost? The phrase under utilised is used for several areas but there are no numbers about how many people actually use the park. The narrow wedge of land mentioned in the plan is not under-used and does not require activation. The walkway is used by many people and of all ages. Longlands is becoming highly populated and I know many of these folk see Swap Park as the place to walk and bike in. It is wrong to present such nebulous unsupported phrases as if they are facts. Was any attempt made to count how many people use the walkway and park? Swap Park is thought ideal because it has wide open spaces and yet the proposal is for a fenced off enclosed dog yard that will in fact reduce the wide open spaces. The plan cannot have it both ways! The business plan states Matamata has in excess of 1500 dogs. I have checked with council and in fact there are 1000. Where did the 1500 come from? There is no mention of the cost of moving and relocating the trees if Option 3 is chosen. Te Uru Rakau estimates the cost of the Swap Park development by Te Rau Aroha Kohanga Reo and Swap Park Community Group to be worth \$80,000.00 to Council. Because of voluntary labour and the Tu Rakau funding the planting was virtually free for the Council and will generating revenue for Council in the form of carbon credits. It is an asset and the costs of moving it to alternative sites should have been in a Business plan. The donation of \$20,000.00 from Rotary is short on any detail, especially when Rotary has voted to decline investing money into the project. Where is the money coming from? An obscure grants and other funding statement has no place in a business case released to the community. How is it that a Drinking fountain and rubbish bin will cost \$6000.00 and be funded by council? Swap park community group has had requests from the public for rubbish bins at each end of the walkway and been told by Council it is Council policy to have people take their own rubbish away? Similarly poo bags have been declined on grounds they are messy. Details about what is in the Dog park and what it will look like are minimal. Will there be hillocks, pipes, water features, trees for shade, areas for small dogs, multiple entry points, signs about conduct etc and supervision? What rules will be established re dog immunisation certificates, conduct, hours etc.? How will disease be prevented? During prolonged hot weather dog parks are known to have issues with urine smell and flies attracted to the urine. What is the cost of ameliorating this problem? Will dog control officers be keeping an eye on the facility to check on safety, Environment degradation etc. Will the park close so the Dog Agility/obedience expert can run her business teaching dogs and owners? All these details have a cost to Council and are not discussed in the business plan. The height of the fence varies from 1 metre to 1.5 and then 2 metres in the document. Which is it to be and what are the costs of each option? The Business case states an amended proposal with an area of 5200m squared was received from the community and Option 2 .It is the preferred option of the community. The community means the people of Matamata and that is clearly not the case here. It should be replaced by the promoters of the project. In my opinion the Business case is not objective enough, has not sought the opinion of people opposed to the dog park being in Swap Park, and the writer may have been influenced by the proponents</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		of the park to use language that is not suitable for a business plan. In conclusion I am against any dog park being located in Swap Park. I am not opposed to a change of designation for Swap Park to be declared an off leash area but this needs wider community consultation than has occurred so far. Swap park needs to be legally made a Reserve. This will protect it in perpetuity as a Park and open up funding that is not at present available. Craig Campbell	
290	Garry Voogt	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa I support the spa development. If it is as good an idea as stated it should be done from borrowing rather than rates. If the business case does not work when borrowing at 0.28% then it is probably not a good idea. If funded by rates should be by a uniform charge rather than general rates as the benefit will be largely urban so it does seem unfair that as a rural ratepayer to have to pay substantially more.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Apart from the disproportionate amount that rural ratepayers are expected to pay from past experience every time these schemes are implemented it takes away parking spaces and makes it more difficult to get to the town centre. One of the best things about rural towns over cities is being able to park in front of the shop you want to go in. If we can't do that we might as well carry on to Hamilton.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha If a dog park is to be established it should be funded from dog licences. Having a dog is a discretionary choice and should not be a ratepayer cost. There will be costs as dog sh#t bags will no doubt be provided and bins to be emptied. On the farm we deal with all our animal effluent in an environmentally sustainable way which I am more than happy to do. Putting dog sh#t in a plastic bag to go to land fill is not. Dog owners need to deal with their dog waste in an appropriate manner.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Should be funded by a uniform charge.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly I think housing for the elderly is very important. The market often does not provide enough for the elderly and there will be an increasing number of elderly renters looking for accommodation. If possible council should continue to provide housing and also encourage private development of this type through policies that allow multiple units on a title and give flexibility to developers to build and supply these units.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre How much use will this get? Can the cost be recovered by users.</p> <p>Rates and debt I realise that there are many people asking for things and wanting other people to pay for it which is not possible in the real world, nor is it fair . As a taxpayer we have progressive tax rates which says the rich can pay more than the poor for Government spending. I accept this to be a fair system. However local councils should not see them selves in this way as social organisations set up to redistribute wealth. Council will have to make choices and deal with rate payers in a fair way for the services they provide. Council primary responsibility should to be to provide for the needs first, fairly funded.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decisions
367	Ron Tuck	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville If the one at Lockerby Estate is as good as Neil said it would be - this should be enough in the meantime.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether Keep it as it is for present Alternatives, as proposed are too expensive - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - comment2 -</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Pay off our current loans. We are paying \$4,000,000 a year on our current loans. Council is too fond of spending our money.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Pay off our current loans. We are paying \$4,000,000 a year on our current loans. Council is too fond of spending our money.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects In the current financial depression - council should put all plans on hold.</p> <p>Rates and Debt With the current proposed rate rises, many residents wont be able to pay, A real effort must be made by Council to keep rates lower than inflation</p> <p>Any other comments I strongly object to the use of Maori in all the headings, especially, putting it in front of the English headings - only 11% of Maori can read Maori - This is P.C. gone mad and a waste of money. I spoke to your CEO and he said it had come from Central Government. It's time Local Government stood up against this nonsense</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has written their comment across both comment sections for "Revitalising our town centres" and "Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha"] [Submitter has added a note " - Don't do it" to the bullet point 'Matamata to Piarere cycleway' under table 'Looking further ahead (years 4-10)' - attachment - No file attached</p>					<p>Revitalising our town centres Council wishes to clarify the figures quoted in your submission. In the 2019/2020 Financial Year the total Finance costs were \$1,226,000 . The break down of finance costs were - Interest on borrowings (loans) \$479,000 Liability movement in swaps and provisions \$747,000.</p>
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decision

G - 412	Te Aroha & District Museum	\$ 12,000	Funding is sought to cover the annual salary for the part time administrator at the Living Wage.	\$ 17,238	\$ 18,238	\$ 19,238	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decision
312	Miriam Sainsbury	<p>A stage for the civic centre This is not a priority. There are stages in other venues and community halls going unused. Shows go to Putaruru because of a stage...AND appropriate tiered seating...AND suitable lighting. This should NOT be a priority to the council or community at this time.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it How long will it take to see a return on the proposed investment?</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it How long will it take to see a return on the proposed investment?</p> <p>Looking further ahead The proposed time frame for the playground is too far away. And how will the funding be allocated given the population differences between the towns, the rates they contribute, and the tourism dollars they currently generate.</p> <p>Rates and debt Surely there are efficiencies to be found. For example in strategies and plans? Why do ANOTHER look into the stage for Matamata when the pricing was previously done and put on the back burner? What's changed to warrant another look.</p> <p>Rates and debt I'd pay more happily if it means better facilities. The current facilities are an embarrassment.</p> <p>Rates and debt Also, with respect to council composition: why are there 3 councillors for Te Aroha compared to Morrinsville and Matamata? Given the number of residents and projected growth, there would appear to be an imbalance in Te Aroha's favour? How is the council justifying this? Given their fiduciary duty to the taxpayers, is this an appropriate use of funds?</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Waste of money in Matamata at present. No one is currently complaining, at least not in Matamata. 3 million can go further on playground improvement which is what the community actually wants. Why not divide up the funds per community based on their tax base and let the councillors from each community decide how best to use these funds?</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Waste of money in Matamata at present. No one is currently complaining, at least not in Matamata. 3 million can go further on playground improvement which is what the community actually wants. Why not divide up the funds per community based on their tax base and let the councillors from each community decide how best to use these funds?</p>					<p>Representation The existing representation structure was publicly consulted on in 2018, and determined by the Local Government Commission. The alternative options that comply with the fair representation +/- 10% rule include reducing to 8 Councillors (a reduction of one member per Ward) or increasing to 13 Councillors (an additional Councillor in the Morrinsville and Matamata Wards). Given the projected growth in the Matamata and Morrinsville Wards Council will need to consider how best to set its representation arrangements. The next representation review is due in 2024, unless required earlier for example to address Maori Wards.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments					Council decision
		<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Waste of money in Matamata at present. No one is currently complaining, at least not in Matamata. 3 million can go further on playground improvement which is what the community actually wants. Why not divide up the funds per community based on their tax base and let the councillors from each community decide how best to use these funds?</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Waste of money in Matamata at present. No one is currently complaining, at least not in Matamata. 3 million can go further on playground improvement which is what the community actually wants. Why not divide up the funds per community based on their tax base and let the councillors from each community decide how best to use these funds?</p>					
270	Sharron Revell & Scott Lewis	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Te Aroha has a great Main Street with plenty of rubbish bins, seating areas and lighting, it needs more businesses to attract people to the Main Street. Council should instead focus on improving the parking facilities around Boyd Park and the Silverfern Farms Event Centre. The empty paddocks opposite the tennis courts on Spur Street would make a great gated parking area when there are events on such as A & P Show, big sports events etc and the addition of toilets and seating would encourage people to make the most of the sports facilities, the wonderful wetland walk and the cycle trail, all of which are a huge asset to the Town.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Utilising the un-used Railway land at Spur Street near Boyd Park in Te Aroha to create parking for people wanting to use the cycle trail and walking tracks around the wetlands and to explore our town and surrounds as there is limited parking available both in Te Aroha town and also around the Silverfern Farms Event Centre. Including drinking fountains, public toilets and seating in the area would also be beneficial as the only toilet facilities are in the sports rooms and are not readily available to the general public.</p>					<p>Boyd park Council has agreed to lease 2/3 of the ex-Railway land along Spur St to the NZ Motorcaravan Association to develop a secure members only parking area for campervans. Council has retained 1/3 of the land for future development. There are public toilets at Boyd Park that are not part of sports clubrooms and which are normally open to the public. They are however currently closed due to an arson incident that caused significant damage to the interiors. The Toilets at Boyd Park are being repaired through an insurance claim, there is no funding allocated for <u>additional</u> toilets.</p> <p>Current seating includes the AR Johns Memorial Grandstand and timber barrier seating near the No 1 soccer field. There are also park benches near the tennis courts. . Currently the terminus of the Hauraki Rail Trail is the Domain and the old Train Station.</p> <p>Toilets are provided at Herris Park and the Domain. For the wetland walk there are toilets by the Netball Courts. No funding is included for Toilets at Boyd park.</p> <p>Council suggest you approach Lions regarding a picnic table near Boyd Park.</p>
Grant #	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Staff Comments
G - 427	Morrinsville Tennis Club (MV)	\$ -	Building repair	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	<p>Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).</p> <p>The Tennis Club building and courts are part of the Morrinsville Recreation Ground, and the future use of the area will form part of the considerations for the Morrinsville Recreation Ground Masterplan. The Club will have an opportunity to provide input into this.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
453	John H Gibson / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Refer to my submission under comments. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Why only town centres? Rural Community Halls are not mentioned in this plan. These Are a vital amenity especially if located close to local schools. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>All of these are important but no mention of the provision of any assistance and the value to the community of cultural amenities. eg Art Gallery and Museum's</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>FACING THE RUBBISH PROBLEM HEAD ON KERSDE COLLECTIONS A rubbish and recycling colletion system recently adopted by Tauranga Council involving the use of 4 kerbside bins to commence operation early in July. This is made up of a 240L recycling bin, a 140L rubbish bin and a 23L food scrap bin in addition to their existing 45L green glass crate. This system is expected to halve the amount of waste each household sends to landfill within 7 years and if adopted by the MPDC, could solve the challenges the Council is facing on how to manage solid waste within the principles of Zero Waste. How to deal with food scraps would remain a problem, but the MPDC could investigate the feasibility of having a Composting System similar to one currently in use in Raglan and operating as a community enterprise. This would need to be centrally located within the boundary of the MPDC or ideally in close proximity to one of the proposed Recovery Centres.</p>	<p>Council thanks you for your presentation at the hearing and notes you have some great ideas on waste, which will be fed into the process and considered further.</p> <p>Rural Community Halls are managed by Hall Committees not Council. Council provides assistance by way of grants to a number of community groups and organisations including the Art Gallery and Museums</p>
385	Monique Woodroofe	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Very keen to see/discuss the Abbyfield concept for the housing of the elderly. Abbyfield is a non-profit - trust model for housing older people who are unable to live at home, but are a long way from rest-home life. Premises are 12 - self contained rooms, with communal eating, lounge.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I am new to Matamata so don't know history of the by-pass. % Matamata wants to have a strong cafe/restaurant culture, serving tourists (local, regional, and maybe one day international), then trucks - huge double axel, rattling through mainstreet spoils the town and</p>	<p>Housing</p> <p>Council has no plans to become involved in the Abbyfield concept for the housing of the elderly. Current complexes do not have sufficient space to add communal facilities.</p> <p>Matamata Bypass</p> <p>The decision not to proceed was more about that the current bypass designation has lapsed and actually is not suitable for a bypass. Council has also examined the economic feasibility of a heavy traffic bypass around Matamata. This indicated that investment costs exceed benefits with costs likely to be in the order of \$40-50 Million. Traffic modelling</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>makes Matamata unattractive. Is there any research that supports the belief/assertion, that the Waikato expressway will result in less heavy traffic on Broadway. Have the people in Matamata said they are ok with the heavy traffic going through Matamata?</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has written notes on the bullet points for "Things we want to investigate", "Looking further ahead (years 4 - 10)" and "Things we are compromising on" lists. See attached image] [Submitter has ticked "No" for ratepayer and added "(Married to a ratepayer - Hilton Woodroffe)"]</p>	<p>assessments indicated that once the Waikato Expressway is completed heavy vehicle movements through the Matamata town centre may drop by as much as 20-30%; minimising the benefits from such a large-scale investment. Council has identified some issues with land previously designated for the bypass and not all of it was acquired, so the acquisition is no longer considered fit for purpose.</p>
440	A van Bysterveldt	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Any other comments In the Domain there is a koffee house. that is good Just passed that is space for those old people to swim. but the young people take those place to put there car so the elderly can't put there car because the young ones got there car. All wat in need is a sign that those 5 spas for the old people for swimming Than we can do sometingh about it. I am 87 and many times I hav to go home and no swim because the other people ha taken that space. We are ralepayers and they are not yet. PARKING Signage for Elderly parking required.</p>	<p>Council will look at amending the signage in the Te Aroha Domain, and review the parking in the Domain. This will be considered by the Domain Working Party.</p>
496	Sunia Haunga	<p>Any other comments Piece of land for gardening. My name is Rev. Sunia Haunga from Te Aroha Waikato with our small Tongan Community, under 30 families, who applied and approved for \$5000 from the</p>	<p>There is currently a community garden in Te Aroha but no other land has</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>covid 19 Community Resilience Fund, to help us in our gardening. We already bought our Rotary hoe for \$2590, as on the photo, but now we are still looking for a bigger piece of land like 3 acres or more to grow more gardening. We can't afford to lease or buy a piece of land, because the rest of the money is decided to buy topsoil, seeds and others. This is the main reason why we are looking for help. If you need some more information, please do not hesitate to contact me. I hope that this letter will be suitable for your consideration. Our project began from our own backyards. But now we are looking for a long term gardening as I have mentioned before. We are a Church Community non Profitable organisation, plus our Tongan people living in Te Aroha. As I have said before, we applied for a community resilience fund for \$5000 and it was approved. However. If the covid-19 come to a time of no marketing, we can still produce our own food like what we did back home.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submissions has been exacted from email correspondence. Refer to CM2427107]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 496, page 227 for additional information.</p>	<p>specifically been identified as land that could be leased out to individuals for a garden.</p> <p>Council can work with you to identify any potential surplus land in Te Aroha.</p>
167	Jade Lynn / Te Ahurei A Rangatahi	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Somewhere for youth to hangout, like a drop in center or hangout area where they could access all the services available to them.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Somewhere for youth to hangout, like a drop in center or hangout area where they could access all the services available to them.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Somewhere for youth to hangout, like a drop in center or hangout area where they could access all the services available to them.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan It doesnt say what ur going to do?? Could this be where we have a youth hub? Since youth hang out down here??</p>	<p>Morrinsville Rereation Ground A master plan is currently being developed which will have community input and consultation.</p> <p>Youth Council has allocated \$10,000 funding per year for youth within the draft LTP budgets. Council has decided to utilize this funding to support the Life Education Trust.</p> <p>In principle, Council is happy to work through a space for youth, and this can be considered as part of the town centre revitalisation project for Morrinsville. Council encourages you to consider existing facilities such as the Baptist Church and form a committee to progress this idea further.</p>
278	Richard Print / Sole Trader	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I live in the country now. I have lived in Morrinsville for 35 years. I compost my food scraps now, town can too or have a separate wheelie bin. I take a rubbish bag every two weeks to the dump with plastic waste (wrapping) that is not recyclable. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Start what ever you can now with a reasonable cost.</p>	<p>Council acknowledges the submission made and will consider its road seal extension policy further. Council is also seeking further information from staff to ensure an appropriate maintenance programme is in place.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I don't. You are missing information. Maybe instead of generalizing "economic benefits to Te Aroha" what does that mean for the council and does it actually benefit? The council will have a cost of keeping the cycle way, disposing of rubbish from the "business's" and I bet there is other costs as well maybe, employing a safety and health person for example as a hidden cost. Maybe there is a lot of people using it but are they truly contributing to the council?</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan This sounds good. But I am a contractor I know there is good dep't and bad dep't one is tax writable one is not, council falls into the second because it does not pay tax. Council I am told owes all up in the region of 70 million dollars (internal 45 million and external 25 million), no one would tell me the interest rate? how much is interest each and every year? instead of the community nice things would it not be more prudent to pay down dep't. If the dep't gets out of hand what happens? I suppose China can buy the council</p> <p>Other Comments Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 278, page 57 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Council debt At 30 June 2020 total Internal Loan was \$41.5 million. The Internal Interest rate 3.56% was charged to the various activities that have required Loans for Capital work and then interest income is internally credited back to all activities. Thus reducing rates charged to ratepayers by the difference between external and internal interest rates. At 30 June 2020 total external core debt was \$26.5 million. Interest rates was at 4.62% I agree with the submitter that in the commercial world one attempts to 'pay-down-debt' , however, Councils must finance with the 'intergenerational' concept in mind. i.e. Today's ratepayer should not be paying for a service that tomorrow's ratepayer receives/enjoys, and visa versus.</p> <p>Road sealing Council currently has a policy not to seal any further roads in the district and has not allowed for any funding in the LTP for this. It can however make a decision on a case by case scenario. The approximate cost to seal 2km of road is approximately \$500,000. Some more information around the traffic volumes and other costs like drainage associated with the sealing will need to be investigated so that Council can make an informative decision. If more subdivisions are going ahead on some of these rural unsealed roads council needs to be aware that traffic will increase on these roads and dust nuisances another complaints will increase from residents.</p>
400	Dave Fogarty / DTF Holdings Ltd	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it I don't need to take my dogs to the park, They have a farm to run around on.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p>	<p>Councils Annual Report which details budget vs actual for the year is available on Councils website.</p> <p>Heated Pool Te Aroha College has a 33m pool that members of the local swimming club have access to. The Morrinsville 50m pool is 20 minutes drive from Te Aroha but is seasonal. Given the location of the current Council Pool in Te Aroha, in the Kaitiaki Zone and on a Historic Area, building a 50m pool is likely to require a different site with less constraints. The cost to build a new closed 50m pool is likely to be in the region of \$8M excluding the cost of the land. According to the Waikato Aquatics strategy, less</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Dont do it The Te Aroha to Paeroa cycleway is hardly used now - the people all go to Paeroa to walk.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Concentrate on the basics, water, sewerage, roading.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Not very happy being a farmer and having to stump up the lions share of a rate increase.</p> <p>Any other comments Be transparent and give the ratepayers a copy of budget vs actual for the year. The council do not declare its total spend??</p>	<p>than 3% of swimmers swim competitively. The trend nationally is towards smaller, warmer pools. A number of schools in Te Aroha already offer swimming programmes.</p> <p>Town Centre Revitalisation Council cannot force retailers to set up shop but can encourage businesses to the area by providing attractive and functional public spaces</p>
426	Merle Howarth / x	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Check a water from swamp area or farming. Plenty of water under swamp?</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 I can manage 1 Bag per month - No scraps except (clean Bones). Scraps go in Vege garden as compost. paper shredded or burnt. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Being on a slant in Te Aroha is awkward Walking - Need 1 type of top only = Not mixed Bricks are well messed up!</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha In Tui Park YES [circled] Bikes upset trees on MT Te Aroha & doesn't do roots any good.</p> <p>Other Projects WATER USE. Restrict Dish Washers in hot weather. Did you know it takes 21 10 Gallon paint buckets to do each wash cycle. Clothing! A lot of water.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Have you really checked your house valuations re your rates increase Many owners are going to find 11% pretty tough going.</p> <p>Any other comments Water = Rivers & streams from Mt Te Aroha are badly in need of cleaning [underlined] MArch 21st 21 went up Hill Rd from Te Aroha to Kaimai only [underlined] three streams had water = Waihou the stream [underlined] at [underlined] bottom [underlined] of Road joining Kaimai had eroded banks and the was full of rubbish at the Kaimai Rd = Bridge. I noticed also the water level on the Kaimai Rd streams were pretty low as well. The water level at the "stop" on top of Kaimai also low - Badly need clean up. (Before McLaren Road). Beautiful Drinking Water + under control of Piako Council [underlined] MPCD [underlined]</p>	<p>Council appreciates appreciates the time spent on your submission.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Council has found an aquifer for the Lockerbie Bore that currently has adequate water that can be treated to drinking water standards.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on bullet point lists "things we want to investigate" , "Looking further ahead (years 4 - 10)" and "Things we're compromising on" - see attached image] [Submitter has made notes on graph "Understanding Rates: Where is every \$100 of your rates spent?"]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 426, page 132 for additional information.</p>	
454	Mapuna Turner	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has emailed a letter as their submission - see attached] [Submitter has provided an additional letter to further support their submission - see attached page 4]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 454, page 148 for additional information.</p>	Council notes the points you have made in your submission. The Waharoa East Road is funded in the coming year's budget.
282	Muna Wharawhara	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Don't do it Firstly, the wording included in the MPDC consultation relating to the proposed Dog Park is confusing and contradictory. It begins with 'is preparing a business case' and 2 sentences later says 'We've completed a business case'. Which one is it? Secondly, I oppose the proposed Swap Park dog park on the basis that appropriate cultural considerations and discussions are had to inform the business case. There is plans to install a cultural pou, and which MPDC provided seed funding for in Swap park prior to the proposal of a dog park. Why would we now install a cultural pou in a area dedicated to dogs? That is culturally offence and disappointing. Equally so, for the 1000 plus trees planted by the community in recognition of people. I hope when MPDC says the business case 'stacks up' is not just a financial view point but considers the four well-beings</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Would like Waharoa Rd East prioritised as this is a busy road and presents dangers to cyclists, walkers/runners and vehicles.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Would like Waharoa Rd East prioritised as this is a busy road and presents dangers to cyclists, walkers/runners and vehicles.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Greater needs in the community to spend money on then a stage.</p> <p>Looking further ahead I don't think council should be the sole funder of destination parks, I think that it should be led by the community who will benefit most from where the park will be located. Given the increasing cost of 3 waters infrastructure I consider investigation into alternative cost effective systems be considered. Otherwise this going to be a monster that we will be continually feeding. I am not sure how the cycleway will benefit everyone. Great for those in the hospitality, tourism, retail and accommodation sectors</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Agree with point on truck use through Matamata town centre dropping, however regular traffic has increased significantly, in particular Friday and Sunday's where there is a steady flow of back to back traffic flowing both ways.</p>	
296	Jeremy Mayall / Creative Waikato	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p>	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Other Comments Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the LTP. Our submission is detailed in the attached documents. - LTP Submission - Waikato Arts Navigator - CW Brief to council - CNZ Letter of support Creative Waikato has established connections with the 10 territorial authorities in the Waikato Region. There is potential for this to be further strengthened through the Waikato Arts Navigator a regional arts strategy that is strength-based and provides an understanding of the service provision within the arts and creative sector throughout the region. Since the COVID pandemic, Creative Waikato has been talking to Councils about opportunities to utilise arts solutions for post-covid recovery. This has been informed by our community-led research that has been developed over the past 8 years, but with a focus on the WAN framework since 2018. We present the Waikato Arts Navigator as a shared framework, including a vision and strategy, for supporting and strengthening our arts and culture in the region. It can serve to guide planning and decision making. Our aspirational vision is to see our region become a place with a vibrant arts and cultural sector that thrives with diverse and transformative creative activity. This change has been emerging through the actions that already occur in our cities and communities, but we also acknowledge that there is an opportunity to make some collective impact with a strategy that is forward in its intent but localised in its action. We know that the Waikato Arts Navigator aligns with Council priorities for Matamata-Piako to be the place of choice for lifestyle, opportunity, home and we know it will support projects that enable your community to become a more vibrant, thriving place. The Waikato Arts Navigator is being shared with all councils in the area, but also with funders, community organisations and other regional enablers to seek alignment and find ways that we can all track in the same direction with cross-regional efforts that will support, complement and strengthen one another, as well as bringing more potential for national funding opportunities. We know that arts, culture and creativity are powerful levers for positive social change. They show us that we make the world rather than simply inherit it. This is why the vision is for arts, culture and creativity to be imbedded more broadly in future opportunities throughout the Hamilton ecosystem. There is tremendous talent and value here and there is so much potential to have positive collective impact in this space.</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 296, page 60 for additional information.</i></p>	
222	Nacre Maiden	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it Surely if this is commercially feasible there is private money that would come forward to undertake this project? Has the option of some sort of private/public partnership been considered? Council provide the land or ease the way with consents and private money be used to complete the project. Rate payers need council to think outside the square.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it You say above that revitalising our town centres makes them more inviting for visitors and locals. To me they will be inviting and vibrant if we have a good mix of shops and people using them! Increasing rates doesn't do that. More security cameras or keeping the ones we have current is important but other than that seems like a lot of buck for not much bang.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Council needs to be planning for worst case scenarios regarding water. To ensure there is</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>always enough good quality water available. Surely some (if not all) of the cost of the Lockerbie work has been funded out of development consents and similar rather than from general rates? As a rural ratepayer I have my own tank water for the house, why doesn't council require urban people to also install tanks? even if the tank water was only used for washing cars/watering gardens/ toilets and similar.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on As a rural rate payer who is outside of collection area, strongly believe this should be user pays as a way to drive desirable behaviour. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Would be great to see as much as possible of "rubbish" being put to a better use. There are costs regardless of where it goes.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Seems like a want rather than a need. If local community groups are keen on a mountain bike skills part why not have them fund 100% of the project? they can apply for grants etc council contribution can be by way of providing the site. Also put the dog park in the nice to have box, can it be funded from dog registration? Why am I paying for something I don't wont use</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Given no impact on rates, strongly support making this happen. I like this model of working where there is strong local support to make use of a community area and as such council and wider community gets great bang for buck.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it Seems like a want not a need. Would be great to have improved walking and cycling access but the cost is currently too high, wait a few years then revisit.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Pleased with the areas you have compromised on.</p>	

Multi Year Grant Applications – refer Attachment C and D

*LTP Submission # 302 Morrinsville Polo club has also requested that Council consider either increasing the Parks Operational budget by \$20,000 per annum for Kaimai Valley Services to undertake the general maintenance of the Polo fields at Morrinsville Recreation Ground, or funding of \$10,000 per annum for the Polo club to do the maintenance of their fields. A third option they have put forward is for Council to invest in a total regressing of the fields. These figures have not been included in the total amounts grant funding requested above.

Grant #	Ward	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Council decisions
G - 411	MV	Morrinsville community patrol	\$ 2,000	Operational costs	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	Refer separate sheet – schedule of mnulti year grant decisions, 13 May 2021
G - 414	TA	Citizens advice bureau Te Aroha	\$ 4,000	TA CAB offer the following services: general advice and access to national databases, Te Aroha food bank, Justice of the Peace, free legal clinic. Funding is sought to support the ongoing operational costs.	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	
G - 416	MV	Campbell park charitable trust	\$ 5,000	Facility and field maintenance	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
G - 417	MV	Morrinsville Art gallery Charitable trust	\$ 20,000	Operational costs	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	
G - 420	TA	Te Aroha community patrol	\$ 2,000	Vehicle running costs + operating costs	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	
G - 422	MM	Matamata Centennial Drive Development Society Inc.	\$ 1,500	Pay for Sprays, trees and rosebushes, Effect pump repairs, Ppe purchase of 3 Chainsaws, off set the cost of the five yearly arboriculture report	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	
G - 426	TA	Te Aroha College	\$ 300	Prizegiving funding	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 500	
G - 429	MV	Morrinsville Community House	\$ 5,000	Operating the Donny van and health shuttle transport services	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
G - 431	MM	Keep Matamata Beautiful	\$ 3,000	Upcoming projects includes; Hanging basket costs, planter boxes in partnership with Mens Shed, tidying up the Northern Entrance to town along Waharoa East/West Roads.	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	

Grant #	Ward	Applicant	Funding 2020/21	Project	Year 1 2021/22	Year 2 2022/23	Year 3 2023/24	Staff Comments
G - 433	DW	Creative Waikato	\$ 4,000	Seeks commitment of \$10,000 per annum as ongoing engagement in the implementation of the Waikato Arts Navigator.	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
G - 435	MM	Tom Grant Drive	\$ 1,800	Maintaining and pruning trees and gardens	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	
G - 436	MV	Morrinsville College	\$ 300	Prize giving funding	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	
G - 437	MM	Matamata College	\$ 300	Prize giving funding	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	
G - 438	DW	Sport Waikato	\$ 84,000	Two Roles - District coordinator and Regional facilities advisor	\$ 59,020	\$ 59,020	\$ 59,020	
G - 441	MM	Matamata PRA	\$75,000	Refer presentation to Council 11 October. - Projected decrease in commission from sales due to increase in online sales - Possibly drop in income if Yellow does not continue - Gatehouse maintenance and renewals plan; roof will require replacement in the near future at minimum \$100,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	
G - 442	MV	Morrinsville CoC	\$75,000	Refer presentation to Council 11 October. - Projected decrease in AA income - Projected 2% increase to employee cost - Request for funding to subsidise the Fireworks event	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	
G - 443	DW	War Memorial	\$ -	Funding is sought to contribute towards the Le Quesnoy Museum & Visitor Centre. It is suggested a grant of \$1 per resident in year 1.	\$ 36,000			

Submissions with comments

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
1	P K A Kampenhout	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly please make sure there is plenty of Angle parking not like it is at the moment!! It is one way traffic through the domain so there ia plenty of room for angle parking and thiuss should have been done when it became one way traffic	The budget allocated to the one way system was not sufficient to create angle parking. Staff agree the current parallel parking layout along the internal road is counter-intuitive. While the parking paces are quite long they are on the right hand side of the road. Parking layout will need to be considered in more detail once the likely location and layout of a new spa complex is more certain.
2	Neville Fursdon	Things we're compromising on Heavy traffic through the Matamata town centre. A bypass should occur in the future, but in the meantime heavy through traffic should be diverted around the town down highway 27 to highways 29 and 1. This should not involve more than a few signs and getting it gazetted. This is done in other nearby towns, like Hamilton and Morrinsville, so why not in Matamata. The	Things we're compromising on. This is something that needs to be discussed and implemented by Waka Kotahi as they are in control of the State Highways. The proposal sounds fine but the issue is that there are a number of heavy vehicles that need to access SH24 and the main industrial area that is located on the main road to Tauranga so this would not make it work for them. With the

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		noise and pollution from heavy diesel trucks and trailers on their way to distant cities is not acceptable in our stunning town centre.	expressway being almost completed, there modelling has indicated that the through traffic will reduce through Matamata as the through traffic will use SH1 as the route will be quicker. Once the expressway is fully completed then further analysis can be completed to verify this assumption.
3	C Hooton	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly Many people travel to Te Aroha for the mineral spas. This would be great for the town.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 If you change the kerbside collections, I believe it should be funded by Urban rate payers only (as rurally we get no benefit from this service). The idea of "dump it altogether" would result in more rubbish getting dumped along roadsides, which we see far too much of anyway. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Should this affect Morrinsville rate payers only? We have to cover all water costs, filtering, storage etc ourselves as a family living rurally.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres It is good for (existing and new) businesses to see the towns being well kept, so it is important to keep this up.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Te Aroha urban rate payers should foot this bill (or a business could part sponsor) as there is no benefit to the rest of the Matamata Piako ratepayers.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it Money would be better spent elsewhere. The "serious" cyclists still use the roads not the cycle tracks and \$3.2m is alot of money.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Matamata urban rate payers should foot this bill (or a business could part sponsor) as there is no benefit to the rest of the Matamata Piako ratepayers. Or user pays at the park - even better.</p>	
4	Allison Ward	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa If we were able to use the existing buildings to incorporate into a refurbishment would help keep the costs down e.g. beauty treatment and massage at the old Domain House (realise it needs updating but a beautiful building). A suggestion of moving the croquet greens to the art gallery side and making the end green, skating rink ex bowling green, all clear to develop playground, family area, TOILET facilities a good start into the walking tracks perhaps. I think it would encourage use of this end of the Domain. I don't think we should demolish the skating rink just the building. Its a well used area for skaters, scooters etc.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- comments2 - Rubbish is going to be an ongoing issue, if we are able to set up recycle/resource recovery centre now this should stand us well into the future. Raglan have an amazing system the community have worked hard to install and I understand it works very well. After our waste audit results from Domain Day 2020 and seeing how much waste was potentially recyclable but ended up as land fill as we don't have the facility to do anything else. VERY disappointing as we have a community prepared to make the effort and support recycling! If we want our town to look clean and tidy we need to have a structure to make it simple. Lets be honest it has to be easy as we are lazy!</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville It seems to have been an ongoing issue - if we want community growth we need to have the infrastructure in place. Lets do it once and properly.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres A few small things would improve the town centre.....lighting would be one of the first suggestions, our town looks very dark and uninviting in the evenings. There are a surprising number of people out walking in the evenings and if we want to attract visitors we need to look a bit more welcoming and of course there is a security benefit to that too.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Improving, tidying and developing the bike tracks would be a benefit to encourage usage they aren't well advertised and as we notice with the bike trails in Rotorua a great attraction and facility for locals and visitors. We are a very dog loving community and another dog run area would be well received and maybe an extension of the one under the railway bridge.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Shared pathways are a great way to get around, keeps people off the roads and improves safety. Somehow a pathway from Te Aroha to Morrinsville would be something to work towards but meanwhile a pathway to Waihou from Te Aroha would be awesome!</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Purpose built/developed dog parks are always going to be a good option for pet owners.</p> <p>Other Comments We have a large number of members in our community who take a great pride in our environment, there are many willing helpers that I think we could utilise for projects and I encourage the Council to design the framework and oversee the development of projects in our community. I am mindful a sense of belonging is a positive aspect for mental health and wellbeing. This leads to a sense of pride that develops a community that takes care of each other!</p>	
5	Jillian O'Neill	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha I think the more recreational activities we can offer, the more attractive a town we become to live in or to visit.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly You have to go in all guns blazing. Do it once and do it right. This will change Te Aroha and eventually pay itself back. Let's go...\$18 million!</p>	<p>Elderly Person Housing Council will be looking at all three main towns within our district, also where the current demand may be. Suitable sites still need to be investigated and confirmed. All costs are ringfenced and do not affect the general rates..</p> <p>Te Aroha Library AS part of the investigation work options of utilising current buildings within the CBD will also be investigated.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster We can't wait. With domestic tourism on the up and a soon to be Trans tasman bubble our district needs to be an attractive offering.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Consolidating them for user friendliness makes sense but will this then leave vacant buildings around town?.its worth investigating.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I think our district will only benefit from having greater cycleway connectivity. Our ce trial location and flat topography make us an ideal "cycle hub" district for young and old. Let's go for it but don't stop there. We need to connect up from Morrinsville to other trails.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly I think it's a must! But...where do you propose to build these in Te Aroha? The district plan did not rezone any land into residential and the only land development is currently done by private investors/developers. Does council own land they propose to build on?</p> <p>Looking further ahead They look great. Some Infrastructure balanced with enhancing our community.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on I agree with all of these. I do t believe these would take priority over what you have already identified.</p> <p>Rates and debt Fine At the end of the day if we want growth in our district we need to be able to support council in this.</p>	
6	Helen O'Carroll	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I believe people need support to do the right thing. It is worth our while to pay a bit more to make sure this happens. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - I think our district is small enough to need only two to start off with. Even though I live in Te Aroha, I believe most people travel to Matamata or Morrinsville often enough that it is not unreasonable to expect them to use these other ones.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa I support this but believe this needs to be approached with not just a focus on the spa, but on other aspects of the Domain. It's closeness to walks and local history.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville It is an investment in the future to get this sorted now.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres While I support this, it is of a lower priority to me than the waste and water projects. In terms of priorities, the Morrinsville town centre is the one that needs the most work in my opinion.</p>	<p>Rates and debt The increase proposed for year 3 at this stage is based on estimated costs of the future kerbside collection contract. We won't be able to confirm the exact costs of this option until we have gone through a tender process for a new contract.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Rates and debt Sensible approach.</p> <p>Rates and debt I am in favour of a catch-up rise in the coming year as I can see that we have infrastructure needs around water and waste that must be addressed. I am pleased that in Yr 2 the rise will be less dramatic. It would be ideal if Yr 3 was not so high, but appreciate that Council is being honest with us about everything that is needing to be done and is trying to get things back to an even keel after that.</p>	
7	Tarryn	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	
8	Darice Collinson / Chasing cats Ltd	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly Please utilise the existing buildings in The domain please dont just build more buildings for the sake of it, even if money needs to be spent in these existing buildings , do it!</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster</p>	
10	Alana Oldham	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it That is a ridiculous amount of money to go towards one thing! That money could be spent so much better across different things around the district</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Get hard on the people that don't recycle properly and just put all their rubbish in their recycling bins. Great idea to have wheelie bins for rubbish instead of rubbish bags, dogs can also rip into the rubbish bags easily. Also good idea for food bins as this is where a lot of rubbish goes. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it</p>	<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan There will be some delivery of the Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan within the first 5 years, Council has identified that it would like to see some improvements to the wakways through there and potentially some other 'ground' work at the park.</p> <p>With regards to Playgrounds, there is funding in the LTP for additional playgrounds and improvements of current playgrounds in all of our three towns.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Great idea, Morrinsville needs something like this!</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan I feel like the other areas around the area are getting a lot of money spent on them in the next couple of years and Morrinsville is missing out and having to wait 10-20 years for anything of actual importance to be done. Morrinsville needs more playgrounds, I don't think Howie Park could be classified as a playground when it has 2 swings! That would be an ideal place to have a big playground built for residents on that side of town.</p>	
12	Michael Gaiger	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Only do it if there is money to do it. Don't do it if we are getting 12% plus rates increases because those increases aren't sustainable. Rates increases should never be that high. Walkways etc are nice to have not a need and in current environment I don't think its a good spend of taxpayers money.</p> <p>Looking further ahead I just don't know where you think ratepayers are expected to pull these increases from. \$65 on water alone a year is 3-4% increase alone. So I dread what increases overall will be in years to come. I understand that these essential services need to be done but the increases to ratepayers is not sustainable. You really need to look at costing and quotes you get to do works as I believe and have seen this 1st hand contractors quote well above what they would normally and know cause it's a govt or council they will just pay it. Also think you will have to cut back on nice to haves as well. Walkways & cycleways are not essential projects that need doing. Neither is beautifying streets.</p>	<p>Looking further ahead Council has a procurement policy that either gets a number of quotes or tenders out work so that it can get more than one quote to try and get value for money.</p> <p>Rates increases Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including water) where we have highlighted in our Consultation Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p>
13	Kirsty Sing	<p>Te Aroha Spa There is too much risk in the council taking on such a project. If it has been proven in a business case, then let a private company take on the risk. Also questions need to be asked as to why the government didn't put any funding in - if it was such a great idea surely they would have. Better to use this sort of money for one of the destination playgrounds which bring people in. - option - Don't do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on Great to sort this one out but we live out of the collection zone and would love it if you could consider collecting our recycling as well. We make a huge effort to separate our recycling from the rubbish and then have to take it into the dump recycling - we wouldn't mind paying either, just would be so much easier and would promote recycling on lifestyle blocks and farms! Don't forget about us please.</p> <p>Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - comments2 - I think it would be good to go ahead with one of these first as a sort of trial and then see how it goes - if it's successful then go ahead with the second one. Also this is being disproportionately paid for by rural properties which I do not understand? This is a consistent theme throughout the proposed rates increases and does not make any sense.</p>	<p>Computer systems There are no plans for any major software changes within this LTP budget period. All corporate wide applications used by council are under Maintenance and Support agreements which allows council to take advantage of any developments and version upgrades as they become available. Our computer network infrastructure is upgraded every 5 years and our computer hardware (PCs, Laptops etc) every 3 years which allows the technology to keep up with the software developments and resource requirements as they become available.</p> <p>Matamata-Piako Civic & Memorial Centre The proposal is for a stage located in Matamata at the Matamata-Piako Civic & Memorial Centre Tainui Street. Dependant on final layout an audience of 350 - 400 could be possible.</p> <p>Elderly person housing Elected Members made the decision to have affordable housing for the elderly. It is self funding and ringfenced and does not cost the ratepayer.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Do it well - make sure the developers pay for their portion!</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it I'm not entirley sure what this money is actually being used for?? It's not clear - I think better to use this money to fix up walk ways and parks and connection of these to town centres etc. Also look to areas outside town centres like shops/cafes in subdivisions etc</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Great to get more outdoor facilities for people to use and enjoy.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections More of this please!! Adds to a community and gets people out exercising and enjoying life.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Promote more projects like this for the community to do.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Is the cost of putting the master plan going to cost us \$108 a year or is that to implement it?? Redoing the pool to make it covered would be fantastic</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Confused as to what this cost is for - is it to just investigate it? I believe that I Sites have had their time. Be good to encourage more into the Museum. And worth looking to understand use of the library</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Do this please!! And quickly!!!! I used to work down the road and didn't feel safe cycling to work due to going down SH27 but if there was a track, I believe you would be able to promote people cycling to work to factories and farms etc. Bring this one foward!!!!</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Surley this isn't the councils responsibility? If it pays for itself then this should be looked after by privatley. Promote a private entity to do this or even central governement?</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Would be great for the district to have a good stage but is Te Aroha central enough? What uses would it have? Would you get shows in like the Wiggles or concerts??</p> <p>Looking further ahead Waiorongomai carpark - not necessary, the carpark is fine at the moment Upgrade Te Aroha sewer falling main - if this is needed and doing it now will save money down the line then worth it Treated water storage for Matamata - if this is needed and doing it now will save money down the line then worth it Destination playgrounds - absolutley!! Please! I know people that fly down to Christchurch so their kids can play on the Margaret Mahy one. It would be a real reason for people to come and visit the area - look what the Morrinsville cows have done! Start with one in Morrinsville as closer to Hamilton and Auckland and go from there. Upgrade Wastewater Treatment Plants - if this is needed and doing it now will save money down the line</p>	<p>Morrinsville Water Masterplan As part of the Morrinsville Water Masterplan we will be investigating additional water sources for the town and the optimal timing of commissioning this and a new treatment plant. We currently have money in the LTP starting 2031 for an additional source. Any spend that is related to growth (ie: subdivision development) is funded by Development Contributions that are charged to the developer.</p> <p>Cycleways MPDC recognises that cycleways bring a range of social and economic benefits to the district and wider region. The intent is to create a multi-day ride within the district to keep visitors here overnight and contributing to the economy. As well, local people have alternative means of transport. Business Case development is the first step to planning the Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway i.e. ensuring the economic feasibility before adding new sections to the existing rail trail. There are a number of factors to consider when planning a new cycleway including route suitability, land acquisitions and lease arrangements each with their own complexities. Once the business is completed MPDC can re-assess the timing of the project.</p> <p>I-site and Museum Council wants to investigate the options of how it can accommodate the future need and use of these services.</p> <p>Looking Further ahead. Council has had to try and flat line the spend as it cannot deliver everything in the first year due to funding impacts but also due to resources required to plan, design and manage the projects. General Theres is funding included in the LTP for delivery of the MV Rec Master Plan, it will start by completing some work on greating a better footpath and walkway network and other ground improvements.</p> <p>Rates There are a number of considerations that go into deciding on how to fund the various activities of Council, and these are set out in Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. General rates is the preferred method of funding where the whole community can potentially enjoy or benefit from the activity, or where a direct link between the service provided and the charge imposed cannot be made. General rates are calculated based on property values, and as a consequence, higher value properties (both rural and urban) are affected at a higher proportion than lower value properties. One tool we can and do use to modify this outcome is by the use of a Uniform Annual General Charge – that is between 22% and 30% (the legal maximum) of our general rates is spread evenly across all rating units, so that everyone pays a share. Our policy outlines that in our view, rates are a form of tax, and similar to other taxes, the quantum an individual pays does not necessarily reflect the level of benefit received.</p> <p>Debt Core external debt is proposed to increase from \$26.5 million currently, to \$110 million by year 8 of the plan. The estimated impact on debt is</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>then worth it Tower Road pump station and rising main - if this is needed and doing it now will save money down the line then worth it Matamata to Piarere cycleway - again another great asset to the area</p> <p>Rates and debt I believe it is grossly unfair that the rural properties are paying a far higher proportion of everything and the rates increases are higher even for these rural properties. It makes no sense and is unfair. Just because the asset is worth more does not mean that the cash flow on the farm or operation is great. Also the ratio of number of people living on the property is not proportional to the rates increase for the rural properties.</p> <p>Rates and debt Wow - this is a huge increase in debt! Yes it's below the limit but it is a huge change to how the council is run. What is this debt going to? You've described the projects you want to do and the associated increase in rates, but you haven't said anything about what this extra debt is used for? We don't want to end up like Auckland council. Also we want to make sure the council is being run as efficiently and effectively as possible and just turning to debt can take that pressure off.</p> <p>As long as processes are as efficient and effective as possible and the rates are being split fairly amongst users, then I see no problem in raising rates to ensure we have compliant and sustainable infrastructure and community assets that add to people's lives and the community. Currently I believe how the rates are being split between urban and rural are not fair and need to be looked at.</p> <p>Other Comments Great document, easy to read and understand. The very large debt increases are a concern - especially given the lack of explanation as to what these are for - we don't want to end up like Auckland Council. The Te Aroha Spa and Elderly housing are both things that the council should not be putting money into as they are too risky and should be picked up by private investors or central government. Need more playgrounds!!! Bring the destination playgrounds forward - this can really add to a community and get people coming in. More paths and trails outside the towns such as the one to Te Aroha for Morrinsville would be great and would promote people cycling to work. Unfair that the rural rates increase is more than the in town one. Need to really look at this especially given how they are already subsidising a lot of the rates for everyone in town as shown in the how \$100 is spent. More nice walking paths in towns as well. Finally there is nothing in here about how the council currently runs itself - what are you doing to ensure you are efficient and effective as possible? Are there new software programmes you need or IT projects to streamline things and bring things into the future? Huge cost savings can be made here that can be put to some of these projects. What is the output of your council workers? What's the culture like and are people looking for better ways to do things all the time??? Need more information on this.</p>	<p>outlined for each of the proposed projects in the Consultation Document, and amounted to just under \$82 million over the 10 years of the plan. The significant projects included; Te Aroha Spa \$5.3m, Resource Recovery centres \$6.9m, Morrinsville additional water sources \$6.3m, Town centre revitalisation \$3.5m, Walking and cycling connection improvements \$3.2m, Morrinsville Recreation master plan \$13.7m, Te Aroha Civic facilities \$4.6m, Destination playgrounds \$3.3m, Te Aroha sewer falling main \$3.2m, Treated water storage for Matamata \$1.1m, upgrade of wastewater treatment plants \$24.2m, Tower Road pump station and rising main \$3.6m, Matamata to Piarere cycleway \$2.2m.</p> <p>The decision to fund these proposed projects from debt is made after considering other potential funding sources (eg, available government or other subsidies, the use of Development Contributions where growth has created the need for the project, community fundraising efforts, etc). Also, an important and unique consideration for local government (as opposed to general businesses) is the need to ensure that the future generations of ratepayers are paying their fair share for assets that we may build today, that they are still getting the benefit from in 20-50 years time. Debt funding is a mechanism to allow local government to achieve this.</p>
15	Tim Hampton / Mata Property Ltd	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa I love the idea of promoting the district as a destination, and adding destinations to the district is a great idea. You say "we can operate a spa at a profit" - I am interested to learn more about your assumptions about spending 18 million dollars, and being profitable. For example, is this on an assumption of a 50 year useful life, and generating at least \$360,000 in profit per year to cover the cost of the asset (plus finance costs). Does the current business report on all costs as a separate business? e.g does council cover in-direct costs to the operation of the business currently such as marketing or R & M. Is it possible to view the business case?</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>As you will have seen on Facebook, most people find the current system unsatisfactory. So many households have private waste collection now, it would not be fair to then rate this back into the rates. Keep recycling services as they currently are. If you did this option, you would need to clearly market the dump's opening hours, these are confusing and hard to find. The dump's hours should also be 7 days a week, and open longer than they currently are.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Yes. <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Yes - we need to invest for the future, however if central government can fund this at no cost to rate payers, then hold off as long as we can to get it cheaper!</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Totally support all of the ideas. It would be nice to see clear future direction for CBDs space as well, as last time I looked the long term suggestion for Matamata was to expand towards New World/Warehouse. This would cause a very split CBD. Our town centres are our greatest asset when we are competing for domestic and international tourism dollars, we should provide a lasting impression for visitors to the towns. ---- I also note that if we do revitalise our town centres, we should also allow for a maintenance budget to support this (e.g don't let the towns end up looking like they do again), and continue to look after them. Don't let CBD pavement get the way it is again. Don't let benches, seats look like they do now in 10-15 years. Don't let trees look like they do now in 10-15 years.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Yes - destination.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Improving walking and cycling connections <p>Yes, add bike racks to towns as well somehow!</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park 	
16	Vicky Stewart	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Just wondering what the plan for our property on 242 Morrinsville-Walton Road, When and if we can subdivide our property or when will it become industrial ? Thanks Vicky</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>Just wondering if 242 Morrinsville Walton would be able to subdivided or when will our property become Industrial</p>	<p>Rezoning of land</p> <p>Council currently is not undertaking any plan changes that could or do involve the rezoning of this property. However, although no project/plan change has been committed to at this stage, high level discussion has been had around whether Morrinsville has enough residential / business and industrial land available. Should Council commit to a project / plan change then this would be the time to provide feedback to Council on your aspirations for your property. If you would like to know more please contact our District Plan team.</p>
17	Dennis Murray	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Stick to the basics! Every year, here in Matamata, we have water shortages and have to limit the use of hoses/sprinklers, just when we are trying to make our properties, and the town as a whole, look nice. With all the new housing in town, what's been done to increase the water supply to cope with this? Following on from this, has the sewerage system been increased accordingly? All very well wasting money on beautifying parks and streets, putting up maori signage that few people can understand, when the basic services are not being kept up with. Isn't it time the money that we rate payers spend starts going to where it should, and not to</p>	<p>Other things Things we're compromising on</p> <p>This is something that needs to be discussed and implemented by Waka Kotahi as they are State Highways. The proposal sounds fine but the issue is that there are a number of heavy vehicles that need to access SH24 and the main industrial area that is located on the main road to Tauranga so this would not make it work for them. With the expressway being almost completed, there modelling has indicated that the through traffic will reduce through Matamata as the through traffic will use SH1 as</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>boost the egos of the council members that happen to be in at the time that can say "we did that", or "that was done when I was in council". Come on people, spend our money wisely. I don't think anyone begrudges a reasonable increase as long as it is spent on the things that matter.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres The first thing to do with Matamata is something we put to the former mayor, but she didn't understand, or didn't want to to know. Stop the heavy trucks that are going to Tauranga from going through Broadway. This can be done quite easily by having them go down Firth street (highway 27) to highway 29. This way is not a lot, if any, longer. This could be done in reverse for the trucks travelling north also, immediately removing an awful lot of congestion, and problems on Broadway, with the town, businesses, parking and primary school.</p>	<p>the route will be quicker. Once the expressway is fully completed then further analysis can be completed to verify this assumption.</p> <p>Water Shortages We have an additional water source in the Matamata network and are currently planning to build a treatment plant there during 2024/25. This may have to be brought forward if the new housing (growth) continues at the current high rate.</p> <p>Wastewater System Capacity We have projects planned to cater for the increased load on the Matamata reticulation. Upgrades to the treatment plant, due to the existing resource consent expiring, are planned and will cater for this additional growth. Work is currently being done to improve the treatment capacity in the interim.</p>
19	Daniel Scelly	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it Waste of Ratepayers money</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether Stop charging for collection and we use our own company to remove rubbish (wheelie bin company) - option2 - Dump the idea</p> <p>Other Comments Council needs to stop wasting our (ratepayers) money. Mayor Ash and current council will be held to account for any wasted spending publicly. The Matamata resident have had enough and will actively protest this poorly thought rate draft increase. Even someone with zero education can work out all the 1000s of new builds are providing millions of additional funds that this would negate the need for rates increases if the council stopped wasting money on things that dont need doing.</p>	
21	Nicole	<p>Other Comments More cell towers - fibre or not, the internet is the worst I have EVER come across. But also cell coverage in some areas- phone calls cut out and fail daily at my street. It is unbelievably frustrating and when we were in lockdown working from home was INCREDIBLY complicate, stressful and almost impossible.</p>	<p>Issues with phone/internet service need to be discussed with the provider.</p>
23	Freya Turner-Wright	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly I am in favour of increasing rates for tangible district benefits. As long as we have advance knowledge of rates increases.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Will people be encouraged to not use their own plastic bags in the bins also? - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - I think this is a great plan, less waste going to landfill is the best way forward.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	
24	Brett Johnstine	<p>Other Comments Parking in morrinsville. Move the Rose Gardens to corner of Canada and Allen st, opposite Placemakers Yard.</p>	<p>Relocation of Morrinsville rose gardens Council hasn't included funding for this project in the LTP. Council is currently looking at a Parking strategy and amending the bylaw to look at enforcing time restrictions, this should free up more spaces in the CBD and push out all day parkers to the new Morrinsville event centre carpark. The Rose Garden is another option if there are no parks available but would need to be consulted on with the community.</p>
26	Jonathan Smith / Donation of time, services, product and labour	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Dog Park in Matamata - YOUR VOICE YOUR VISION I would like to support thE proposal for an off leash exercise dog park at Swap Park, Matamata. We have over 1500 dogs registered in Matamata which equates to a high proportion of residents owning a dog. Presently many residents travel to Cambridge to take advantage of the amazing dog park located in Leamington, Cambridge. May of these people stay in Cambridge for a coffee or to do their shopping thus taking revenue away from Matamata. It has been reported that two potential residents who were going to buy high end property in Matamata decided on Cambridge instead due to the Leamington Dog Park. Your Voice Your Vision chose this project as one of the top three recommendations made for a new project in the Matamata area. The location of Swap Park is ideal as it currently has parking, under utilised grounds and close to the residential area. The proposed budget has identified there is minimal cost to council and ratepayers as the majority of goods will be donated or sourced via sponsorship: e.g. fencing, gates, seats, exercise equipment, rubbish bins and water fountains. This dog park would be a great asset to Matamata.</p>	<p>Further investigation and consultation will be required as part of the resources consent and bylaw process.</p>
29	Bryar Jones	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Having a dog park in Matamata would be an incredible thing for the town. There is no where for people to allow dogs to roam and play, unless you have a large backyard your dog does not get enough freedom that it deserves</p>	
31	Kevin Sing	<p>Other Comments I support the dog exercise area I would like to see further extensions of the walkways from Stanley Farm Lane,through Neil Algar,through the Henderson sub division to Station Rd,on to Eldonwood and the new sub divisions off Kilbride Rd</p>	
32	Georgina Lloyd	<p>Other Comments Dog Park is a good idea and well recieved. Putting some permanent agility equipment would also help for exercise of dogs (ie tunnel, hurdles, weaves, ramps).. Mental stimulation is more effective for tiring a dog out than physical stimulation alone. The dog area at Leamington is a good example of whats needed, but some of the agility equipment there isnt the best. Welcome to consult with me if building equipment and I can provide some ideas. Providing a water tap (with refillable dog bowl, a bin/bags for dog poo and a safe fenced area are essential.</p>	
34	Derek Bown	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether</p>	<p>Rate increases Your concern regarding the impact of future rate increases is understood. Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including rubbish and recycling) where we have highlighted in our Consultation</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Comments Incomes are static. Costs for food and petrol are increasing and continue to increase. Ratepayers are have to rebudget for essentials. Why then should they be forced to pay for nice to haves in their rates. At the moment with pay cuts from covid, uncertainty on future such nice to haves should be frozen and only resurrected when life returns to normal and incomes start catching up with costs. Essentials like water and sewage should be undertaken of course</p>	<p>Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p>
36	Alan Godsalve / N/a	<p>Other Comments My submission relates to charges for renting books from Council libraries. I am a 'Gold Card' carrier and I do not feel I should be charged anything for taking books from the library. Even the proposed \$5 charge is not helpful. Reading remains one of lifes pleasure and it should not be charged for, particuarly when someone like me is a ratepayer. Thankyou</p>	<p>Library charges Most library items are not charged for. The proposal means that the \$2 rental fee which currently applies to new adult fiction would be removed. The \$5 fee would just be applied to bestsellers, therefore a much smaller number of books would be charged for. These charges are because we purchase more copies of popular items and need to replace them more frequently when they become tatty.</p> <p>Council are yet to make a decision on this specific charge and will be considered alongside the Fees and Charges document in June, we will be in contact following this decision</p>
37	Philip Paterson	<p>Other Comments Valintine Rd is a 10km through road on the Western boundary of Matamata Piako District. Aproximately 4.5kms are sealed leaving 2 sections of 5.5kms total unsealed. I would like to ask about the feasibility of sealing the remaining 5.5kms or at the very least the northern part between Tauhei Rd and Woodlands Rd which is approximately 2kms. At the moment it is unsealed and in a very bad state of repair. The road is obviously used as a connecting road between Piako, Woodlands and Tauhei Roads by large trucks and others, and in my opinion should be a sealed road. It is at times frightening to live on this road and witness the speed that some people drive on it in the state it is currently in. I encourage someone in authority to visit Valintine Road and witness the state of it for themselves. Thank you.</p>	<p>Valintine Road Valintine Road is shared between MPDC and Waikato District as the boundary runs down the centreline of the road. Council currently has a policy not to seal any further roads in the district. It can however make a decision on a case by case scenario. The approximate cost to seal 2km of road is approximately \$500,000. The cost to seal peat roads is more expensive as geogrid and geotextile is required. The maintenance of peat roads is more expensive if sealed compared to not having it sealed. Even with this additional pavement work there are potential issues that can occur as the additional loading on the road can lead to cracks and movement of the road. It is also more susceptible to damage due to droughts and flooding. Some more work on the traffic volumes of Valentine Road and whether by sealing the road further traffic will be attracted to the route should be completed prior if Council wants to look into sealing Valentines Road. Then Council can make an informative decision.</p>
39	Julie Pearce	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on I am not sure what is meant by "resource recovery" but I feel that some where where broken,</p>	<p>Resource recovery centre A Resource Recovery Centre is where material that would usually go to landfill is diverted. This could include services such as an op-shop, a</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		not wanted, but not trashed goods can go to be repaired and either sold or given to those in need.	rural recycling collection point, or salvage of clothing, building materials and so on that would otherwise end up in landfill. The comments around having a place where goods can be repaired and either sold or given to those in need could all be part of the Resource Recovery Centre.
41	Anna-Maree Harris	Other Comments Can I suggest implementation of a rubbish bin at the Holmwood Park as it would encourage people to pick up after their dogs if they had somewhere to put their bags.	Council can investigate installing a dog litter bin.
42	Bette Blance	Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Good to see that planning is in place to future proof Morrinsville. Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Fantastic idea. I fully support this idea and hope that work can start on it as soon as possible. Expanding housing for the elderly Yes I fully support this as the need will only grow A stage for the civic centre No There are more things that need to be done which will advantage more people in the community. More urgent things like storm water drainage in Morrinsville Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Fully support the cycle way between Te Aroha and Morrinsville. We need visitors to the town for the community arts such as the museum and art gallery. Gives us an opportunity to tell the history of this area and the importance of the dairying industry that has grown up in this area. Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Fully support the cycle way between Te Aroha and Morrinsville. We need visitors to the town for the community arts such as the museum and art gallery. Gives us an opportunity to tell the history of this area and the importance of the dairying industry that has grown up in this area.	Morrinsville Water Masterplan As part of the Morrinsville Water Masterplan we will be investigating additional water sources for the town and the optimal timing of commissioning this and a new treatment plant. We currently have money in the LTP starting 2031 for an additional source. Cycleways MPDC recognises that cycleways bring a range of social and economic benefits to the district and wider region. The intent is to create a multi-day ride within the district to keep visitors here overnight and contributing to the economy. As well, local people have alternative means of transport. Business Case development is the first step to planning the Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway i.e. ensuring the economic feasibility before adding new sections to the existing rail trail. There are a number of factors to consider when planning a new cycleway including route suitability, land acquisitions and lease arrangements each with their own complexities. Once the business is completed MPDC can re-assess the timing of the project.
43	James Buchanan	Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park It would be very beneficial to dog owners to have an official dog park at Swap park. An extension of the existing gravel path to circle the entire field is warranted and at least two dog litter bins should be installed (one at the Burwood Road entrance and one at the Rata Street entrance).	
45	Melody Priest	Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Please give town pedestrian and cycle ways very serious consideration. We all need more exercise and a recent National report stated our children need more. (one hour a day)Our urban roads are not safe for anyone to ride on despite being very wide in many places. Huge farm vehicles and massive transport trucks come through all of our towns. Transition Matamata put cycle way plans to the council in 2020 which were supported by the local schools. Our towns are growing but safe infrastructure needs to be built in encourage people to stay active. Increases to rural homes seems disproportionate to services provided. While roading is provided to Rural properties, this is all. There is no lighting, foot baths, rubbish collection, water, waste water or sewage services offered. I have even had to request a white line be painted on the road. Not all people living in the country are dairy farmers earning large incomes from dairy payouts. I feel sure similar considerations are needed in Te Aroha and Morrinsville	
46	cheryl howells	Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>do we know the amount of revenue we loose from not being able to accommodate all clients for Spa treatments. concerned about the rate increases that are coming for Rubbish collections,and increases for Spa rebuild,and the impact on peoples cash flows.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 those of us that pay for compost wheelie bins are paying twice. not fair. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - comments2 - i find local refuse centre excellent,but would travel to MORRINSVILLE if i had to. 	
47	Trevor Green	<p>A stage for the civic centre</p> <p>I question the monies required to make it to a theatrical stage standard. This must be weighed up against how much use would be made of such a facility. It is more of a added extra as to a must have.</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>With these proposed increases, I do not see anyway possible for us , as pensioners, on basic pension only, can afford any increase. The Government will not be increasing pensions, and I have been to council who advise that because we earn \$2000.00 above pension we are not entitled to any rebate. I previously submitted re wheelie bins, but have never had a response from council, so I must presume that I was correct that you are not getting prices for even tendering the process. As we pay less than half of the proposed rubbish charge hat you are proposing for 2023 can we opt right out of council collections with the corresponding credit on our rates. In your plans, there is absolutely no detail as to what is proposed in street improvements. Are you afraid to tell residents what they are going to see. The only thing listed as an improvement for Matamata is a dog park. I am sure we will see it over run by dogs? not.</p>	<p>Rates increases</p> <p>Your concern regarding the impact of future rate increases, particularly for those on fixed incomes, is understood. Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including rubbish and recycling) where we have highlighted in our Consultation Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p> <p>Rates rebates</p> <p>The current threshold for the rates rebate scheme for the 20/21 year is \$26,150, and this is reviewed annually, so we would encourage you to check your eligibility each year.</p>
49	Rhonda Fawcett	<p>Looking further ahead</p> <p>I know we need to set money aside for wastewater infrastructure etc but what really excites me is recreational things. These things make me happy to live here. A dog park in Matamata, a destination playground in Matamata and a cycle way from Te Aroha to Morrinsville. To me these things are important. I have written them in order of what I see as a priority. Another thing which you didn't have listed but I see as equally important as the dog park is creasting more car parking in and around Matamata CBD. Our town is growing and since I have lived here (30 years now), I have seen car parks dissappear and I have not seen any added in the CBD.</p>	<p>Parking Management Plan</p> <p>Currently Council is completing a Parking Management Plan to look at how it can better utilise the parks it currently has by freeing up some of the CBD parking for shoppers instead of being utilised by vehicles parking there all day. Council will then be looking to see if there are enough parks in the wider vicinity and consult on a bylaw to enforce time limited parking.</p>
50	Pare Wikaira	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Best thing I've heard since having my pup 	
55	JENNY PRICE	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park <p>I am waiting with bated breath for a safe, off-leash dog park to be created in Matamata. This will not only be a huge benefit for the welfare of our 1500 odd dogs in Matamata, but will also create another social dimension for the dog owners - in particular, the elderly who can no longer walk their dogs at a reasonable pace. Apart from the necessity of bins and signs, looking forward, theire will be a need for seats and tables, toilets, wheelchair-safe access, trees for shade and shelter and obedience classes. I envisage fundraising events being held to assist with ongoing improvements and would happily help with these any way I could.</p>	
56	Mark Sims	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park I think it is needed and would be a wonderful idea. 	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
57	Wiebren Herder	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it Sell to private equity if the numbers suggest it is good business, not core to local government .</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Get to best practice sooner. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - The practice of putting off today and looking to tomorrow today you know the parameters you are working with tomorrow? No one likes rate increases but lets do things that are required rather than the nice to haves forget the popular vote and do whats right long term.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Another essential service therefore a priority.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Hold for another year . Discuss with the property owners, adding value to their properties and rentals should see some investment from that sector. Having just moved to Matamata rather disappointing store options will a pretty st attract a menswear store as an example?</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Not a huge cost, if the community group do their bit? This type of investment works for me when the community do their part to make it work.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady If pathways are updated on due replacement date surely that is sufficient , new subdivision developments will have the new pathways thus giving us improvements out side of the regular R&M.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Great another initiative with a community group and council making things work!</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan I am ok with the improvements as long as the morrinsville pool is the centre for swimming withinthe district,we are not going to build Olympic pools at te aroha or Matamata.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum A report back to community on the level of use for the public libraries might assist us make decisions,with internet iBooks and your future users or not? May drive some different views on this investment!</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Interesting that the work being done on the business case happens 7 years before any work will occur? We again have rate payers paying for a cycle way that gives a select set of businesses a return? Give the rate payers some real numbers to see if it stacks up?</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Is this core business for our council? This sounds like central government to me ? There may</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>not be a cost to the rate payer but funding is initially syphoned off to build said properties and buying land which is not available for other investment. Maybe we should look at the founding principles that councils were set up for, just like businesses sticking to their knitting.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Here you have a facility you have under delivered on in the initial project, this will obviously be a lot more expensive than 2015! surely the builder could work the numbers for you based on previous build specs (plus any changes via the building act) ? If the community need to raise funds give them a number and target date.</p> <p>Looking further ahead I am amazed that water and sewers dont rate ahead of cycle paths? Te Aroha sewers failing while we talk about cycle and walk ways in the current period for Te Aroha and Waharoa priorities vs nice to have! Tauranga have nice cycle paths and plenty of beaches to walk on, but base infrastructure like sewage and water supply is a struggle please focus on needs.</p>	
58	Steve Southall	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Business case looks good - start working towards it. Tourism potential is great</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Seems a big hit on general rates. Yes there's a community benefit, but could the general rates be reduced in favour of a greater "user pays" component? This should be coupled with an education campaign on reducing waste in the first place, and stricter enforcement/fines for illegal dumping.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Small increment for a greater and earlier benefit. Making our town centres safer for pedestrians and cyclists is vital, particularly with tourism growth generated by the Hauraki cycle trail</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Great idea - ties in with the cycling theme/tourism around the Hauraki trail, and will draw mountain bikers and families from Hamilton who might have stopped at Te Miro. Happy with the dog park too - dogs need a place to run around off-leash - so long as it's adequately fenced from the mountain bikers.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Again this is fundamental to safe and attractive walking and cycling facilities, and capitalising on the Hauraki trail. We don't want cycle tourists pedaling the trail through Te Aroha and Matamata saying how great the trail is but how unsafe they feel in the towns.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Worth investigating - adds to the tourist potential of the town</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Excellent idea and definitely worth investigating. Adds options to the Hauraki trail and tourist potential for the area</p> <p>Fees and Charges</p>	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on The proposal to create two Resource Recovery Centers does have an impact on the General Rate. The funding sources are set out in the Revenue & Financing Policy. The draft policy sets out from 2021-23, the funding is General rate 35%-55%, Fees and charges 45%-65% - transfer station fees. Upon implementation of new kerbside collection contract part way through 2023/24 the Policy sets out the funding split as: General rate 55%-75%, Fees and charges 25%-45% - transfer station fees. Rate funding could be reduced by increasing transfer station fees. The funding considerations set out in the Policy would need to be considered.</p> <p>Waste education Council has education campaigns to encourage the reduction of waste, and these will increase as we move to a new contract in 2023.</p> <p>Illegal dumping Fines for illegal dumping are set by legislation however enforcement is difficult as the person usually needs to be caught in the act, or sufficient evidence of dumping needs to be provided.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Yes <p>Strikes the right balance between user pays and community benefit</p>	
60	Aileen CRAYFORD	<p>Things we're compromising on</p> <p>I think it is a mistake to can the bypass. Having a bypass would make the town more pleasant and safer, and encourage businesses, e. g. Adding pleasant outdoor seating areas.</p> <p>Fees and Charges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - No <p>The overall increase of 11% plus is savage. There is a high number of superannuitants in the area, and the increase will cause hardship to some. I also think the proposed increase in rubbish and recycling fees is too steep.</p>	<p>Matamata bypass</p> <p>Most people would agree with your comments about how a bypass could make the town environment more pleasant by removing heavy vehicles. The decision not to proceed was more about that the current bypass designation has lapsed and actually is not suitable for a bypass. Council has also examined the economic feasibility of a heavy traffic bypass around Matamata. This indicated that investment costs exceed benefits with costs likely to be in the order of \$40-50 Million. Traffic modelling assessments indicated that once the Waikato Expressway is completed heavy vehicle movements through the Matamata town centre may drop by as much as 20-30%; minimising the benefits from such a large-scale investment. Council has identified some issues with land previously designated for the bypass and not all of it was acquired, so the acquisition is no longer considered fit for purpose. Council has had to let the designation lapse and dispose of the industrial-zoned land previously purchased. For the period beyond ten years, Council will reassess demand for a bypass and may select a new, more suitable route if economically feasible to do so.</p>
62	Jacqui Griffin	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Create a Dog park at Poulenc Park too please. Many locals already walk their dogs there showing demand for the location. Providing dog faeces disposal bins would encourage people to pick up their dogs droppings, resulting in less impact on the sports grounds.</p>	
63	Jannette Paikau	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether <p>Nothing needs to change in this area. It's just another way to increase rates. Why would we need a food bin. That's 100% not needed. Dump this idea.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Dump the idea 	
64	Sarita	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>I am very keen to see our dog park upgraded in morrinsville. Currently there is inadequate fencing so dogs can effortlessly escape if let off the leash inside the park . Its is also shared with other activities meaning the dog park is no longer a dog park on that day and there is no where that day where a dog can be safely let off leash. This has bothered me for quite some time and compared to some other towns it pales in comparison</p>	<p>Morrinsville Dog Park</p> <p>Council has not included any funding for an upgrade to the current dog park in Morrinsville. Council would need to include capital funding in the LTP to complete upgrade works, alternatively if it is something Council wants to fund it could also consider it as part of the its annual BULK Fund allocation.</p>
65	Pauline Nicholson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Good to promote the town and promote eco-tourism</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Locals and visitors are here now. Our town centres (especially Te Aroha) need a quick lift to make them more attractive to capitalise on cycle and spa tourism. The rates premium is small for a significant benefit</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Enthusiastic about the bike park - good to keep kids entertained and develop their skills and fitness. Minimal rates burden as the local club is providing significant input. Relaxed about the dog park as I don't have a dog, but can see why it would be of benefit to owners who don't otherwise have access to wide open spaces</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections This is vital for eco-tourism and keeping our visitors (and locals) safe. The MPDC area could well turn into a walking and cycling hub for the entire Waikato, which would have huge tourism benefits and revitalise our towns</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I think this is a great idea, and ties in well with the existing Hauraki rail trail. But please work with other local councils and the WRC - for maximum benefit this should extend all the way to Hamilton. Day trips from Hamilton to Morrinsville, or overnights in Te Aroha to continue on north or south would be very popular. Distances are achievable, particularly on eBikes.</p> <p>Other Comments We are well-situated between Auckland, Hamilton and Tauranga to turn the MPDC area into an eco-tourism, recreation and wellness hub. We already have the basics with a great natural environment and some facilities. With suitable investment and good marketing it should boom, and nicely complement agriculture in adding to the overall well-being of residents.</p>	
66	Kevin Stanley	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Point 1 The Business Case provided does not consider the aesthetic outcomes of the proposed Dog Park. Dependent on the height and type of fencing used this could be minimal, or equally, unpleasing. It was also noted in the Business Case that over use could mean excessive mud, this would also be aesthetically unpleasing. The recommended location faces Burwood rd, is open to adjacent houses and open to one of Matamatas exceptional green spaces. The council should consider looks and the impact on other areas (including the recently planted memorial trees) in the Business Case. I note that area 4 would potentially alleviate these concerns and when considered in the Business Case may become the preferred option. Point 2. Currently vehicles use the helicopter pad for parking. This will become worse with the proposed location of the Dog Park. Council needs to consider the cost of ensuring this does not happen with the impending additional vehicle parking. Again this consideration should be included in the Business Case</p>	
71	Glenys Young	<p>Other Comments Having recently moved back to Matamata after quite a few years away, I was really looking for an off lead dog park to take our 3 dogs to. It was disappointing that we have to drive to Cambridge or another town so we could let our dogs off for a good run and socialisation time. Having an area in Matamata to do this would be amazing and I fully support the work that has gone in to making this possible. Thank you.</p>	
72	Pania Anderson	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park We need a space for dogs to be dogs</p>	
73	Shauni Blake	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Greatly needed in Matamata to socialize my dog properly and safely.</p>	
75	Lydia Louw	<p>Other Comments I Support the dog park Matamata</p>	
76	Baylee Jackson	<p>Other Comments Huge yes to a dog park in matamata!</p>	
77	Aimee Langley	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p>	<p>Drinking water We already regularly test for Nitrates in our source waters.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Other Comments Please test the nitrate levels in our town supply drinking water!	
81	Stacey Jackson	Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Definitely support the dog park in Matamata, have used the Cambridge one and it is fabulous but would be great not to have to travel that far Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Definitely support the dog park in Matamata, have used the Cambridge one and it is fabulous but would be great not to have to travel that far	
83	Phil McKoy	Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Dog parks are a great asset for our community and I would encourage you to make this happen for Matamata.	
84	Bridget Gill	Other Comments There is a definite need for a dog park in Matamata, there is no safe area fully fenced to let your dogs (part of our families) run and play, currentndog park is set between three busy roads without fences.	
85	Michelle Cooper-Loomans	Other Comments A big yes to the dog exercise park please.	
88	Emma Campbell	Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster If improving town centres means prioritising pedestrians and cyclists (e.g. by providing plenty of places to lock bicycles!) then I'm all for it Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres If improving town centres means prioritising pedestrians and cyclists (e.g. by providing plenty of places to lock bicycles!) then I'm all for it Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections I consider this to be absolutely essential. Drastically improving walking and cycling connections has the potential to inspire transformative transport change. However, Matamata is intersected by two state highways and a railway line, and if there is no safe or sane way for commuters, tourists & children to cross these highways then any improvements will surely be under-utilised. Please consider making a bold, forward-thinking move here: such as a pedestrian/cycling overpass above or near the intersection of the two highways that will separate vulnerable road users from the busy traffic below. It could be a stunning architectural feature that puts Matamata on the map as a destination for tourists, while also making commuting to work or school an attractive option for those who live here. Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it A stage for the civic centre I do not support this. Looking further ahead	Council has not included funding for an overbridge or underpass over state highways or railway lines. It is proposed to continue monitoring the pedestrian numbers and use of the current facilities.

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Yes to destination playgrounds as soon as possible. In the meantime, can you please repair and/or revitalise existing playgrounds? ie add trees for shade, benches and equipment for younger children to play on. Yes also to the cycleway extension. Please consider using a better surface this time, such as concrete or asphalt that will be much much nicer for people to ride on.</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p>	
92	Michelle Arndt-Russell	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Excellent idea, such a need for it here.</p>	
93	Katelyn Roberts	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Definitely a need in Matamata!! So many dogs and a dog park would be a great community thing!</p>	
94	Georgia Young	<p>Other Comments It would be great to have a safe area for off the lead. Particularly with young dogs being trained where there is no enclosed public zone to practice off leash and socialise safely with other dogs</p>	
99	Annelies	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Make people accountable for how much water they use and start charging for water after they pass a certain threshold based on house occupancy levels</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres If you are going to do it do it properly after proper consultation and remove those stupid seats on Thames Street in Morrinsville</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Te Aroha already has a BMX track why dont you share the love around and put the Mountain bike track somewhere else. Yes please to a decent dog park.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Cycle track linking Morrinsville up to Te Aroha please</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Yes please, develop the Morrinsville Rec ground and make the pool suitable for year round swimming.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum If you are going to do it do it properly and consult with all stakeholders so ALL not just some facilities get a building that is fit for purpose. We don't want a repeat of the Matamata Civic</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Centre and Library rebuild, where there was next to no consultation and all of a sudden the library ends up with walls that are not fit for purpose because you can't attach bookshelves on them.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Yes please, finally a cycle track that would benefit the locals not just the tourist.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Surely there are other community facilities that could already provide this service.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Destination playground please</p>	
100	Sonia Hart	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park There is the lack of area for safe off leash dog exercise areas in Matamata. The dog Patel would need to be a decent size not just a small fenced off area. It is also important to have 2 areas one for confident dogs and one for not so confident. I disagree with having a small dog and big dog area - I have one of each and my little dog loves playing with big dogs. For this to be a safe area it would need to be fenced off</p>	
101	Mark Juett	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on Why not keep it as is? At the moment it's user pays and surely if everyone is paying per bag that would encourage recycling. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Can they be made to be open outside of transfer station hours (just for recycling). There are many recycling centers in other areas where recycling can be done 24/7. Now the recycling has been moved at the Matamata transfer station it is a pain now having to queue at the weighbridge just for recycling.</p>	<p>Use of rubbish bags The use of rubbish bags as a user pays system does provide an incentive for those with small amounts of waste and this something Council can consider.</p> <p>24/7 recycling access It is recommended that 24 hour access to recycling is not provided as other areas including neighbouring Councils have found it encourages illegal dumping and requires expensive cleanup costs. Some areas have had to remove these services as it has become a real burden.</p> <p>Queues at transfer station The comments regarding having to queue at the Matamata RTS just to recycle are noted. We are in the process of altering the site to make it safer for visitors but at the same time government is requesting more and more data and reporting which will include reporting on recycling so there is no easy answer. We are continuing to work on this and have to follow WorkSafe guidelines.</p>
102	Nicola Slade	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it I think this is an horrendous idea - just a complete waste of money and resources. DON'T DO IT</p>	
103	Isobel Worley	<p>Other Comments In my view priority should be given to the following: 1. Improving recycling and waste disposal, a zero waste community is a good aim! Happy with all suggestions like sorting recycling into different bins and food waste collection etc. 2. Waste water has to be efficient so anything needed needs to be addressed 3. Items like a mountain bike skills park and good dog walking facilities are great for local people so should be prioritised. 4. Support improving the bush areas (walking tracks) around the Domain. Should go up as far as the two lovely waterfalls. Needs on going programme of removal of invasive species and maintenance of paths 5. Earth quake strengthening as required. Improvements to street scene good idea if it improves the overall look and safety (like people only areas) 6. The overall structure of the historic Domain</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>should not be altered in any improvements to the spa. The plans sound too expensive and positive economic benefits not guaranteed. Most local people will not be affected.. Any development should be undertaken in the current location. The area of the current road up to the geyser could be used and access to the geyser from the cafe side. There is land at the beginning off the cycle track leading to Kotuku Street that also could be utilized. Money should be spent to improve the current Domain area (removal of the ugly building below the Domain house and development of that area). Thank you for the Long Term Plan, it is well put together.</p> <p>Other Comments Ref : Section: 'Things We Should Focus on' : Te Aroha Domain and proposed development of the Spa and surrounding Domain area. This submission relates to The Te Aroha Domain Art Gallery (I am Minute Secretary for Te Aroha Arts Centre and organise the roster of volunteer supervisors for the gallery). There are many rumours about the draft plans, including that the library may be relocated to an extended i-site. We would like to be included in any discussions affecting the Domain Art Gallery. We believe we are a valuable and attractive part of the Te Aroha Domain. We have a very varied selection of paintings, prints, craft items and cards by local artists, all for display and for sale. We are told our standards are high and that people enjoy their visits. In 2020, despite being closed for Covid lock-down, we were visited by 1,820 visitors and sold over 400 items So far, 2021, we have had 1,125 visitors and sold 90 items. We would like to be included in any long term planning. The Te Aroha Arts Centre Committee believes that the Domain is a very historic and attractive area of Te Aroha. We are against any major structural changes to any buildings that change the overall look of the Domain. The Committee believes additional car parking is an inappropriate use of any space in the Domain as there is plenty of parking in the streets around and especially at a time when pedestrian-only areas are being seen as the way forward. Thank you for your attention to our submission. We invite Council members and administrators to visit the Gallery any time we are open.. This year marks our 25th anniversary.</p> <p>Other Comments I wish to state that I support the submission to the LTP by 'Keep Te Aroha Beautiful' (KTAB) and also their submission to the Draft Park and Open Spaces Strategy. Thank you</p>	
104	Wendy Chambers	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Focus on increasing the quality of retail and restaurants so that it attracts visitors to the town centre thereby benefiting the local economy. Make Matamata a destination town.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it There are too many under utilised cycleways now</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Preserve these buildings and add to the heritage of the area</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly This is a must do for the growing elderly population and should be affordable and an urgent</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>priority now! Treat our elderly with the dignity the deserves - after all they built this country.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Should be done as long as its available to all the local performers at a popcorn rent</p> <p>Development Contributions policy - option - No These changes do not go far enough in getting developers to preserve Matamata's green image. MPDC should be following the lead of Brisbane State Government in getting developers to provide an area of green space matching the are under development. This would also contribute to the "revitalisation" of the town as a whole.</p> <p>Rates and debt What is Council doing to contain fixed costs ? Has Council considered other outsource options has Council considered to reduce spend on items such as roading maintenance?</p> <p>Looking further ahead MPDC needs to prioritise infrastructure upgrades ahead of carparks and cycleways.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on What is Council going to do with the land previously allocated for the bypass - what certainty does Council have that trucks will no longer use MM as a short cut!. Is MPDC going to sell that land to developers at a hefty profit??</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	<p>Council has investigated reducing the cost of our infrastructure maintenance but by doing this it would then reduce the levels of service and also create a backlog for future years.</p>
105	David G King	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa A new destination spa must also keep in mind other very important features of The Domain.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p>	
106	Corinne Watson	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Keeping the pool in Morrinsville will be fantastic, especially if it can be open year round. It needs to cater to all needs; last year (2019/20) it was barely used, this year (2020/21) there were evenings when it was so busy with swim clubs, that the casual lane swimming was too full and I drove home without swimming. I swim at the outside pool in Matamata during the winter when Morrinsville is closed and enjoy being outside vs an indoor pool.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway This could be a great idea, BUT the trail needs to be more interesting than the Thames to Te Aroha sections, too flat, straight, boring! The Thames to Kaiaua section is better, and of course the Karangahake Gorge wins the scenic prize. So yes, a cycle way would be great, but if it is to be a tourist attraction, it needs to have some more features. If it is purely a commuter option, then flat, straight and boring is fine.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Yes, good idea</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre I don't see the benefit of this so it would need a strong business case with committed revenue sources</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Agree</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
107	SHARRON M BERRY	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I would prefer council curbside collections for all, funded from our rates - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Please put more pedestrian crossings into the Morrinsville town centre as older folk & others cannot easily/safely cross Thames St. Also make pedestrian areas, where no cars can enter at least during set days/hours to create a relaxed & safe shopping experience. The barriers around the main street also need to be upgraded as they are peeling & not looking good any more. Thank you</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Yes I believe council should develop the cycleway form Te Aroha to Morrinsville to increase visitor numbers and improve the experience for them and locals</p>	
108	Kaaren Davey	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Creating a Te Aroha Spa destination would boost the local economy, create a tourist destination and would be incorporated into the rail trail network very well. This would benefit the community and surrounding areas. The venture would need to be either privately funded or in partnership with the council, with costs being kept to budget as to not put the council finances at risk</p>	
109	Eve Kinane	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p>	Revitalising our town centres

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>A focus on providing hotel accommodation for visitors to the spa must not be overlooked. There is a shortage of accommodation for visitors, especially if the spa precinct becomes as popular as envisaged. Something needs to be done to curb the rents being charged on commercial premises on Whitaker Street, too many are standing empty and there are barriers for new businesses to rent empty spaces. Several businesses have closed in recent times due to unrealistic rental rates. That said, once more visitors come to Te Aroha, more dollars will be spent in local shops but we need to have an exciting high street that will support the spa precinct visitors.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Kerbside collection must continue especially for an aging population who cannot be expected to take their own rubbish to nearby dump points. Absolutely aim for zero waste, recycling is essential, food waste bins will be useful (I compost my own green waste as do many however), get rid of plastic rubbish bags is critical, and find ways to encourage retailers not to accept non-recyclable plastics if there is a way. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - There is too much of everything and charity and thrift stores are bulging with what people no longer want in our multi-choice, throw-away society, the recycling and resource centres will play a big part in reducing illegal dumping, allowing people to exchange goods or pay for goods others no longer want. It is shameful to just dump items that could be used for others into landfill and no need. Overseas resource recovery centres charge nominal amounts for people to purchase other people's unwanted items and this can include DIY waste such as wood which can be used by others. The recovery centres must not be just for scrap metal or copper wires etc, it should be for all large goods. Smaller items can continue to go to charity and thrift stores.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Te Aroha town centre is in good shape already. The Coulter bridge is a delightful and unique way to enter the town from the west but it really needs upgrading if we can persuade Waka Kotahi to invest. That aside, the revitalisation of Te Aroha town centre could be done at a slower rate.</p>	<p>Council has been lobbying Waka Kotahi to paint the Coulter bridge and will continue to do so.</p>
110	Mike Paviour	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha It is vital that Te Aroha has a decent dog park for the well being of both dogs and their owners and families. A well exercised dog is a safe and loved animal. People travel with their dogs and a good dog park is known across the country and people have added incentives for visiting and staying. The existing so called dog exercise area at the bottom of the wetlands beside the river is disgraceful and shameful and really a joke. It is tiny, improperly fenced and the gate does not even close. As a ratepayer, and one of many many active dog owners, this is not a nice to do, it is a must do, and should have occurred a long time ago.</p> <p>Fees and Charges Gave no indication of what dog fees will be.</p>	<p>Dog Registration fees Dog Registration fees are adopted through a separate report to Council in April/May of each year. The fees are set by the Dog Control Policy and are based on 80% of the operating cost of Animal Control. This process is usually done in April/May prior to 1 July of the registration year when actual costs are better known and the fees can be more accurately determined.</p>
112	Aileen CRAYFORD	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Continue with the 5 million dollar investment and develop the site gradually.</p>	
113	Danielle Callaghan	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
114	Josh Kewell / Auctus Advisory Limited	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly To encourage the right kind of tourism. Council must spend the maximum on the spa redevelopment. This could be exactly what is needed to revive Te Aroha's economy. Include the accommodation it means many more businesses in town will benefit from the overnight market.	
115	Anna McLoughlin / MPDC	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly I totally support the upfront cost for the spas to be developed. When people see the benefits of what increased tourism will bring it will be a good thing. It will be awesome to see the whole domain receive an upgrade too. The \$18.5million is a great start.	
116	Benjamin Ross	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly If you are convinced that this is going to pay for itself then just get it done and start collecting the fees. Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Get us all together and get the best rate possible. Get the food waste bins; cutting waste by 35% is a worthy thing to spend money on. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Morrinsville is the driest spot in the area and is going to get drier and more populated. There will need to be two more sources. Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I think steady improvement is adequate here. Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I think steady improvement is adequate here. Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha This is really pretty cheap for the value that the community will get out of it. Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park It is popular, costs almost nothing, and is a great opportunity for publicity photos. No politician is going to let this one get away. Other Comments I am impressed with the quality of these materials and the amount of information that is made easily available. As I have submitted several times before, I want to live somewhere where people are willing to spend money to keep their communities in very good condition rather than be miserly and have things falling apart. You have done a good job making your case and I am happy to support your priorities.	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan I haven't done much in Morrinsville, but the pool looks like it could use an upgrade.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum I'm not saying spend a bunch of money on it, but at least figure out what the options are!</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway People love bike trails. This should be an easy sell.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly The elderly are going to expand whether the housing does or not and if it pays for itself you should do it.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Make the Matamata Community work for this one if they really want it. There is a theatre and musical scene that could make good use of it but they have their own facilities. Is the town big enough to draw entertainment acts? If you think it is and the community would support it then pursue it.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Destination playgrounds are going to be difficult in a district with 3 small towns rather than one big one. The other items are all good value and should be done.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on I think nixing the bypass until we see the effect of the expressway is wise. The proposed pathway was not attractive to me and I struggled to see how it would be easily developed and I have seen many small town downtowns in the USA die when traffic was diverted around town. Better to have everyone driving past our shops and stopping to stretch their legs and spend some money.</p> <p>Rates and debt Seems reasonable.</p> <p>Rates and debt I am interested in seeing the yearly rates increases and average debt over the 10 years from 2011 - 2020. I am satisfied with the current plan but this idea that we are going to fall behind on maintenance and necessary upgrades makes me wonder what was happening during the last 10 years to put us in the current position.</p>	
117	Victoria Kelly / Piako Catchment Forum	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. Is there another way the council could support the water needs of Morrinsville, for example rainwater collection. We also encourage the Council to think about how after is is then discharged back into our rivers, to help ensure the health of waterways and biodiversity.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside.</p>	Council appreciates you in depth submission and notes the points made.

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Dog owners are users of our natural spaces around us - but dogs in our natural spaces need active management. As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>planting.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan The Morrinsville River walk, run in the community with MPDC support is a project to champion when looking at the Morrinsville recreation ground. As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Connection between the two towns can only be a good thing - but the building of a new cycleway needs to be planned well. As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, including a new cycleway, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Looking further ahead All these projects are need - but could have an ongoing cost to biodiversity and how we treat the world around us. As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting. a destination playground could represent the natural world around us - and help children embrace it.</p> <p>Other Comments The Piako Catchment Forum (PCF) is a community group in the heart of Matamata Piako and Hauraki Plains. The Forum is focused on the restoration of the Piako Catchment and its local</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>communities. We are interested in developing and maintaining open communication, networking and education which supports the restoration of our whole catchment and communities. As we look into the future of our community and catchment, we are working towards collective action through connection to space and communities. This will be through successful representative nature restoration collaborations and advocacy, but always ensuring manaakitanga for those involved, whilst thinking of future generations who would inhabit this space. Our Steering Group is made up of a diverse range of volunteers from our community. These individuals have many skills, knowledge, and lots and lots of passion for our community and the natural environment that we live in. Helping coordinate the Steering group is the PCF Chair and Coordinator. We are also very privileged to have regular support from Waikato Regional Council and NZ Landcare Trust along with others that make up both our PCF Steering Group and Connecting the Waitoa sub-Steering Group. As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district. When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting. Programmes of work we wish to see in the Piako Catchment: - The support of increased restoration of biodiversity within and around our waterways. - Rigorous planning around water management to ensure the health of waterways and biodiversity. - A pest animal and plant eradication programme Within our urban towns, as well as rurally and in our reserves. - To have a seat at the Piako Catchment Forum and actively work with community groups in the Matamata-Piako District. - Increased support for volunteers working in our district on nature restoration projects. - Environmental restoration plans for parks and open spaces within Matamata-Piako District. - To actively connect the communities they serve, to the nature that surrounds them. - To be the council that recognises, connects to, and restores the natural environment around them.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 117, page 9 for additional information.</p>	
118	Melissa Flower	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly I believe that the benefits will be felt if the idea is fully committed to, rather than in small increments and possibly costing more in the long run.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Great addition for locals but also adding to the list of possible activities for visitors. Between local tracks & spa, could add to adventure + relaxation vibe.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Steady increase of improving walk ways & cycling, but not at detriment to places to cycle/walk to. e.g. dog park, mountain bike track, spa, etc.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Great plan, I use the current rail trail as a local every week for running & cycling and it has</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>invited me to visit surrounding areas & businesses. For example, Manuwaru cafe. Adding Morrinsville to the current network would be a benefit to both towns and would benefit locals and visitors.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Great plan, I use the current rail trail as a local every week for running & cycling and it has invited me to visit surrounding areas & businesses. For example, Manuwaru cafe. Adding Morrinsville to the current network would be a benefit to both towns and would benefit locals and visitors.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster</p>	
119	Tony Gulbransen	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it I am a dog owner myself and am opposed to this idea. I am very concerned that this dog park will become an eye sore like our current BMX track which is an absolute disgrace to our community it does not get locked after at all. I can see this fence looking out of place and in no time at all would have weeds growing up it and all around it due to lack of maintenance...by all means if this goes through put some fountains and agility activities in but do not fence this area off. Swap park is a lovely area and is used by lots of people for cycling, walking and by dog owners now that the walkway has been installed. I don't think this dog park would be utilized by many dog owners at all maybe just the ones who like to carry there dogs when they see other big dogs out walking. I would much prefer to see this area kept like it is and if you are wanting it to be utilized more perhaps continuing the track on so that people could do a nice loop of the park maybe even up continuing it around the bmx track would be a good idea, it would also be a big advantage to have another rubbish bin on the rata street entrance.</p>	
121	Jacqui Knight / Katch Katikati	<p>Other Comments The Katikati Trails Development Group have been working with the Western Bay of Plenty District Council (WBOPDC) since 2013 on developing walk and cycleways in urban Katikati with a long term goal to link with Waihi Beach, Omokoroa and Te Aroha. The Katikati Recreational Park Development Group raised an interest with WBOPDC in 2018 to develop mountain bike and horse trails in a forestry block the council owned located between Thompsons Track and Lund Road, Katikati. After public consultation and through the WBOPDC LTP consultation process we are very excited to be almost ready to start making trails in this block. We note that in the Matamata-Piako LTP part of your vision is to support healthy communities. We further note that you are keen to partner with organisations such as the Hauraki Rail Trail to develop new trails in your district. Plus to develop side trails from the Rail Trail to explore more sporting and recreational facilities in your area. We are very keen to see the enhancement of Thompsons Track road reserve, over the Kaimais, to Matamata-Piako district which will enable an increase of users other than the extreme 4X4 and motorbikes. Not only would this have increased appeal to residents it would appeal to the increasing market of the cycle tourist. In addition it opens the door to new business opportunities in the region. The development of Thompsons Track fits within the Waikato Regional Council Strategy of Walking and Cycling for the region, and Western Bay of Plenty District Council Walk and Cycle Strategy in regard to developing networks of trails, not to mention your own LTP. We would like Council to consider a partnership with Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Katch Katikati to investigate the feasibility of developing Thompsons Track into a route that is available for increased users. There are health & wellbeing benefits, opportunities to tell the history of Iwi, and a multitude of tourism opportunities. I would like to thank you for taking the time to consider my submission and look forward to further conversations around this topic.</p>	<p>Council appreciates your submission and asks that you keep Council informed of your activities.</p> <p>Draft Parks & Open Spaces Strategy The Draft Parks & Open Spaces Strategy 2021-51 identifies a need to further investigate the needs of horse owners for bridal trails potentially working with neighbouring Councils. Thompson's Track is popular for 4 wheel drive recreation as well and like horses the areas available for this form of recreation appears to be becoming less. Council is the Road Controlling Authority for the portion of Thompson's Track within the Matamata-Piako District and it would therefore be appropriate for Council to be involved in discussions over its future in consultation with our communities.</p>
122	Simone Hillis	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly I support developing this properly for the potential employment opportunities it would bring as</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>well as bringing economic benefits to the region</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha I support this, we need more leisure and entertainment options for the teenagers of the region.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections I support this, we need to create healthier lifestyle options for our residents. We live in small towns where we shouldn't have to drive everywhere. Creating connected walking and cycle paths Would be a benefit to the environment as well as our health and well-being.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park I support this</p> <p>Other Comments Please seriously consider developing new and/or improving our exiting playgrounds. A playground with a unique and innovative design can be a destination in itself, attracting families and visitors from all over, bringing economic benefits to the community. In addition it would benefit our health and well-being, keeping our children physically active. Matamata is a rapidly growing community, and the existing facilities have not kept up with the growth. There are limited entertainment options for our children and we need to consider creating a space that serves a diverse group of ages and abilities.</p>	
123	Lex Grason / Utilise	<p>Other Comments Hi, My thoughts are if we can use the money the council collects more efficiently then we have a chance of keeping rates rises down. We are helping Business and organisations save money by doing PPA's. (Private power agreements) using solar that it totally funded by us to reduce the daytime power costs. Saving money. Sustainable using renewable energy. I feel a number of council facilities would benefit from this eg swimming complexes, council offices etc. Please see attached. Background of Utilise. Customer flier. and license to occupy Regards, Lex Grason.</p> <p>Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 123, page 11 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Sustainability Council is looking into sustainability, and is currently investigating other leading Councils as examples.</p> <p>Council has an Energy Efficiency group where it actively looks to reduce power across its facilities and plants. The attached document can be discussed at the next meeting and feedback sought on whether this something that could be of benefit. For any major upgrade works or new builds energy efficiency and sustainability of products are investigated.</p>
124	Alice Norton	<p>Other Comments I live in Morrinsville and my rates are proposed to increase by around 10%. In principal I am ok with a rates increase of that much, however, I am very unhappy that the majority of the money is going to be spent in Te Aroha and Matamata, with the Morrinsville events Centre and Civic Facilities proposing to be compromised on. Morrinsville is Matamata's ugly sister and so much more could be done to beautify our streets and make people want to stop here. The more money that gets spend in Matamata will mean that it becomes more and more appealing, and then Morrinsville's only selling point is that it's closer to Hamilton. If the council is going to insist on rates increases of 10% then the money needs to be more evenly spread between our townships. Furthermore, local people, as ratepayers, should be entitled to a discount at Te Aroha Spas (in the same way that people in Rotorua are entitled to discounts for tourist attractions).</p>	<p>Rates increases Your concern regarding the impact of future rate increases is understood. Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including rubbish and recycling) where we have highlighted in our Consultation Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
			Revitalising our town centres Funding is provided to revitalise the Morrinsville town centre. The town centre revitalisation project would include comprehensive co-design engagement with the community to ascertain their aspirations for the CBDs. This will ensure interventions are delivered with value for money i.e. money is being spent where the community sees the most benefit and prioritised accordingly.
125	Maurice Arnold	Other Comments Having lived around Mvl all my life as a farmer fencer and now retired I have followed morrinsvilles water problems for years. Ive farmed on properties with the morrinsville water line from waterworks rd and know how old it is. Could a feasibility study be done to see if it viable to pipe water from the Waihou river to morrinsville. All flat down hill ground.distance is not much further than waterworks road. I know how much water goes dow the waihou river to the sea so it seems to me to be a no brainer to do it. One cost up front and morrinsvilles water problems would be solved. Just a thought ?. M C Arnold	Morrinsville water supply Supplying Morrinsville from the Waihou river hasnt been seriously investigated as the ongoing pumping and other operational costs would be very high, in addition to the high initial capital costs.
126	Sammy Greene	Other Comments There needs to be some upgrades to the main playground by the pools. There are a lot of new families and already residing families with small children and no playground that is suitable/ up to date enough for them to utilise. We have two small children 3 months and nearly 2 and the playground in town is pretty much unusable for my 2 year old. Its high and dangerous. There needs to be more variety and consideration for a broader range of ages and stages. Really disappointing to see there is NOTHING mentioned about this in the long term plan. Arent children our future? They deserved somewhere safe, engaging and fun to play.	
127	ron clifton	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether based on your firgues if u go to a three bin set up I'll be paying almost 4 times what I pay now for me u are penalizing those that already do the right thing ie don't buy throwaway things why don't u put s charge on the things that don't get recycled no more increases stop wasting money on projects that in three years are gount to change back make it a user pays not only rubbish but toilets water etc I may not have fancy words or know how to put things on paper correctly but I know when I'm being fleeced cheers ron - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - if u don't want people dumping stuff on the roadside make them assable to a.l? Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether based on your firgues if u go to a three bin set up I'll be paying almost 4 times what I pay now for me u are penalizing those that already do the right thing ie don't buy throwaway things why don't u put s charge on the things that don't get recycled no more increases stop wasting money on projects that in three years are gount to change back make it a user pays not only rubbish but toilets water etc I may not have fancy words or know how to put things on paper correctly but I know when I'm being fleeced cheers ron - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - if u don't want people dumping stuff on the roadside make them assable to a.l? Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it why should we pay for it if u want it that make it self supporting ie no council ratespayer money if it doesn't stack up dont do it	
128	Sir Don McKinnon / New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy	Other Comments The NZ Memorial Museum Trust- Le Quesnoy would like to make the attached submission to the Carterton District Councils LTP. Details of the submitter are: Name: Sir Don McKinnon	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Organisation: NZ Memorial Museum Trust Le Quesnoy Phone (landline or mobile): Call Jenni Giblin on 027 630 4392 Email address: info@nzwmm.org.nz Postal address: PO Box 90345, Auckland 1143 Many thanks for your consideration.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 128, page 26 for additional information.</p>	
131	Aliccia gray	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Dump the idea</p>	
133	Cosmica Oosting	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly This is a great start and hopefully it will include more development of the domain to give families and visitors more recreational options. Roller skating would be one such activity. An upgrade of the Museum would also benefit with a revamp and perhaps professional management or placing it under the iSite. 'Doing it properly' will encourage investment in other areas of Te Aroha especially accommodation for tourists.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly It is much needed and self funding so build as many as possible.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre This is an ideal opportunity for private investment.</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
134	Stephen Hardy	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it If they want a spar let them pay for it. I for one and many more pensioners will never use it so why should we as rate payers have to pay.By the time you have slapped 11.85% and the rest of your charges for the next 10 years my rates will be close to \$6000. I and many more people like me dont know how you have the bloody cheek to keep taking as much money as you like</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		and doing just what you want with it.I liken you councils to the COVID virus your nothing but parasites and we all know what we do with them eventually we get rid of them. So just think on and stop fleecing rate payers.	
135	Jessica Smart	<p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Need to be a weekly rubbish collection with a larger wheelie bin used? Recycling with 3 bins could be kept to fortnightly? People with existing private bin providers should be able to opt in. Perhaps penalties for illegal dumping of rubbish should be enforced too - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Will outsourcing ownership</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Recreation grounds definently need improving and protecting</p>	
136	Dot Veal	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I definitely support wheelie bins for rubbish and multi compartment bins for plastics; paper; glass etc. This will help sort out the recycling easier. The UK use very small food bins for scraps; collected weekly so there are no smells. Maybe those opposed to this envisage another wheelie bin, not a small box. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - You will be collecting fees at the purpose built resource recovery centre. However, if you wish to have a clean, green Matamata you should let people use the facility free of charge; have items in set areas that people can buy (like the op shop) and collect the proceeds instead. Fly tipping will always continue while fees are charged at the centres. Maybe the paper could be collected by the Lions again at no cost to them so that the community benefits like before.</p>	
139	Natalie Feek	<p>Other Comments After recently doing the Otago Rail Trail I can now totally appreciate the benefit the Te Aroha Spa will have on the community. The small businesses along the way on the rail trail (pubs, accommodation, cafes, curling etc) were completely supported by the cyclists on the trail. After talking to a oub owner I discovered that the Otago community were completely opposed to the rail trail 21 years ago, they thought it was a silly idea and its now what supports their community. 80% of the people that do the trail are Kiwis (even pre covid). After seeing how tourists keep that region alive i am totally supportive of the Te Aroha Spa.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it As a dog owner I am actually opposed to the dog park in Swap Park. I believe, like others that this will become an eyesore. I regularly work my dog at Swap Park, Centennial Drive, Bedford Park and Tom Grant Drive as do a number of locals, I see dogs off lease and on leash. The 'idea' of a dog park is a great idea but unfortunately I think it will start as a great idea and the novelty will wear off and people will continue to walk their dogs in the areas they always have. Swap Park is such a pretty park, even more so now with the planting and path. Don't ruin it with a fenced area. I would be interested to know of the other council dogs in the region how much they are utilised. I know at the Te Aroha wetlands they have a special fenced off area for dogs and I have never seen anyone in there, people walk their dogs around the wetland instead which is far prettier.</p>	
141	Andrew Wade	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Whilst I can see the benefit to improving the attraction to the area, the 21/22 budget should focus on the necessary improvements rather than the nice to have. This is an expense that could wait for more favorable times ahead.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Whilst I do agree that waste management is important and should be tabled, can you elaborate on exactly how the waste is to be handled (recycled/re-processed) if it is not dumped into landfill? i.e. are we only paying for the illusion of a green future and the reality is that NZ does not have the necessary infrastructure to deal with household waste recycling as is done in say Scandinavia where household waste is burnt to generate power. - option2 - Dump the idea - comments2 - Resource recovery is a broad term and I need to understand exactly what happens to the waste materials, where they are processed and how this delivers any benefit both to the region and to the individual. This sounds like a box ticking exercise.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan I do agree that we should have recreation facilities appropriate for a growing town. I assume this cost increase is to be put aside (earmarked) for this purpose and will not be syphoned off in the future? 10 year plans are rarely realistic in my experience. How can the council guarantee this investment will be correctly spent?</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I like this idea and the cost is relatively small for the benefit it would bring to the area. It is a nice way to link the two towns and reflect a healthy lifestyle. What would then be the ongoing maintenance costs for this? I would like to see more details on future cost projections as this is missing here.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Capital for this should be raised privately and recovered in the admission prices.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Infrastructure maintenance is essential but I would like to understand the tender process and potential solution providers as this is a significant cost to the ratepayers.</p> <p>Rates and debt This page doesn't work so I am unable to see the assessment for my property here. Can you please email this directly to me?</p> <p>Things we're compromising on</p>	<p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway A business case is proposed to be completed first which will establish annual maintenance costs and identify the economic benefits so that Council can make an informed decision around funding and the timing of the investment.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>I agree with the assessments here. Focus should be on immediate needs that deliver the most benefits across the entire community. We are still challenged by the pandemic and likely will be for some time. Given the uncertainty about the future I would expect the local council to act appropriately with regard to ratepayer funding of local services.</p> <p>Other Comments Long term planning is not easy as we face uncertain times ahead. There should be a balance between the essential and non-essential projects that takes into account both household budgets and the wider needs of the community into the future. As we know that waste management is an ongoing issue, this should be given more focus but in a responsible manner. Assuming that because waste is segregated into more containers that it will be dealt with separately is (in my view) short sighted given that much of New Zealand's waste was sent overseas for processing before the pandemic. I want to understand how our infrastructure intends to deal with waste in the future so that I can properly assess the cost/benefit. Infrastructure fails and must be properly maintained - this is understood. However, I would like some assurance from the council that such large hikes in rates will not become the norm. When most individuals are facing increasing food, power and fuel prices with only minimal (not even CPI) wage increases, we expect our local council to take a measured approach when considering future investments.</p>	
143	Alison Holloway	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville I would very much like to see the two additional water sources go ahead, but I also think that all new houses built in this region should have water tanks installed. I understand that recently many new properties have already had to have storm water tanks installed on their sections. It would also be good if the water in these tanks could be used for watering gardens and for outside use in summer, instead of all the water going into the storm water system.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I agree that improving the Morrinsville town centre is definitely a problem because of the narrow streets and I almost wonder if we should be considering a one way system on Thames Street between Studholme and Canada Street. 1. Safety will become even more of a concern, with the likelihood of an increasing number of elderly residents particularly, once the new Lockerbie complex is completed. Footpaths need to allow enough space for those using mobility scooters and walkers - the narrow footpath from the Studholme street pedestrian crossing to the Warehouse for example is narrow and uneven with little room to pass. 2. The new angle parks in Canada Street are already causing problems with large vehicles sticking out beyond the marked spaces. This forces the drivers of smaller cars parked next to these vehicles, to have to back further out further than is safe, sometimes even into the opposite lane. If we are to keep these car parks they should be limited to smaller vehicles. 3. There still seems to be a lot of confusion about our pedestrian crossings and I frequently see cars not stopping for people on the crossing by the pharmacy. The signage needs to be large and clear. 4. The concrete pads outside The Redoubt Bar and Loxys should be removed. I don't think I have ever seen anyone sitting there. They are ugly, have no shade and too close to the traffic. It is not just these business that have outside seating. The bakeries opposite have tables outside and the footpaths there can get quite congested.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Our parks and walkways/cycleways are good and I'd like to see the Morrinsville walkways connected more but apart from that I think the emphasis should be on maintaining the ones we have. It's wonderful to see the volunteers cleaning up the pathway down by the river in Morrinsville but the Rotary walkway from Coronation Road to George Street needs some work doing and some of the smaller walkways put in by developers seem to be totally neglected.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Who is responsible for these short walks? I would like to see dog parks completely separate from walkways. Unleashed dogs can be frightening particularly for small children and the elderly when they are using the walking tracks. I think an adventure park/youth park would be good for our town too - in Morrinsville there is very little for teenagers to do. However there would need to be measures taken to discourage vandalism.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I would like to have the choice of opting-in for food waste. At the moment I usually only need one rubbish bag a fortnight as I put my small amount of food waste in the freezer, so I would be reluctant to have to pay a weekly charge for that. As an incentive to minimise waste I wonder if people wished to do this could have smaller bins at a lesser charge? - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p>	
145	Sandy Stewart	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park I support Swap Park being a designated area to exercise dogs off lead but I don't see the value of fencing an area. I have often taken our dogs there for a free run as do many others. It's great but I do think this could just be one purpose and that owners need to be able to control their dogs and put them on a lead if necessary. Also, owners need to pick up after their dogs which is not the case at the moment. Poo bag dispenser at both ends of the park might help.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections April, 2021 Walking and Cycling submission by Sandy Stewart, 16 Grosvenor Drive I'm sure you will not find a single person in Matamata who doesn't not appreciate the intrinsic value of Centennial Drive. To set this green space aside is just one example of a decision made in the past from which we benefit today. I urge members on council to be brave in making decisions which might increase rates. Your decisions will not only affect today's ratepayers but decisions made will also affect the lives future generations of people who will be living in our beautiful town. I walk our dog each morning for an hour. I walk both Drives as do many other locals who I see regularly. It seems to be a popular place for many others as well. I also cycle regularly on the bike paths so appreciate the new cycle trail. Here are some suggestions for improvement with respect to walking and cycling in Matamata: Linking up Tom Grant Drive and Centennial Drive safely for pedestrians and cyclists should be a priority. Broadway is very busy and crossing near the I site is difficult. I would suggest keeping in mind that a large percentage of walkers are walking dogs and, if a safe route is established through the CBD, the dog restrictions rules may need to be looked at to allow dog walkers to use that route during the day. With the new subdivisions and Longlands Freedom Village on the south side of Burwood, pedestrian crossings are needed so that people can walk or take scooters safely into town. As well, a bike lane along Burwood makes sense so that cyclists can safely get to the Cycleway at the Roundabout. Im not sure if this would be workable but I would support a ban on cars on the Drives. It would be great to get rid of the speed bumps and have access to the drives only to cyclists, scooters and pedestrians. No, grandma doesnt need to be driven around the drive. She can walk or be pushed in a wheel chair. (In fact you could have a wheel chairs that could be signed out at the council buildings.) Consider the number of walkers/cyclists, mums pushing prams that have to get off the drive to accommodate one car with one or two people inside. Suggestion: have someone stand and record the number of people inconvenienced by a single car on the Drive. Lets change our priority from cars to people. Imagine what Matamata might be like in the future. Will it be a town that is full of pedestrians, cyclists, scooters (including e bikes and e scooters). Quiet? Clean air? Beautiful? Where the car doesnt rule and pedestrians do? We should be working towards getting cars and trucks out of the CBD and making it more pedestrian (etc.) friendly. Bike lanes, bike racks, cross walks, signage, benches, taps, etc. would be a start. Being flat, Matamata is a perfect town to embrace a CBD light on cars and big</p>	<p>Centennial Drive Centennial Drive is a Recreation Reserve and the road on it is technically a private road i.e. not an official/public road. The reserve management plan was adopted in 2009. The RMP allows Council to “close the reserve to motor vehicles from time to time”. It does not anticipate a permanent closure. If Council wanted to close it permanently then they would need to: (a) do an amendment to the RMP to allow this to happen ; or (b) apply for resource consent to do an activity outside the RMP. An amendment to the RMP would require public consultation as per Reserves Act requirements. Applying for resource consent would also require a degree of public consultation.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>on amenities for active living. (Cities around the world are closing off streets these days and turning them into spaces for people, not cars.)</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Council should be responsible for a rubbish and recycle plan paid for by rates. Our household sends almost no food waste to landfill since we compost food scraps at home. The benefits are many and encouraging home composting should be a priority. A good way to change attitudes to home composting is to educate and promote this at schools starting with primary schools as young children are really good at making adults feel guilty about putting vegetable peels etc in the rubbish bin. Another way to promote home composting is to have a composting centre that people can visit to learn how it works. I know it is not realistic to expect behaviours and attitudes to change very quickly and food waste bins would be necessary for those who don't take home composting on board. I agree with the opt-in approach. Rubbish and recycle should not be contracted individually by households. This would allow people to opt out and there could be a lot of illegal dumping in our area. In my long walks around town I often see bags of rubbish left at council rubbish bins on the drives. I understand this didn't happen when the bags were "free" and paid for by our rates. At one point someone had dumped a mattress and other junk beside one of the council's bins. I think having ratepayers make their own arrangements for rubbish is a very irresponsible approach to waste problems. I'm sure that police don't need to waste their time on this as I'm sure the illegal dumping will increase. Also, many folks can afford to pay to dump more and more rubbish giving the impression that it's okay to generate rubbish as long as you pay to get rid of it. Everyone needs to minimize their waste so everyone should be equally expected to do this regardless of their income. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Do not put this off. The longer you put this off, the bigger the problem will be in the future.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Anything that makes our town centres more pedestrian, cycle (trail, road and ebikes) and scooter friendly would be moving us in the right direction. Considering the cycle trails that now come into our towns and thus the increased cycle traffic, there needs to be a good flow from the paths to the CBD. Bike racks are needed and space for foot traffic. Consider how best to reduce the number of vehicles in the CBD. A reduction of parking on Arawa, for example could mean that there could be a designated bike, scooter lane and perhaps more green space. Also, linking up the drives so that people can safely walk and cycle around Matamata would enhance the value of these valuable green spaces. Also, children should be able to ride their bikes safely to school from anywhere in town and encouraged to do so.</p>	
147	Thierry Messaoui	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 The choice offered was very limited so it is difficult to choose anything else. It would have been great to explore other options that exist in other cities/countries like charging by Kg collected, which results in 20 to 40% reduction of waste. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - comments2 - The resource recovery centre should not necessarily be linked to a specific town. One large recovery centre with more recycling options might be a better alternative with collection points in the 3 towns. The alternatives that are presented today are very high level ideas, do not show a strategic approach on long term recycling. We want to know, before you invest, what will be recycled, how it will be done and what will not be recycled and why. For example what is the plan for plastic 5 and 6?</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		It would be great if the final business case could provide positive information around indirect impact on local industries and commercial areas (e.g. additional jobs/sales around tourism?). With the new spa complex Te Aroha would be in need of more 3 and 4 star hotel rooms.	
151	Lu Tyree	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>We need to move to wheelie bins for general rubbish. Having an option for food waste with charge makes no sense. People won't pay an extra \$74 for this. Keep it simple. Dumping would lead to dumping. That's a no brainer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Make them attractive to visit. Also keep the fees down. <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Keep the streets clean</p>	
154	Fiona Turton	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>This would be an excellent option. A clear separation between recycling and food scraps from everyday household rubbish. I previously lived in Christchurch and this option was amazing. The kids get used to the process as well. Yes it may cost a fraction more but as a low income renter myself, i could see the possible mess the dumping of the whole thing could amount to. Help us recycle by giving us the opportunity to prove it in the community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Resource recovery centres would make an opportunity for more jobs as well as help keep our community clean. Make them accessible and people will come. 	
155	Lynette Allen	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>I'm a rate payer we don't want any bins we are happy with what we got Our rubbish gets picked up my waharoa wheely bin and we are very happy with them U take our free rubbish bags off us then u put the rates up I'm not happy with these changes and im not going to pay my rates so the one that pay rent get for free U lot will put the rates up and I call tell u now the rate payers want be happy with this Why fix something that's not broken so if u do put the rates up I want be paying mine as this will be unfair on us We are sick of u putting up our rates for what nothing case in my eyes u have done nothing</p>	<p>Rates</p> <p>Rates are a form of tax. Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including water) where we have highlighted in our Consultation Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p>
157	Maria Harry	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>am surprised this is not on the list of must haves instead of nice to have. You have a lot of dog owners in the area, and nowhere for them to go. The 2 areas you have put aside for dogs are unsuitable and dangerous, and people complain about them being exercised on Boyd Park. Where did the funding for the bmx area come from? That's a nice to have yet it still appeared. Lets put something in place that all the responsible dog owning rate payers can actually use, and you can then reclaim the unsuitable paddock under the bridge.</p>	
159	Derek Bown	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Don't do it <p>No pay rises in years Paycuts because of Covid How can ratepayers afford rate increases for nice to haves</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether I already pay for a kerbside bin collection for a private provider as I hate plastic bags, the mess at home and the mess in the street - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville People need water</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Don't do it No pay rises in years Pay cuts due to covid How can ratepayers afford rate increases for nice to haves</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Don't do it No pay rises in years Paycuts because of covid How can ratepayers afford nice to haves and especially stuff the majority don't do</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Don't do it I don't cycle. Why should I share walkways with cyclists. They have no respect No pay rises in years Paycuts because of covid How can ratepayers afford nice to haves</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Don't do it Not needed. No car parking. Only suits local dog owners to have a lot Plenty of options No pay rises in years Paycuts due to covid How can ratepayers afford rate increases for nice to haves</p>	
165	Jan Shoemark / Bell Cottage Crafts	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on For the elderly and poor dumping the kerbside collection would penalize these people. People with nappies and other wastes need weekly pickup for hygiene and smell reasons these include not just young families but the elderly as well. Our council is one of the few that haven't put in place recycle shops at their waste sites. Or sorting the likes of wood out for people to recycle. You could be helping the communities and saving wastage at the same time. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Other Comments So what is the council doing for the smaller communities or are these being ignored for another ten years ? No playgrounds or parks in Waitoa or Waihou ? Are the smaller communities missing out even though we pay rates</p>	Council is undertaking a District Plan Change for its rural settlement areas; this review looks at how the planning rules are working for our settlements and small rural house lots. We want to ensure our plans support our rural settlements and communities to help landowners make better use of their property.
166	Adrian	<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Good idea</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Not keen</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Good idea</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Good idea</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Good idea</p> <p>Looking further ahead On board with most, don't agree with how rural community pays a lot of the destination playgrounds cost</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Morrinsville event center could have some work done on it if the budget allowed</p> <p>Rates and debt Unsure on how much this would cost me as I'm rural but around 550k. Only lists 550k urban and 8mill rural properties</p> <p>Rates and debt Depends on how much it will cost me, but as long as it's good for the community</p> <p>Rates and debt It is what it is</p> <p>Rates and debt It's alright</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes Too long to read so I'm agreeing</p>	
171	Tony Greene	<p>Other Comments I think we need more playgrounds for children the current ones are also out of date, there are plenty of great examples in other towns of good playgrounds, we are also below the recommended amount of playgrounds per capital if looking at the population from the last census, even places like coromandel have a childrens pump bike track. a dog park in matamata would be good also, currently swap park is the main place but lacks the facilities, a</p>	<p>Firth Street Matamata Council has allocated funding to provide better connectivity within the three towns which will look at safe crossing points, new footpaths where required and widening some of our current footpaths.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>pedestrian crossing on firth street over the railway lines into swap park or the bmx track would be great, i often see mums with prams crossing the lines at the dangerous intersection crossing where burwood meets firth, lots of trucks heading that way to Daltons and swap quarry. if they dont cross here they are crossing the lines which is rocky and dangerous. see attached thanks Tony. Thanks Tony.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 171, page 30 for additional information.</p>	
172	Brian & Sharon Kennedy	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether We currently dont use kerbside rubbish pickup or bags. We pay for a wheele bin private service weekly. We recycle all food waste into our garden We do use recycle yellow bin and glass one. Ratepayers should be given the option of what they want to pay for regarding dumping of rubbish. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
176	Kelly hare	<p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes The dog fees are low. Would Inceasing them slightly mean possibly more dog walking off leash areas?</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Future proofing could also think about providing advice, subsidies etc and assist people to collect rainwater for gardens and toilets, and greywater from laundry diverted to garden. Morrinsville is growing so do 2 water sources. Do it once and do it well</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p>	<p>Dog registration fees Dog registration fees, as set out in the Dog Control Policy, are based on actual operating costs for Animal Control. The establishment of dog exercise areas would be funded from other budgets and therefore could not be funded through an increase in dog registration fees.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>This will likely increase visitors and thus revenue. Also increase wellbeing of locals getting out and enjoying the parks. An off leash large dog park would be great. Not enough off leash options for dogs to run in the district.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Looking further ahead These all appear to be needed and thought out.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on The facilities we have in Morrinsville still work, and the other items in the plan (water etc) seem more important. So.... Sure. Sounds OK on the face of it.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly Do it properly and make it great. We need more jobs, etc in the district and Te Aroha could be an amazing destination</p>	
178	Paul Steele	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Don't do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 The sooner we go to a 3 bin service the better for all concerned. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville New developments, ie Lockerbie, need to shoulder more of the actual \$, burden of water infrastructure investment, to meet the growing needs of Morrinsville. Developers get too much of a free ride with new housing developments. Council MUST own all water resource infrastructure, for the benefit of the community. NOT OUTSIDE/OFFSHORE INVESTERS.</p>	<p>New Developments And Funding The new water sources and treatment will be part funded by new developments (sub-divisions) but will also improve the resilience of the existing supply.</p> <p>Water assets infrastructure ownership Current central government communications state that "entities must be publicly owned" (entities being the new water suppliers).</p>
181	Kim Robb	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections A cycle or walkway between Morrinsville and Te Aroha would be a great asset to both towns, would be an easy gradient and lovely cafes at either end.</p>	
184	wendy Borrie	<p>Other Comments Rubbish - Kerbside collections The small wheelie bin is an option that penalizes households that are currently working towards zero waste through careful product purchasing and recycling. Presently our household will use 1 kerbside bag between a fortnight to three weeks. Getting charged \$330 per year in the 2023/2024 option is unfair to the 'user pays' system. We will be getting well overcharged compared to the present system and will most likely be subsidizing those who have much more weekly waste. Households that may have a single person/ pensioner or people that are rubbish conscious, or have little need for a bin, will be paying the same rate as households requiring more bin space. It could be quite likely people since paying a higher price for rubbish removal, may even jam more rubbish in their bins. Rubbish bins are smelly are left unwashed weekly:(Another job to do.... Options for bin size choice (cost-related), or back to environmentally friendly paper bags are considerations. We got rid of plastic shopping bags, we must be able to continue this forward-thinking.</p>	
185	Irene Taylor	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Don't do it</p> <p>Development Contributions policy</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Yes</p> <p>Remission and Postponement of Rates policies - option - Yes</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - No</p> <p>Revenue and financing policy - option - Yes</p> <p>Rates and debt Keep the same. People cannot afford continual rate increases.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway No.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p>	
186	John Phillips	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it I think we should get the essentials like waste and water sorted before venturing on this.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on I don't think small wheelie bins are a good idea as they have to be cleaned - use of water which is a scarce resource or plastic bin liners which negates any environmental saving using rubbish bags - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - We should concentrate on recycling and come up with a method of diverting food waste from landfill</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Wait for the impact of the water reforms to be fully understood. We should ensure that Morrinsville has sufficient capacity for the time being</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Maintain the existing, they are quite attractive. More could be done for Te Aroha to empathise the historical nature of the town</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Can a dog park be funded from dog licence fees? Good mountain bike tracks in Te Aroha. Is a skills park really needed?</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it A gravel path besides an existing highway like between Te Aroha and Matamata is not a recreational cycleway but more a commuter path. Without a barrier between path and highway makes for a potentially dangerous situation, I have fallen off my bike and broke my glasses at Manawaru because there was no barrier in place. The Matamata section of the Hauraki Rail Trail is not only extremely boring but potentially dangerous and very poorly designed</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park If it can be funded from the dog licence fees and the same goes for the one at Te Aroha, although there is one adjacent to the Wet Lands	
187	Dianna Meyler	Te Aroha library, site and museum It is great to see you upgrading facilities. I have a simple idea that would improve use of the domain and help an existing club. If the Te Aroha Croquet Club moved into the old bowling club building and use that green in front of it. They could relinquish the other clubrooms and the lawn in front of it and then there would be more area to do something with alongside the concrete area. It would be a much improved facility for the club that spends a lot of time and energy in maintaining their lawns and building. I understand the old bowling club is more purpose built for a fit for club purpose. This wouldn't need to wait until years ahead and could be done quite easily.	Te Aroha Domain The provision of croquet greens at Te Aroha Domain is considered adequate for the number of players. The greens are however also used for occasional tournaments involving visiting teams. The proposal would require consultation with the croquet club. The former bowling green has not been maintained to a green standard for a number of years and would also require some work to bring it up to croquet green standard.
188	Sharon Lawson	Other Comments I feel rate payers are expected to contribute more to the community and yet get less. A 10%+ increase in rates yet you expect us to pay for waste bins or no collection at all. Rate payers should not have to pay, we contribute more than our fair share to the community.	
190	Ann Hughes	Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Expanding housing for the elderly Yes I agree A stage for the civic centre Yes I agree Looking further ahead Yes I agree Things we're compromising on Yes I agree Other Comments	
191	Brooke Haumu	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - It's a good idea just not yet	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres In matamata it would be nice to have something other than food places constantly opening in town how about retail shops like briscoes etc then we would not take our shopping out of town!! Very frustrating when all you see is new food outlets opening!!!</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Yes do it</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Yes I agree on this</p> <p>Looking further ahead Yes I agree</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Agree but it would be nice to have the crossing moved from centre of town as trucks n traffic back it up all the time if your not going to sort a bypass out</p>	<p>Council will continue monitoring of traffic pinch points so that delays and safety concerns can be effectively mitigated.</p>
192	Michele Laurie	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly I would like to see the Cadman Bath House utilised for the Day Spa or dry therapies. By doing this the old building would retain its integrity and give patrons the opportunity to experience a treatment in the original building, without exposing it to steam and water damage. Museum artefacts need to be relocated to somewhere purpose built for their conservation and display. There is plenty of space behind the i-SITE building if the current public toilets and art gallery buildings were removed. A modern discovery centre could retain the artefacts relevant to our stories from pre European to the present. Not everything has to be Edwardian. The buildings are representation enough of that era. There are layers of history and stories to tell. Any spa development should be a New Zealand experience. The development should include an outdoor bathing experience in natural mineral water - this is what people ask for. A Turkish bath would not be an authentic offering for Te Aroha. The Domain needs more places to sit and contemplate the surroundings, picnic areas, shady trees, an interactive water feature to play in, toilets which are easily accessible from the road, provisions for recycling not just rubbish bins. Give people reasons to come to the Domain as a destination. We need a connection between maunga and awa so a walking track to and along the riverbank would be good. And the maunga needs to be in good health. We must give back what we take but that is another submission</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I like the idea of Council bins for different things. Not everyone is in the position or wants to</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>compost so there must be an option to get rid of food and green waste which could be composted and used in Council Parks. So if you opted out of these bins and composted your own waste your rates would be cheaper.</p> <p>- comments2 - Have one decent Resource Recovery Centre for the district but maintain the other two as transfer stations. We could lead the way on NZ's journey to zero waste by introducing a deposit return scheme similar to that used in European countries - https://zerowasteurope.eu/2019/07/deposit-return-systems-an-effective-instrument-towards-a-zero-waste-future/</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Definitely the mountain bike skills park as it would be a safe place to learn and practice bike skills and it could be a great place to hang out and have fun. I don't think a specific dog park is necessary. Dogs are permitted on most walking tracks on a lead. People just need to observe this rule and be considerate to other people with or without dogs. Those who want to exercise their dogs on the lead can do so in their own (fenced) back yard. If this is not possible then they should consider whether or not they should have a dog (s). Same with horse owners.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Don't do it</p> <p>Provide recycling stations, not just rubbish bins and provide some seating for people to rest</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Please include Te Aroha in this plan. Walking/cycling connections need to be made from Mt Te Aroha and along the Waihou River</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>I think we need to rethink the way we supply water to the community. Why are we still watering gardens and flushing toilets with potable water?</p> <p>Te Aroha library, site and museum</p> <p>I think we need something purpose built for our taonga; Puke Ariki in New Plymouth is a great example of museum, library and i-SITE sharing space. It is a destination in itself - www.pukeariki.com</p>	
193	Gillian Hughes	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - If you're going to do it, do it properly</p>	
194	Andrea Renshaw	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - Don't do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Dump it altogether</p> <p>I am trying to reduce my rubbish. I believe that wheelie bin collection will encourage people to make more rubbish. I only put out a bag every 3 weeks. A weekly collection for me will be unnecessary and far too expensive. If people want this they should pay for it themselves. We should be encouraging zero waste. Not excessive weekly collections.</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p>	
195	Kevin Westbury	<p>Fees and Charges</p> <p>- option - Yes</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>I believe the waste ideas are great. Yes more cost but collection and saving of recycled materials entering landfill is paramount. Separate the food waste and turn that to composted. I</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		do believe we need have more recycled drop off points too in rural areas. For rural rate payers to contribute to the recycling rather than just relying on contractor wheelie bins to again dispose into landfill. The main problem with these has always been they are not emptied often enough and then spill over causing complaints	
197	Erik C Graumans	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>changing the kerbside collections will only have an impact if the collected items are processed accordingly. Having people recycle their waste products will not be any good if it's all put in landfill afterwards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - The cost of these centres are on the high side. I've been to similar centres in other districts and the cost are completely different. we used to be able to dump green waste without cost as it's made into compost which can be sold. Noe we're even paying for that. <p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>As we all know by now the estimated figure of 18 million is just that. Those numbers will probably spiral out of control without any accountability on the councils part. The spa functions at it is at the moment.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Being originally from The Netherlands I've always looked at the water treatment as being underdeveloped. In most parts of Western Europe clean drinking water is resourced from sewerage through different purifying systems. The shortage of water is apparently not a big problem there. Added to treated water they use river water over there from rivers that are more polluted than the Waihou river. However we don't seem to use billions of litres of water flowing to our town daily.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Improve our town centres <p>The problem I have with this is that there's no concrete plans layed out as such. Like the benches in Morrinsville that cost several parking spots in a main street that is already short of parking places. I rarely see those benches used and a lot of people comment about the loss of parking spots. Wasted money. So we're giving our opinion on this without knowing the actual projects, which may be costly yet pretty useless like the above mentioned</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>We have a mountain bike park at the wetlands where a lot of people walk their dogs too (safe from traffic). I don't see the use for another bike park in a small town like TA</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Rates and debt</p> <p>If in past our rate increases have been too low as you stated then there should be people accountable for that. As a result we're facing a huge increase in rates in a year where we are trying to recover from the Covid debacle in 2019. Also more and more people I speak to are not satisfied with the way the council works for us at the moment. The general conversation is about overpaid bureaucrats with no accountability.</p>	<p>Drinking Water From Wastewater</p> <p>Where water sources are scarce this can become a cost effective solution. During water restrictions we still have enough water for drinking, food preparation, toilets and bathing purposes which is primarily what public water supplies (ie: drinking water) are for. At some point if water sources become scarcer or severely restricted by the regional council, treating wastewater to drinking water standards may become a cost effective solution.</p> <p>Parking issues</p> <p>Regarding the parking trial conducted in Morrinsville, we value all feedback positive and negative when assessing the success or otherwise of new initiatives. The feedback is relevant in terms of parking surveys that Council has underway presently. Please let Council know of any specific concerns you have via email, phone, or face-to-face - that way improvements can be considered.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Rates and debt Again if we need this spike in year 1 and 3 then there's been a serious lack of decent planning in the last years. Also the service we get for the money we pay is not sufficient. I've had several issues with MPDC over the last 5 or 6 years none of those have been solved satisfactory and some are still going on. It seems everything that needs to be done by council requires buckets of money. If rates are not paid by the date on the bill then within 5 days the amount is raised by 10 % ! No self respecting business can do that, but apparently the council can.</p> <p>Rates and debt No clue how the ratable value is calculated but 2018 / 2019 the ratable value was set at 1,000,000 dollar. However we tried to sell our house for 980,000 and pulled it from the market cause it didn't sell. We can try to get a more realistic ratable value but again costs for doing this will be higher than the result in rate deduction.</p> <p>Development Contributions policy I've tried to read through the above documents but gave up due to the length of the documents and the fact that it's not described in laymens terms</p> <p>Other Comments As I've already stated in some of the comments I have not been impressed by this council on occasions I had to deal with them. As is the opinion of people I meet at work and around town. In short my own experience:</p> <p>1. I've had a problem with storm water entering the sewage system in times of heavy rain fall and blocking our sewer for over 5 years now. I had to deal with **** for the first 3 years which did not solve anything. I went over his head 2 years ago and some of the issues were solved but the problem is still there. After not paying the rates bill out of frustration I received a bill after 5 days with 10% added! According to **** the rates department were going to have a look at a discount on my rates for this problem. That has been about 7 months ago and after several phone calls with **** still no answer from the rates department on what discounted rate I'm supposed to pay. I suppose I'll get a massive bill at some stage. Problem is still existing.</p> <p>2. I owned a section which had a stupidly high floor level because of 100 year flood levels. I decided to sell the section and people that bought it wanted to take 25,000 off the sales price because of a discrepancy between the original surveyors floor height and the councils LIM report. The council said in the LIM report that the by the surveyors stipulated floor height was underside of the slab. In principle this would not have been a problem had the council not approved a building plan I originally had for this section that stipulated the floor height at the surveyors level. I thought that a talk to **** would solve that but although clearly a mistake on behalf of the council the only way to get the LIM report corrected was to get an independent surveyor to access the heights again. Of course this would mean lodging it with the council at a fee of \$ 1,000.- and the council would have their own surveyor..... In short a process with an open wallet (my wallet of course) that would be drawn out for months. What I would really like to see is a possibility for rate payers to be able to rate the achievement of our council staff on a yearly bases. At the moment we are paying a huge wage bill for people who have no accountability whatsoever and fail to deliver on their promises. Note: Names have been removed.</p>	<p>Stormwater Entering The Wastewater System (I & I) Some work has been done in the Aroha View pumpstation catchment to reduce the I & I and this is ongoing.</p> <p>Floor height issue At subdivision time, Council had concerns that a proposed lifestyle lot was low lying and as a result the surveyor recommended a minimum floor height. This recommendation was accepted and put on as a consent notice on the title for all future purchases to be aware of. Unfortunately the only way to change a consent notice is to go through a process (discretionary resource consent). I advised that Council would be happy to amend the consent notice provided their was supporting evidence by an appropriately qualified person confirming that the new height was acceptable.</p>
199	Richard Porter / Bike Waikato	<p>Other Comments There has been a groundswell of support for cycling in 2020 and 2021 due to Covid-19 and the need for communities to maintain and improve their well-being. Communities realised that recreation opportunities were easily obtained by cycling when lockdowns provided an environment of low traffic. With the increase of people on bikes, there is a dawning realisation that current transport infrastructure is inadequate for those that choose two wheels over four.</p>	<p>Footpaths Council has included funding in the LTP for widening of current footpaths to create shared pathways, creating new footpaths and also to improve connections within our town centres. The aim is to make our towns more pedestrian and cycle friendly by focusing on current road and rail crossings to make things safer.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>As a community organisation Bike Waikato believes providing safe and convenient cycle facilities means our cities, towns and villages can function efficiently and provide a catalyst for vibrant communities. We advocate on behalf of our members in the community to seek change.</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 199, page 31 for additional information.</p>	
200	Strahan Kelly	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly Maybe, implement a discounted rate for locals. Like they do in other councils for council funded things as this helps offset the rates charge and also encourages patronage.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Te Aroha library, site and museum I think it is a great idea to provide a lasting strategy for the civic facilities to ensure they are around for those who utilise them.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Good idea</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly It is necessary as custodians of the buildings and to those who rent them to maintain facilities that are fit for purpose. As it is self funding it is a great idea to modernize the facilities.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Looks reasonable</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p>	
201	Jodi	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Want to know where does the food waste intend to be dumped ? I like the idea of a food waste bin. Will the food waste get dispersed to animals like pigs, etc or does it get dumped. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
203	Daniel Compton	<p>Things we're compromising on These all seem to be good things to defer. I would like to see a plan for improvements to the library in the future but it doesn't seem urgent.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa I think doing this in a staged approach makes a lot of sense and de-risks the project.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville I was disappointed to see "Whether you understand the difference between La Nia and El Nio climate cycles or believe in climate change," at https://www.mpd.govt.nz/news/all-news-and-public-notice/3609-water-challenges-changing-weather-patterns. "Whether you believe in climate change" is not a helpful way to frame this. I'd like to see the council taking a more proactive approach to climate change and carbon emissions.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha This feels like a low cost project to make Te Aroha a more attractive destination.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections This is really important and makes a huge difference to the town. Cambridge is a really nice town, in large part because of how walkable it is.</p> <p>Rates and debt I want Morrinsville to be a place of choice. It is growing hugely at the moment, now is the right time to invest in improving the town and making it an attractive place to live.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Destination playgrounds would be great.</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p> <p>Other Comments I'd like to see more investment in playgrounds in new subdivision developments. There is lots of new housing being built in Morrinsville, but no new playgrounds. I'd also like to see more trees being planted. Cambridge is a really nice town and a big part of it is the large leafy trees they have. Morrinsville has much fewer trees and it doesn't feel as nice.</p> <p>Development Contributions policy - option - Yes I'd like to see contributions towards parks and playgrounds made much more prominent in the development contributions policy. In particular, that all new development should have some space available for children's playgrounds.</p>	
207	Stephen Cope	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections I would like to see better connectivity by cycle. I see a lot of people already using the cycleway up to Firth Tower and beyond. I'd also like to use it direct from our house on the Station Road side of town without having to take the car through busy Broadway and through some of those</p>	<p>Iwi relationships The full Long Term Plan identifies ways we are strengthening relationships with Tangata Whenua. Ngati Haua have been involved in the development of the Long Term Plan through membership on Te Manawhenua Forum and a separate hui was also held with Ngati Haua</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>intersections. Improving cycleways within Matamata would help a lot.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 We should promote Para Kore (Waste Free) methodology as much as possible. Push for recyclable and reusable packaging, or no packaging where appropriate. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly Let's not half arse it. When tourists start returning, let's show them something we're proud of.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Carpark, sewer, wastewater, all good. Destination playground I'm not sold on. We need something for teenagers to do - perhaps provided by private enterprise - but we are pretty good for primary aged children.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly We have a lot of private houses for elderly. This is a good idea to include more housing.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Not a huge priority for me.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway That would be excellent. There are a lot of tourism providers that would be happy to host people on multi-day rides.</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Sounds good! Didn't like the Bypass anyway: spend it on trains instead, please.</p> <p>Development Contributions policy - option - Yes Option 1: developer pays, seems the most fair. They're making money from bringing new people into our town so they should be shouldering the financial burden. We also need to consider the cost of improving our rail infrastructure to join up with regional passenger trains such as Te Huia in Hamilton.</p> <p>Rates and debt Sounds good! The district is growing. We can afford it.</p> <p>Other Comments Looks good. Matamata is growing. We need to spend some more on infrastructure for water, cycleways, and train connections. We also need to strengthen our relationships with t?ngata whenua including Ng?ti Hau? who are conspicuously absent from most of the proposed policies. Having this consultation document translated was a great step and one I applaud. Thank you.</p>	to engage on the long term plan issues.
208	Frans de Jong / Southern Belle Orchard	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Separating all the different plastics is a big issue which can be resolved quite easily. There is an Australian initiative that will resolve this issue head on and simplify the whole process tremendously. See: https://www.abc.net.au/news/2019-11-20/scientists-may-have-found-solution-to-plastic-recycling-problem/11679326. The short story is, the pyrolysis system heats up plastic with steam at high temperature and pressure, which means all the different plastic polymers will all break down into an oil which can be used again to make new plastics and can also be used to feed the plant's energy needs. No no 1's up to 8's need to be separated, one can simply put them all together. This oil can be used to make new plastics and can then be pyrolyzed again and again sustainably. This system can be applied by the council or in a bigger set up combining different councils. Please look into this. 	
209	Tu Clarke / Kai-a-te-mata Marae	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Maori Wards - having Mana Whenua representation in this space is imperative. To not have Iwi Representation would continue the deliberate denial of Mana Whenua to have a voice on behalf of their constituent membership. For minority groups in their own land, where democracy will always have the majority voice keeping that voice quiet has been tolerated since Wards were first introduced. Not once has Mana Whenua had a Ward to represent them. On any singular issue. This needs to change. 3 Waters The impact of this for Marae and Papakainga are significant, as is it's effect on all constituent members of MPDC. For Fresh Water, this means that farms, papakainga and Marae would be identified as Water Suppliers. Potentially, the same could be said of many businesses who share their water supply with other entities. That would also include many Resthomes and Health Organisations who may have more than one installation site sharing the water. That means that compliance costs for Water Suppliers may be more than can be afforded, particularly with non-profit organisations such as Marae and Papakainga. In preparation for these changes, I have started to install a Whole House Filtration System into the kitchen of my Marae as part of the redevelopment. The system will remove particles down to 0.5 microns, which will remove all bacterial matter, solid matter and even chlorine and fluorine. I see this as essential. Kai-a-te-mata Marae is the closest Marae sited to the township of Morrinsville. We have improved the handling of our Waste Water System with the new ablution block installation, with a holding tank and pump that will push our waste to a secondary pump to allow our waste to be pushed to the Town Waste Water System. These costs contributed considerably to the more than half a million dollar upgrade to our Marae Ablution System. Stormwater, from surface water to roof water has always been a problem for my Marae. Each winter, we could expect our "3 Great Lakes" as water flooded our Marae area. Our roadside drainage was not working as the drains need to be cleared to the lowest point, which is about a kilometer from my Marae. Our whanau clear the road drain outside the Marae, but the rest of the drains cause the backlog of water. Through some landscaping and releveling of our Marae, the last 2 winters have seen the great lakes removed. But we still need a lot of drainage work done around the Marae, including land stabilization. Our back fence sits at the top of a drain. If that drain gets filled in, our Marae again shall flood every year. However, because our fence sits atop of that drain, there is no land support. I would like to clear/re-dig the drain and put Gabion Baskets in to hold the land together. These baskets are used to hold and stop hillside erosion, allowing drainage. They have also been used as retaining walls, drainage between wetlands and lakes and general stabilization of land, to stop land from falling into roadside swells, yet allowing water to flow freely. However, we have over 100 meters of drainage that requires such attention. And to be honest - we have run out of money. I would like Council to consider works to help our Marae, help stormwater issues, and help the Community by sponsoring works to resolve our situation and predicament. The Marae is seen as a place of gathering for many reasons, functions and kaupapa. From Funerals to Weddings to Ceremonial Functions, including Waitangi, ANZAC and various Service functions. It has been used for training purposes, teaching purposes, presentations and waananga. It has hosted the Prime Minister to many dignitaries over the years, and shall continue to do so. It has been used in voting ballots, for emergency purposes and civil defence and for many many charitable purposes. A Marae is one of the few</p>	<p>Funding for Marae There is currently no funding allocated in the Long Term Plan, Council can choose to allocate funding if desired.</p> <p>Maori Wards Council currently has Te Mana Whenua Forum which provides for mana whenua involvement. A Maori Ward would be open to any candidate who is on the Maori or General electoral roll to stand for election - they would not need to be of Maori descent or mana whenua. Council has decided to establish a Maori Ward for the 2022 and 2025 elections.</p> <p>Papakainga plan change Thank you for your kind words about the papakainga plan change</p> <p>Marae connection to water supply The Kai a te mata Marae is connected to the public water supply so won't have to register as a separate water supplier. They will be affected, as all water ratepayers will be, by any increased costs relating to improved water treatment. If water is collected and used on-site, completely separate to the treated supply for non-potable use (eg: outdoor use) they're very unlikely to have to register as a water supplier in the future but until the new legislation is set up there are a number of uncertainties.</p> <p>It is good to see that the flooding has reduced because the drains have been cleaned. Erosion from the drain is unfortunate and there are a number of instances where this has happened, generally this is maintained by the private property owner unless the road is affected where Council needs to get involved.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>organisations and establishments that can host many of these types of functions, including catering and accommodation. We have never refused any reasonable request for refuge or assistance. Yet, we get no funding from Council for the infrastructure that we provide and have available. From cleanup works to community events, our Marae and whanau have been supportive of the community since... forever. We don't ask or demand recompense for our services. However, I personally, as Chair of my Marae, would seek that Council consider the added costs of compliance for the upcoming 3 Waters Legislation to reduce our fiscal burden, in light of how our Marae may be of continued assistance to the Community. Papakainga: I applaud the Councils efforts in this space with the work over the past years on Papakainga 54. It has been a long yet rewarding experience for many of our whanau involved in the consultation process. Thank you Matamata Piako District Council. Growth - I believe costs for Growth need to be shared, for encouraging further growth but not at the cost of making life difficult for our lower socio economical community. Our elderly ratepayers find it difficult enough with the normal costs of life, they deserve rate rebates to help them survive rather than forcing them out of the asset that they have worked all their lives to obtain. Waste - needs further investment. I am against burying our waste. Eventually it will come back as a problem. As my koro would say - you can't hide a bad smell forever. I believe in recycling as much as possible. I also believe in the measured burning of waste. CO2 can actually be redirected. With redirection, there is technology to compress and turn it into liquid CO2 which can be marketed to Greenhouse and Glasshouse growers. Heat and steam can be converted to usable electrical energy. R&D Our country has a very poor record of supporting Research and Development. I believe that Waste is potentially an untapped resource, rather than a problem to be hidden. All Waste can be usable (my personal belief) even Waste Water, it all depends on developing the infrastructure to cope with the vast amount of "resources" that are available.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Kerbside collections are important. If for no other reason, to stop people from dumping waste in drains, on farms and on roadsides. People seem to be inherently lazy. Not all people, but enough to cause issues within the community.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - I prefer the increase in recycling waste. It creates jobs, it reduces damage of burying the problem and reuse of waste is a positive thing for the environment and the community. I think a positive investment in sustainable waste management is an investment in the community. <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Sufficient reliable water sources are important. With climate change upsetting weather patterns, having additional water sources is very much saving the rainy day... for when it stops raining.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Improve our town centres <p>Changing light fittings to LED saves costs long term, both in electrical prices and annual maintenance. The new lights are important for safety. While making improvements to our community townships are important for attracting more visitors and residents, it is also important to bring in more business products and services. An attractive place to set up business can be a good alternative to the high rates often experienced in big townships. Taking Tirau as an example, it was once a town that had occasional stops for petrol and travel food. Now it is a destination township, often full on the weekends with tourists who spend their dollars at the craft and cafe/food/takeaway outlets. It went from a dying township to a booming township. Parking is always an issue, as is the flow of traffic. If it works, don't change it. Footpath dining and rest areas can be positive, but if it interferes with whether or not someone</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>can park and shop, the negative can be more damaging than the aesthetic advantages.</p> <p>Other Comments Food Waste containers would be awesome. A lot of residences don't know how to compost or the damage having food waste in landfill can have. I am in total support of having food waste collections to be managed sustainably.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Being a dog owner, I totally support the creation of a dog park. A water area STRICTLY for dog exercising would be great. Having "doggy bins" for the disposal of dog waste would also be handy. Currently, dogs are often exercised between the railway track and the road heading out of Matamata toward Tirau. Having more "official" dog exercise areas would be very welcome.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Being a dog owner, I totally support the creation of a dog park. A water area STRICTLY for dog exercising would be great. Having "doggy bins" for the disposal of dog waste would also be handy. Currently, dogs are often exercised between the railway track and the road heading out of Matamata toward Tirau. Having more "official" dog exercise areas would be very welcome.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly I absolutely support expanding housing for the elderly. Waiting lists for some of our most vulnerable citizens needs to be addressed. I am not in that group, but I do support a non-profit lead from Council on providing these extra resources and services.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre Yes, I support the establishment of a stage at the civic centre. Enhancement of this facility can only be seen as a positive investment, given the number of organisations that would want to take advantage of this resource.</p> <p>Looking further ahead I applaud all the proposed water and wastewater upgrades throughout the district. It is a pity that it could not happen sooner. It is also a pity that there is no assuredty that these upgrades would occur under the new 3 Waters legislation.</p>	
211	Elizabeth Keane	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 If you want to encourage less waste maybe there should be an incentive. What if you gave people options of weekly or fortnightly collection? Or what about a green waste fortnightly collection like there is in some towns? This would help people get rid of their lawn cuttings. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Great idea that works well in other towns.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly	
213	Melissa Renwick / Hospitality NZ	Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa We recognise that a development of this nature will bring significant numbers of visitors to the region, both domestic and in time, international. Tourism developments like this support the hospitality industry and the hospitality industry supports them, it is imperative that these developments are worked on with the views of the supporting industries around them. We believe that this development will be very positive for the region. Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres We are supportive of these projects as the success of a town often leads to the success of the businesses within it. We want to work with our council to see our local towns continue to grow and become vibrant, attractive environs where local businesses want to establish themselves. Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha All cycle activities are part of a wider growth industry, the provision of attractive cycle based activities bring tourism as well as wellbeing factors to the local community. Destinations such as this continue to add to the appeal of the area and thus bring more people to our accommodation providers, our bars and eateries. We are supportive of this. Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway We agree with the comments regarding the success of the Hauraki Rail Trail and as we alluded to earlier in our submission around the Mountain bike park, this is an area of growth and we are supportive of development in this area. Other Comments Staff Note: Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 213, page 40 for additional information.	Targeted rates The introduction of Targeted rates requires a good rationale. Council could consider whether a targeted rate would be appropriate, rather than district wide rates.
214	Cassandra Mankelow-Hancock	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Have you considered (or reconsidered): - requiring rain water capture to tanks for use on gardens/lawns/cars etc where application is made for new builds e.g. Lockerbie Estate. This could help keep town supply demand down over hot months.. - installing water meters on private residences - people may be more conscious of use if they have to pay what they actually use. Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it I don't think running a spa is council business. Council could gain financial benefit without incurring the bulk of the costs e.g. lease the land/water right to a developer/investor who is responsible for development and running. Additionally take a % of income. The town still gets money flowing in, but ultimately the spa won't be the type of facility, or at a cost that the majority of district will go to.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres It would have been helpful to split this question out by town centre. I am just commenting about Morrinsville. I support the improvement approach but only in conjunction with a well thought out vision which I feel is lacking (e.g two seating areas on the mainstreet introduced 2020). We have our cows which are fantastic to set us apart, but lets figure out what else Morrinsville is about and then revitalise to meet that vision and then put the rubbish bins, lighting and plants around it.</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - No Printed copy of LIM: it is disingenuous to state that the increase is to encourage electronic only copies, you are discouraging purchase of hard copies. Is \$15 really justified where there would be an electronic file of the LIM anyhow (At minimum Council needs an electronic copy for its files) how much effort is it to get the photocopier to print it and put a bull dog clip on it). Library New Book Fee: I agree with more new books being in circulation and I don't disagree that \$5 loan fee might be charged by other libraries, however the amount will mean those that have reasonable cash flow can afford to read new edition and others can't and have to wait 12 months to read one. I would like to suggest a compromise that new books only stays on the new book stand for a maximum of 6 months (26 weeks, 13 possible loans \$65 income which could buy 2 other new books at wholesale). That way those who can't spare \$5 can get to read them sooner.</p> <p>Development Contributions policy - option - Yes I agree that developers should continue to bear the full cost of contributions.</p> <p>Revenue and financing policy - option - Yes</p> <p>Remission and Postponement of Rates policies - option - Yes</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I don't think this is a priority to investigate. Lets get Morrinsville working for the people who live here e.g. Morrinsville Rec and other facilities then those improvements will make it attractive to people going up and down the bike trail.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan I agree, the cows are great but we need a statement piece and the Rec Grounds and associated activities/walkways could be that place. The Rec should be able to be better utilised and accessible year round.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Agree</p>	<p>LIM Report fee Regarding LIM reports, Councils' digital strategy aims to have us operating digital only by 2025. Councils aim is to reduce paper and printing costs (some LIM reports are up to 100 pages). On average we have 5% of applications requested as hard copies. The confirmed fee reflects the true costs of collating, validating and distributing the information to the applicant.</p> <p>Library charges The \$5 fee would just be applied to bestsellers, therefore a much smaller number of books would be charged for. These charges are because we purchase more copies of popular items and need to replace them more frequently when they become tatty.</p> <p>Council are yet to make a decision on this specific charge and will be considered alongside the Fees and Charges document in June, we will be in contact following this decision</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum No comment.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre No comment.</p> <p>Looking further ahead There will be things you have to do as an outcome of the 3 waters work, and I think anything to do with that should be prioritised. Destination playgrounds are the current buzz, before that it was play areas in neighbourhoods within a short walking distances of a child's home. By 2024 it will be something else but while I can't comment on Te Aroha and Matamata I think something should be done to improve safe play options for children and young people.</p>	
215	Katherine Quinn	<p>Other Comments Please see submission attached (Attachment D – Grant # 425). Please direct all correspondence to The Treasury Manager as per the content of the submission. We have also lodged the same submission to your multi-year grants application process. Many thanks, Katherine Quinn, on behalf of The Treasury Manager (The Coromandel Heritage Trust Board)</p>	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).
216	Neville Jacques / Scoop Gelateria LTD , Sweet Painted Lady Cafe	<p>Other Comments I have owned business's in the Waharoa main street now for 10 yrs and have seen an escalating incidence of crime occurring which has been directly effecting both my own shops and also others in the Waharoa district. Recently I have personally had my shops being broken into 6 times over the last month at considerable cost to me personally. All these break ins are not able to be claimed on my insurance as they are 6 individual break ins and I have a \$1000 excess per break in. I have spent so far over \$3000 just in broken glass in the last month !! Speaking to the police at the scene they very much support my idea of a camera in the main street that would cover all the business's there and give us some future protection from these crimes. We presently employ 6 local girls from Waharoa and I know of the importance of our employment to them. Including the other shops in the street we are contributing to the local population employment and to have our business's struggling under these crime costs is not on. I would suggest a council initiative to supply a camera that gets a visual eye on the main street and shops there. Regards Neville Jacques</p>	<p>CCTV cameras in our CBD areas There is currently no funding in the LTP for CCTV cameras in our CBD areas.</p>
218	Karen Semmens	<p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I would like to express support for bringing the Morrinsville-Waitoa/Te Aroha cycleway feasibility study forward.</p> <p>Other Comments Staff Note: <i>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 218, page 46 for additional information.</i></p>	
223	Shirley Gillard	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Please remember that Te Aroha has a lot of aged persons . The idea of a food waste bin does not appeal; smelly & heavy. - option2 - Dump the idea - comments2 - Encourage more recycling. We have op shops who are reliant on clothing etc. to raise funds for community groups. If council currently has a problem with traffic safety & health & safety concerns at its transfer stations, that is unacceptable & should be remedied immediately.</p>	
224	Victoria Kelly / Thackray's Hall	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly I feel like the spa would be a great asset to our community. But there needs to be a lot of</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>thought around the heritage of the domain and also the biodiversity with in the greater domain as a whole. If this project is to go ahead, there needs to be a great management plan around what happens.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I support the change in how waste is collected in our district, but urge the council to keep a zero waste future always in mind. Recycling is not the answer to the problem - as this resource stream is limited. The council will need to invest in education around zero waste in our communities. More investigation needs to put into how the councils can create a system where every bit of waste has a sensible end life. Whatever changes happen, I believe the council has a responsibility to help shift the public waste behaviour, and to not to do so would be irresponsible. I support the use of a food waste collection, this will go a long way to the diversion of this problem. But once again the Council can be a the forefront of an education programme and encourage the use of home composters and thoughtfulness around what people throw away. It would be great to see kerb side collection be a available for the Rural community as well, so in this hopeful new system, they can become responsible waste diverters too.</p> <p>- option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Although it would be great to resource recovery in each town, it would be better to see fewer but well done. Resource recovery is a growing industry and makes practical sense in keeping items of use out of the dumps. So many things that could be reused are thrown away for convenience sake, but if we had a resource recovery centre run on a business model, with the appropriate backing behind it, giving it visibility in our district, It could become a triumph. The problem will be being able to change peoples social norms - but not an unsurmountable problem with good strategy and forethought.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting. I advocate for rigorous planning around water management to ensure the health of waterways and biodiversity.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum I feel this is something that needs addressing, and a plan put in place. As an i-SITE staff member, I feel it s important that all heritage f the domain should be preserved and promotes. We have Thousands of people stop at the Domain gates each year and stare in amazement. A heritage site like our is rare and needs to be preserved, respected and its story told. We have an amazing opportunity to not only build something that's respects the environments it is in but to promote it. The domain is on the side of a mountain, and unusual mountain as it is greatly accessible by the general public, without lots of experience. If we are to have a building that amalgamates, i-SITE, Library and museum, it should be built in respect to this. As for the old library building - respect should also be given to it. It was built to house an expanding council, and its history and survival is integral to our own history a a district. Its future use should be kept in line with its heritage.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Looking further ahead When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
225	Shirley Gillard	<p>Other Comments Impressive looking document. Pages numbered would be good.</p>	
226	Nancy Russell	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether * Incentivise people to recycle by making it user pays rather than applying uniform charges to all properties. I am still using bags from 3+ years ago. How does this proposed scheme benefit people such as me who have always been mindful of landfill? ie: please confirm that I can opt out of any replacement bin servivce altogether. * Please confirm that should you proceed with changing the bins over, the current wheelie bins would be recycled, and at no cost to the current bin holders ie: that disposing of these bins will not further negatively affect our environment. as well as costing us more \$\$ - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - comments2 - With reservations, this option is the least unlikeable. To the best of my knowledge, MPDC is already proposing to increase the rates 10% this year, followed by consecutive rate rises of 5% for subsequent years. As I understand it, this refuse consideration is not factored within these increases. Therefore this is a large increase in costs / households already facing rising costs. Please demonstrate that this consultation process isn't merely window dressing / lip service to listening</p>	
227	Hendrik Hilhorst	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Remove this project from the LTP. The case for a fenced dog training / exercise compound (2 metre high mesh fence, 5,000m2 or 1.25 acres in area, preferred option, Business Case, Sep 20) has not been adequately substantiated, effects assessed, nor options fully analysed. Proposal is contrary to the Active Reserve Management Plan 2009, 4.2.3 Management Intent and provision in LTP as an immediate project is premature and carries undisclosed costs and risks. The referenced business case does not appear to fully assess the park impact, the potential costs or risks which may fall upon Council: Capex Admin costs of specific consultation, resource consent; likely hearing, commissioners/ committee time, potential appeal (non-conforming activity, effects more than minor) Water connection, rubbish containers, drainage from entry area hard surfaces provision of shade and landscaping buffer Potential contingencies arising from a voluntary group construction effort, CPTED standards, health and safety liabilities. Opex Maintenance of grass with degradation over time, dog scraping, urine and uncollected faeces leading to weeds, bare ground, smell and dust. Fence and gate maintenance, water usage, bin clearance. Risks Public complaints from activity Impact on helicopter pad approach zone (preferred option location) Council taking on health and safety issues and public liability for incidents Potential demand for parking, toilets, or Underutilisation by public The proposal does not adequately differentiate between public use of the facility and a private dog training business which, with others, is promulgating use of this facility. How will the priorities for public use predominate, what commercial arrangements are being proposed, where do financial and public risk liabilities fall between the parties.</p> <p>Other Comments Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 227, page 49 for additional information.</i></p>	
228	Derek Turnbull	<p>Other Comments Such a very frustrating website, and I don't know what I have submitted on, and can't see what</p>	Rates increases

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>if anything went through. I can see the reason you divided it into lots of categories - "shall we close the homes and evict the elderly", "shall we abandon rubbish collections and pollute the environment" etc, cause the answer is always no, no, no and leads to the "then it's OK to put up the rates by 11% then". BUT THIS IS NOT OK. There are many problems in Matamata Piako, many in the Waikato, many in NZ, many on the planet, but you are NOT the solution. For goodness sake, look after your bit - your roads, your footpaths, your pipes - and stay within your budget which is what you have now plus inflation, and let other people work on the real solutions. Don't take money from everyone else, leaving them poorer, and think you are somehow improving the planet. You improve the planet if you organize yourselves and manage to do more by consuming less, and the best measure of consuming less is whether you can charge less year by year by year. Do the opposite and you have become the problem - while thinking that you are the solution. You'll reject this out of hand because you basically believe in your self worth so think that one more brochure mailed out under the "communications" budget, or one more regulation in town planning, or one more inspection, or one more consultation meeting, oretc will, while boosting your self worth, help everything along, but this is simply not the case. I'm sure you and everyone at the council are great people and mean well, but honestly more governing and more spend is really not what anyone needs, so stay within the budget that 50 years ago, 20 years ago, 10 years ago was deemed to be enough. Please circulate this widely, because it is an appeal from the heart, and it is the fundamental overriding truth that item by item "shall we protect the rivers or simply let them become polluted drains" "shall we put in cycle ways or let everyone become inactive and overweight" obscures. Yes, do all these things, but more efficiently. And your annual measure of efficiency is the amount of ratepayers money you need to appropriate and consume.</p>	<p>Council has set limits on future rate increases for the 10 years of this plan. There are a number of activities/projects (including water) where we have highlighted in our Consultation Document that external factors are causing a substantial increase in Council's cost to continue to provide the service to the current or to the increased standard required by changing legislation. There are also a number of projects that are considered important because of other economic or wellbeing benefits they may have for the district. The affordability of these combined costs, and the benefits of the activities and projects are a key consideration in Council's decision making process.</p>
231	Derek Dixon	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 one 120lt wheelie bin for rubbish and one 240lt wheelie bin for recycles, and the current green bin for bottles, for CBD areas plastic bags for rubbish. If council can't make the rubbish collecting work maybe its time for councillors to step down and lets find people who can stop worrying about Zero waste by 2038 and get realistic, we are all human therefore waste is part of living so lets get real and stop listening to the greenies and trying to achieve the impossible, electric cars is another pipe dream, NZ could not generate enough electricity to charge every car and the power infer structure isn't strong enough to handle the loads, come on council lets get real time to stop some of these stupid ideas. The change to wheelie bins I believe is a good idea. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p>	
232	Mark and Glenda O'Sullivan / Dairy Farmers	<p>Other Comments As a farming business we feel that the proposed increase in rates for the farming sector is disproportionately high for the services that we receive. We do not use town supplied water, we are self contained when it come to sewerage, we do not have our rubbish collected or our recycling and we have to pay privately for those services, we do not have lighting for our streets, our internet services have to be accessed via wi-fi providers and is variable at best. The proposed increases would be very unfair to say the least.</p>	<p>Council rates Council acknowledge that the 'Tax' on higher valued properties (not just farms) is a crude rating tool. Surveys of rates charged in our neighbouring Councils over the past years continue to return lower rates being levied in MPDC. This current Long Term Plan does contain many 'public facilities' projects which reflects an increase in the General Rate</p>
237	Pam Strong	<p>Other Comments Libraries proposal re rental books charge: \$2 levy on books is ridiculous especially when they're just little fiction books. A lot of seniors are reading them and I believe they don't need that extra cost, or any cost. (Large Print are often too heavy for older people.) I agree with the proposed \$5 charge for more popular, newer and larger books by well-known authors, because the library is providing a good service. Also the \$5 charge is reasonable and realistic in the light of the price of a new book. People who want to read them will pay for it.</p>	<p>Library charges The \$5 fee would just be applied to bestsellers, therefore a much smaller number of books would be charged for. These charges are because we purchase more copies of popular items and need to replace them more frequently when they become tatty. Council are yet to make a decision on this specific charge and will be considered alongside the Fees and Charges document in June, we will be in contact following this decision</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
239	Shirley Gillard	Things we're compromising on Disappointed to see the Matamata Bypass has been dumped. The noise & smell from heavy trucks is unpleasant. Would be interesting to read the research that resulted in this decision.	
240	Peter Colmore-Williams	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 In my opinion it's important that the dumping of rubbish from the household is not made too difficult as people have busy lives and don't wish their homelife to be anymore troublesome than necessary therefore simplicity is the key to this. If the dumping of household rubbish becomes a problem people will not sort they're rubbish correctly. If we went to dump it all together people will simply stockpile bags of rubbish around their home and then either take it to the dump or just dump it. Not the most hygienic method. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres	
241	Amma Marneth-Rust	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I think as a lot of people are not using the recycling bins correctly it is negatively affected the whole community by causing the whole recycling truck to be dumped in landfill due to one or more households misuse of the recycling bins. Instead I support the change to a wheelie bin for rubbish and the resources for individual households to dispose of their own recycling for free or at a low cost at the refuse centres. Alternatively the multiple crates for recycling and a wheelie bin for rubbish will solve the issue of people recycling incorrectly as I strongly believe people have the connection between wheelie bin equals rubbish bin. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - I love the idea of having a hub and a secondary sight for resource recovery as one of the main steps for reducing waste is reuse. I believe there is a lot of items being sent to the landfill that can be easily repurposed. This concept has the added bonus of creating new jobs in our community and working towards sustainability for our environment.	
243	Mike Farrell	Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park A community group will make this happen, lets stop messing about and get it done.	
244	Steph Slattery	Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly I'd love to see the Te Aroha Spa become a destination for travellers. Paired with the attraction of the rail trail, Te Aroha has the potential to be an 'off the beaten track' travel destination. Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I'd like to see some kind of incentive, or an easy way for rural dwellers to recycle more. I currently live rural and after many years in the city with recycling services, it pains me to see so much recyclable material going in the waste. Granted - I could do more, like take my recycling to a centre, but, if it was incentivised, there would be a lot of uptake. I have selected 'put resource recovery centres in all three towns' as I think this will be a start to get rural people recycling. They want to do good, there's just not many options! - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Given the significant development taking place in Morrinsville, and the number of people opting to live out of big city centres, we need to be prepared for the future. Yes, this is going to cost us, but I am willing to front this cost in my rates (we will be ratepayers as soon as titles come through for Lockerbie Estate in Morrinsville). We are also considering putting in our own rain water tank to reduce the impact on the Council network in dry times - I'd like to see this encouraged too.	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I would agree with this as long as communities have their say on what revitalisation looks like. E.g. if we move to make town centres more pedestrian friendly and remove carparks etc, this would need to be well thought through given our towns are growing. We CAN NOT impact businesses that area already struggling on our main streets.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha As someone who doesn't care for mountain biking or dogs... I'm happy to see a designated area for these so people who enjoy those activities have spaces, and people who don't have their spaces too.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections I'd love to see improvements made for walking and cycling in Morrinsville, if these are able to be maintained and kept safe with maintenance and good lighting.</p> <p>Other Comments I'd like to commend the comms team for a well marketed and well laid out LTP. The version I received in the mail was really readable, and helped me understand the issues before completing my submission online. I appreciate the number of times I was reminded to make my submission also ;)</p>	
245	Holly Snape / Community Waikato	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Community Waikato do not pay rates in Matamata Piako, but we work with community organisations who are based locally and provide services to Matamata/Piako residents. We support investment that connects communities and contributes to improving the accessibility of communities. Cycleways and walkways are effective mechanisms to enable those without a motorised vehicle to navigate their community. It also encourages active recreation, can reduce traffic congestion and can improve the safety of those traversing the city on foot or bicycle.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park This is an excellent proposal and a great opportunity to partner with members of the community to bring it to fruition. Dogs are more likely to exhibit reactivity or anxiety meeting other dogs on lead. A dedicated off lead dog park creates an environment where dogs can greet each other more naturally. For those living in smaller sections with limited room for dogs to exercise, this also provides part of the enrichment necessary for a good quality of life for a dog. Community Waikato supports the council progressing the establishment of an off-lead dog park in Matamata</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - comments2 - Community Waikato would encourage Matamata Piako council to look at other models around the region and potentially partner with a community organisation to establish these resource recovery centres around the three towns. While this will still incur a cost to council, it may reduce extent of the ongoing cost and management responsibility - http://xtremezerowaste.org.nz/ http://www.seagullcentre.co.nz/</p> <p>Other Comments Community Waikato has an active role in supporting and at times, facilitating Maori Development in our region. We have been interested in the progress the Matamata Piako District Council has made to address the barriers that have caused issues for Maori developing</p>	Council is in the early stages of preparing a plan change for papakāinga (PC54) to the District Plan. The plan change seeks to update the District Plan to better enable quality papakāinga development that supports the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of tangata whenua

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		ancestral lands. We appreciate that the council has engaged in a robust consultation process, has listened and has sought practical solutions to the barriers facing Maori. This is a great example of leadership and we are hopeful other councils are able to learn from your experiences.	
246	John townsend	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>As a person who frequents swap park to fly my model aircraft I am sick and tired of dog owners who leave bags full of dog mess everywhere. They leave it under the trees they leave it by the fence on the Burwood Road side, they leave it everywhere-assuming they even pick it up in the first place of course!! I've studied the plan that has been put forward and it makes absolutely no sense whatsoever putting a dog park in Swap park for a number of reasons. 1) Why do we need a specific dog area? Just because they have a flash one in Cambridge doesn't mean we have to have one here! We do actually have a specific dog area but I'll get to that later. 2) having a Designated dog area in swap park WILL NOT stop people from letting their dogs run loose in the main park itself-There are a number of owners who literally stop at the gate open the door and let the dog take itself for a walk,Hence dog Mess doesn't even get picked up (just ask the guys who mow the reserves, they will tell you all about the bags of dog mess everywhere).Plus the people who are being responsible in the park with their dogs on a leash have to deal with stray dogs running around! 3) Who ever came up with The idea of having any kind of animal park next to a rescue helicopter helipad that can be used at any time of day or night any time of the week can't have many brain cells, because what happens when the rescue helicopter comes and scares somebody's dog enough that it manages to either attack somebody or escape from the park and get run over? These so-called dog owners would want the helipad taken away!!!! It's just bloody madness! On that basis I would only recommend the area of land currently not being used on the opposite end of the BMX track purely because it is furthest away from the helipad. That might not necessarily be the best place for parking but it's a matter of swings and roundabouts isn't it-maybe this highlights in itself the fact that having a dog park in swap park is just not a viable option-either that or move it the other end of Swap park so that it is at the school end and accessed from Rata Street, or even better just do what I have specified in the next option because that is the most logical option available with the minimum amount of cost and also factoring in safety of both the public and the animals, not to mention it will also work out cheaper. 4) this is probably the single biggest valid argument of the lot-In the submitted plan they talk of "putting in drinking water for dogs and also having a doggy loo there"... well we already have all of that at founders Park, it already has a water supply it already has a doggy Loo, all it really needs is a fence And from the perspective of a dog it's probably a darn site more interesting running around among the trees then it is running around at swap Park! There is plenty of parking around founders Park that is away from Rawhiti st and it would only cost The ratepayer and others funding it The cost of erecting a fence. Seems to me the obvious choice really because there is no safe parking at swap park. I personally do not support any kind of dog park in swap park, for all of the reasons above and probably 1000 more but they would serve to be probably four of the key points which need to be said in my opinion. If people are complaining about having to take their dogs all the way to Cambridge to go to the dog park then they need to have a look at everything that they are doing because there is absolutely no need at all to take a dog all the way to Cambridge for a walk, The only reason they have one in Cambridge is because of all the "trendy Townies" Who seem to think they need to have a designated area just for them! If we had a designated area for every group of individuals who use the park we wouldn't have enough Park to hand out so why prioritise one group of people over everybody else? The status quo has worked for the last hundred years or more why do we suddenly need to change it now? Like I said before there is all of these facilities at founders Park all that would be required is sufficient fencing to be erected around the park, Plus it has the added benefit of having three sides of the park away from a busy road meaning it will be safer for owners and animals alike unlike anything at swap park where it has been proposed.Another safe area away from busy traffic would be Bedford Park but nobody seems to have even thought about</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		that! Anyone that cannot see founders Park as the perfect solution really is blind that's all I can say! As a ratepayer I strongly do not support any kind of dog exercise area being created in swap park, I deem it to be a waste of rate payers money when we already have all of the facilities the person making the submission is talking off in founders Park, Plus I said before the safety is an issue because Burwood Road is one of the busiest roads in the town (as is rawhiti), and there are no safe places to park unlike around finders Park which also has the advantage of being very central for everybody.	
247	Colin and Mel Moore / Farming	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>We wish to support the submission made by Federated Farmers-.particularly in that increases for farming properties average 14% over the next few years, while urban is 9.37% and Commercial 6.5%..Higher value properties are paying more for services everyone gets equal value from. Farmers will be paying on average 14 times more than other groups for many of the proposed new services. Council should investigate a fairer distribution of increases by the use of different rating tool options as detailed in the federated farmers submission.</p>	<p>Rates increases</p> <p>Council acknowledge that the 'Tax" on higher valued properties (not just farms) is a crude rating tool. Surveys of rates charged in our neighbouring Councils over the past years continue to return lower rates being levied in MPDC. This current Long Term Plan does contain many 'public facilities' projects which reflects an increase in the General Rate.</p>
248	Johann Roozenburg / Te Miro Mountain Bike Club	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>- option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville when central government moves to a different model of water supply control we need to ensure we still value (if not in dollars) the social and community value of the surrounding reservoir at Water works road by retaining free and open access to a great piece of NZ nature.</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>I support a MTB park and dog exercise area - though bikes and bikes dont usually mix very well. With regard to the bike skills area it is IMPORTANT to provide some initial funding to engage expertise to map the ENTIRE intended trail network (only 15-20k) then rely on incremental grant funding to build as you go. This way difficultly, navigation and 'flow' are designed in properly for optimal outcomes. Do not just start building tracks to a budget or what \$ are on hand - be patient get the whole amount for the right job.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Dogs and bikes dont generally mix well (no one likes doo doo on their wheels as ends up in your mouth). This seems like alot of money for a dog exercise area (grass and fence with a sign?), when we have 60 kids a weekend accessing parks on Waterworks road in a 100km/h single lane road on a blind crest. In terms of bike park please ensure an ENTIRE network map is planned, mapped and GPS for gradient before starting the build. Use expertise and perhaps fund with 15-20k for this. After years of incremental improvements at Te Miro MTB park, paying experts to map a large corner of the park gave a much better outcome and made funding the build as a club a breeze. Design, cost then build - dont build according to money available at first try</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
251	Jean	<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>Sustainability: looking after the present AND future. Swap Park is a beautiful natural green area currently used by people of all walks including sports teams, families, groups, travellers, hobbyists and dog walkers with both on and off leash. With the projected population increase in Matamata Swap Park will become a much desired Open Space. Since it's inception the dog park area has enlarged from 2000m2 to 4000m2 to now 5200m2, how much more land will it use in the future? Any area whether parrk, reserve or sports arena can be deemed "under used" if not used 24/7 But is always available. Open spaces are like Insurance = not often used but necessary. Council also should not be involved in allowing private businesses to use public land free. Please keep Swap Park as it is today.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Other Comments No to the Dog Park The new road onto Burwood Road is only 40 meters north of the proposed dog park in Swap Park, at the previous address of 102 Burwood Road. This road will collect traffic from Longlands Village and subdivision, Shannon Park, Evergreen Estate and the large subdivision east of Longlands, eventually connecting to Mangawhero Road. This road is already under construction and will bring additional traffic to, from and along Burwood Road and restrict safe parking at Swap Park. Enclosing dogs off leash in an area under the flight path of the Resue Helicopter and beside the Helicopter landing pad seems an interesting risk.</p>	
253	Nigel McWilliam / Morrinsville Chamber of Commerce	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa There needs to be continued enhancement of the existing facilities which were once better than Rotorua. The resource is there as a centre piece to draw people through the districts towns and re-energise Te Aroha</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Into a Resource recovery centre - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - There needs to be a full service with Rubbish collection focused on the growth of the region by construction of resource recovery centres. This is a core Council service and activity for a healthy community. Vernon and random dumping would become an issue. This is the reason these services were implemented in the first place.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Complete Locherbie and Wisely Park to mitigate single source risk and cater for growth. Reduce existing water restrictions.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres \$3.2m is not enough to spend in an ad hoc manner across three twons. There needs to be a qualified, experienced Urban Planner engaged to plan not only for the town centres, but for the whole town. It has been 20 years since Morrinsville main street was addressed and now it floods. There must be improvements to stormwater in the main street first by way of large pipes to at least store water / detain in an event of a downpour. Some buildings are becoming uninsurable. Ensure main street does not flood and then improve under the scope of an urban plan. A re design of the use of the main street may include a pedestrian only block with the focus on eaterys, with retail encouraged in the next block and commercial the next block for example to create vibrant hubs over time. The ability to hold nigh markets in well lit attractive areas for example. Spend some of the \$500k allocated on professional urban planning first (such as the CMP for stormwater) so there is a master plan for the CBD.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha A good and low cost idea</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Complete the Morrinsville river walk Investigate the Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway with urgency along the council owned strip beside the railway tracks.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	<p>Stormwater Investigations into the CBD stormwater reticulation are ongoing. Discussions are being had with affected CBD property owners including possible solutions. The stormwater system is only capable of catering for a 1 in 1 year or 1 in 2 year event. The biggest issue is the low floor levels of the properties affected. Maintenance work has been completed to clear some of the pipes of debris and modelling of the network is being completed to find out if any improvements can be made. Increasing the pipes isn't possible as there is no capacity further down stream.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Simple and low cost</p>	
		<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan It is essential that a new civic centre is built for Morrinsville. This is a growing town, 7,300 popn now with 10,000 possible in next 10 years with Locherbie growth and light industrial works underwork on Avenue Rd. The Rec ground is an under used space with massive potential. The new civic centre and pool redevelopment paired with a sports / Acc / handicapped / rehab physical centre (climbing walls, gym, physio, adventure course with flats on site as a national centre would keep it busy and funded by ACC / DHB, local Govt and public users would be a sustainable and unique business model. There needs to be a civic centre in Morrinsville for large events, celebrations, funerals, awards night, functions, school productions and training. A growing town needs this community facility.</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Is there a need for an i-site ? Given the Spa is to be developed under the Chamber recommendations, this allocation needs to be balanced to the other towns of which Morrinsville has missed out on Civic Facilities in the past.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Yes - fully supported. This would be an easy build to Waitoa in the first instance alongside the existing rail track. Morrinsville could be the gateway to the trails and have supporting services around this.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Ring fenced from rates and self funding. Maintain existing stock only. No further investment by local government as it is a central government responsibility.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly No effect on rates as is self funding and ring fenced. Maintain existing stock only. This is a central Government issue to address housing housing for the elderly and not to burden local ratepayers with further expansion.</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre No - allocate funds to Morrinsville Round-about at top pub as a much higher priority. This can be rented when required. Low use.</p> <p>Looking further ahead Drainage and sewerage are priorities but Morrinsville Civic Centre to be included together with Rec ground feasibility study. Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway to be included. Stormwater fix for Morrinsville main street. Permanent roundabout at top pub is essential and engagement with NZTA to be done or Council to build it.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on The Morrinsville Events Centre and Morrinsville Civic Facilities must be included in the long term plan. If Councils are amalgamated after the next electoral cycle and these items are not in the plan, we will never get them. It is well overdue that Morrinsville benefited from a new civic facility and rec ground review fit for a growing town.</p> <p>Rates and debt Improve levels of service and use the debt cap available.</p> <p>Rates and debt Level of rates is fine given last years low rate given COVID -19 measures. Use debt cap to fast track builds to ward off any threat of local recession. What about the shovel ready projects</p>	<p>Morrinsville Recreation Ground Master Plan Council has included funding for a Morrinsville Recreation Ground Master Plan to be developed. There is also plans in the 30 year infrastructure Strategy to plan for a new Civic Centre in Morrinsville when the current offices and libraries reach the end of their lives.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>? - the Morrinsville - Te Aroha railtrack was one of those. Be bold while we still have our own local council and the associated ability to borrow based on our balance sheet as it stands without the risk of 3 Waters reducing our ability to do these things in the future.</p> <p>Rates and debt These levels avoid large spikes in the future. A growing district will keep rates lower if growth planning done well that actually attracts new business and people to the district and keeps them here. ie New Civic and Rec facilities in Morrinsville.</p> <p>Other Comments This submission has been completed by the Morrinsville Chamber of Commerce as a representation of the Morrinsville business community after feedback to the board. We would expect that this submission be treated with that appropriate weighing (rather than as a single submission) and the board are happy to present in person.</p> <p>Other Comments Staff Note: <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 253, page 51 for additional information.</i></p>	
256	Suzanne Barker	<p>Te Aroha Spa What has not been addressed in the consultation document is firstly whether there is sufficient water for the proposals of increased spa baths. There have been problems in Rotorua with its decrease in thermal activity and over use in Te Aroha could result in Te Aroha being placed in a similar situation. Secondly there is no information regarding the repair and use of the Maori bathhouse which has been neglected for many years by council possibly because it is thought to be inconvenient. Lastly there is no discussion whether Matamata Piako ratepayers would be eligible for a discount for use of these pools. Until these matters are addresses the three options that the council is putting forward as work towards developing a new destination spa, don't do it and if you going to do it do it properly cannot be considered.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes The increase in the new library books may deter readers!</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha An option would be to develop mountain bike skills only and not lump it in with a dog park. I am not a great dog lover!. If a dog park is developed then resources would have to go into it to ensure that it is kept clean and owners are responsible for the mess. Dogs foul our frontage and their owners do not clean it up. Who enjoys mowing over dog faeces?</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I hope this includes the greening of our town centres and the removal of the ghastly fake grass in Morrinsville which has cheapened the look of Morrinsville town centre.. It looks very messy. I hope on the outskirts of the towns there will be electric charging points for cars and not have these concentrated in the town centres.</p>	<p>Number 7 bath-house The use of the Number 7 bath-house or "Maori" bath-house ceased as the water source was no longer suitable. Council is working with local iwi to bring the bath-house back into operation. It is proposed to utilise the same water source that is supplying the Number 2 bath-house.</p> <p>Library charges The \$5 fee would just be applied to bestsellers, therefore a much smaller number of books would be charged for. These charges are because we purchase more copies of popular items and need to replace them more frequently when they become tatty.</p> <p>Council are yet to make a decision on this specific charge and will be considered alongside the Fees and Charges document in June, we will be in contact following this decision</p>
260	Anne / Farmer	<p>Other Comments I support Federated Farmers submission, why should one sector have 14% increase above all others. What special services above all else do they receive? I have a huge concern, with your</p>	<p>Rubbish collection and disposal are becoming an important issues for Councils across the country. These rising costs need to be shared by all ratepayers in the district.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		plan. When in business people spend money to make money this is how they stay sustainable and survive. No business can survive without making money and all these wonderful plans of Dog parks, beautification of streets, cycle trails, spas, etc all impose costs on the Rate payer where the income comes from. We need to get real. We have a rubbish collection problem and the Farmers are being imposed a 14% increase in rates. Do we get a rubbish service to our door. NO! Firstly if the rubbish collection is to stay sustainable it needs to be user pays. We need to be sustainable in years to come. Please council we need responsibility in these rising costs.	The comments regarding the public facilities upgrades are noted and it is recognised that ratepayers will have varying views on these issues.
261	Bob Lowe	Morrinsville recreation master plan My submission is for an over 65 pool membership to cover the whole time that the pool is open in the summer season.	
264	Susan Preston	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Leave the Cadman Building as it is - any plans to change this into a facade for a new complex should be scuppered. It is a majestic building iconic to our town and should remain the centre piece of our Domain. An alternative idea to a new building: Move the Cafe business into Domain House where it should always have been, with its wonderful outlook over the domain and Edwardian interior for all to enjoy (rather than the few having spa treatments as I believe has been rumoured to be planned.) Put more spa treatment rooms in the current cafe building which is near to the spas - if this is felt necessary.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - People are more likely to use resource recovery centres near their own town, and not dump rubbish inappropriately. Less driving = less emissions <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Yes to Mountain Bike skills. We should be promoting our existing mountain bike tracks as a go-to destination, as Rotorua has done. The Rail Trail is promoted but haven't seen anything about the mountainbike tracks? The dog park is a maybe - nice but not essential.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Yes to Mountain Bike skills. We should be promoting our existing mountain bike tracks as a go-to destination, as Rotorua has done. The Rail Trail is promoted but haven't seen anything about the mountainbike tracks? The dog park is a maybe - nice but not essential.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Maybe - what do Matamata residents think?</p> <p>Other Comments</p> <p>Sometime ago there was an article in the local paper which showed a tiny plan of the Domain and ideas about its development. It was very hard to read (maybe intentionally?) but the gist of it was that the existing spa building would eventually be removed (crazy) and the area turned</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>into carparking. I am against any more parking, or cars, in the Domain. Leave the existing parking as it is for people with mobility issues. Everyone else can park on Whitaker St, Boundary St, or Wilson St, and walk. Its a PARK, not a CARPARK! I like the idea of destination playgrounds. A destination playground in the Domain would be more useful for locals than extended spa facilities. Even just an upgrade to the existing playground would be great.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Other Comments Some time ago in the local paper there was a tiny plan of possible development in the Domain. It was very hard to read (intentionally?) but the gist of it was that the existing spa building would eventually be removed for carparking. I am against any further carparking in the Domain. Leave the existing carparks for people with mobility issues. Everyone else can park on Wilson St, Boundary St or Whitaker St and walk. It's a PARK, not a CARPARK! I do like the idea of Destination Playgrounds. A destination playground in the Te Aroha Domain would be more useful to locals than extended spa treatment facilities. Even just an upgrade to the existing playground would be great.</p>	
265	Kevin Sing	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	
266	Louise Beer	<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Defintely needed with plenty of opportunities to maximise accessibility and use of the Recreation Grounds as well as other a reason Morrinsville. As</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Agree that co location could be good for all services - would also like to see some consideration for inclusion of social services.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Support this - an ageing population will only increase the demand .</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether Pucrahsing rubbish bags was sold as user pays and this is a reversal of that. You cannot force people to recycle and recylcing bins will continue to be contaminated. Something other than a OSFA approach is required - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Shoudl be linked to spa project so both porjects can add value to the other</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections How about connecting Te Aroha? Active travel to college for kids on the mountain side of town is much harder with no pedestrian bridge making it harder to participate in after school activities etc. I see no value in this proposal for a Te Aroha rate payer although I am supportive of increasing walking, cycling routes</p>	<p>Waihou River footbridge There is no plans in the LTP or open spaces strategy to provide another footbridge over the Waihou River in Te Aroha. The current footbridge is restricted and has a limited use. Staff investigated the options of a new</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
			footbridge or adding some additional width to the Coulter Bridge to provide a safe crossing point for pedestrians and cyclists.
267	Katy	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Many aspects of The Te Aroha Domain are 'dysfunctional' and deteriorating, creating a HotchPotch facility for all events. Without much to do, Here's a solution: Create a Community Event Area incorporating: The old Skate Park, the Valley behind, The Old Mens Bowling Club to the upper South and the No 1. Croquet Lawn & building.... Rebuild decent public toilets and a 'breezeway type roof for shelter at the SkatePark. Open up the connecting lawn by demolishing that _____ [NOTE: inappropriate word removed] old hurricane fence. Open up the access from Whitaker Street with a huge ramp coming up the side of the gardens....Create this space (with toilets open 24/7) to attract Bikers and Trampers with Static Maps of the area...esp when the I-Site is closed. This huge space then becomes wonderful place for Community Events with a natural stage with terraced hill side in the valley....Asphalt area on the Skate Park, Grassed area beside. In respect for the Croquet Club: Swap the Number 1 Croquet Lawn with the old Ladies Bowling Lawn (currently used for market days/events that is in front of the current Art Gallery). Swap the Art Gallery with their clubhouse AND give them a lockup garage for their gear by that building - there's plenty of room. OR help them by shifting the old Mens Bowling Club building or bringing in a new one.... This plan also shifts parking congestion from outside the I-site to further South on Whitaker St with possibility of developing parking on Wilson st.</p>	<p>Te Aroha Domain</p> <p>There is funding in the LTP to enhance the Te Aroha Domain. The proposed development of new spa complex will impact on the future of the Domain.</p>
268	Fiona Scott / Scott Base Farms Ltd	<p>Other Comments</p> <p>Why are you proposing to slam farmers with an unequaled increase in rates when we supply our own services? This is totally unfair discrimination against the farming community! It's an outrage!</p> <p>Staff Note:</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 268, page 54 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Council rates</p> <p>Council acknowledge that the General Rate (ie 'Tax") on higher valued properties (not just farms) is a crude rating tool. Surveys of rates charged in our neighbouring Councils over the past years continue to return lower rates being levied in MPDC. This current Long Term Plan does contain many 'public facilities' projects which reflects an increase in the General Rate</p>
269	Andrew Honeyfield / n/a	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway</p> <p>Yes its a good idea and should be given greater priority</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum</p> <p>The Cadman Building is Te Aroha's "Jewel in the Crown" and it MUST be preserved and protected. As a matter of urgency you should install a sprinkler system for fire protection. Ideally the Cadman Building should continue as a museum, but if you closed the museum down, any alternative use must not detract from its appearance or character either internally or externally. Also Council would have a responsibility to provide another suitable building for a museum and that should be included in your costings.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>The mountain bike track has some merit but we definitely don't need a dog park in Te Aroha.</p>	<p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum</p> <p>The proposal for the Te Aroha library, i-site and museum is to complete an options report first that would look at all options of providing appropriate services now and in the future.</p> <p>Spa / Cadman building</p> <p>- The Cadman Building is recognised as an iconic heritage building. It was one of the original bathhouses and could potentially be utilized as part of the new Spa development, however no decisions have been made.</p>
271	Charlotte Plummer	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023</p> <p>- option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>- comments2 - Recycling and resource recovery for re-purposing should be a priority in every community right now.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
272	Martin Louw / Transition Matamata	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections It is very encouraging to see these links being considered. I believe however that these ideas need to be expanded to address the key issues for walkers and cyclists 1. Linkages to and from schools to encourage more kids onto bikes and alleviate parental concerns re safety 2. Linkages from the outer areas of Matamata (including the HRT) to the centre of town 3. Safe crossing of HWY27 particularly at the main roundabout near McDonalds 4. Separation of cyclists and cars to improve cycling safety. Matamata is blessed with many wide roads which provide plenty of space for this to be done Transition Matamata has already provided council with a suggested route map and proposal. I have attached this in case a copy can not be found I would prefer to see specific issues like these being addressed rather than a general</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 See also my feedback on the WMMP Rubbish The options provided for rubbish collection are really a claytons choice. The "dump it" or "delay it" options are clearly not acceptable and the one-cost-for-all 80l bin solution is far from ideal as it does not incentivise the community to reduce their landfill waste. I agree though that the plastic bags must go. The technology has been available for many years now to rf id tag each bin and read this tag at the time the collection is made. So the less often the bin is put out the less is paid. Data collected during this scanning step doesn't need to lead to sophisticated downstream billing processes but can instead be used for analysis purposes annually to determine rubbish rates per household for the following year. This needs to be investigated before the next contract is signed Recycling The current recycling bins provide a good solution for cardboard, paper and plastic given the bulky and light weight nature of the materials so the proposal to use crates for these from 2023 is probably not a good idea. Sorting at source also needs to be encouraged particularly with plastics and glass where co-mingling can serious compromise the viability of downstream material recovery processes. During the term of MPDC's next waste collection contract, NZ's ability to recycle plastics on-shore will hopefully expand and product stewardship schemes will hopefully start up that require changes to the collection process. It is critical that we don't lock ourselves into another inflexible contract with a collection provider that doesn't allow us to take up the opportunities these initiatives will present Food Waste I'd love to see subsidised composting options to bypass the need for collecting food waste altogether but collecting it in the short term is a good idea, provided this is properly composted downstream. Zero Waste Totally support this goal. The sooner we can achieve it the better - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - The resource recovery centres is a great idea. But we need to be thinking about this in the long term (as the term LTP indicates) and therefore to leave out Te Aroha is short sighted in my view. Stagger their implementation by all means and don't provide all services in all towns but put all three towns in the plan</p> <p>Other Comments I'd like to commend the council on providing easy to read documents particularly as they cover some complex issues. It has made the process of providing feedback much easier. Re the submissions forms - I initially didn't realise that when I was submitting under each section, I would not be able to go back and update the submission later. I thought this was the purpose of the code supplied in the email. Perhaps an option to return to a section and update it before the deadline could be provided in future.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Should however accelerate the parts of the plan that promote cycling in the town (separation from cars, dedicated bike paths into the town centre, bike racks, linking the town centre with the HRT)</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
275	Kelvin J Forsman	<p>Looking further ahead Waiorongomai car park is a must, numbers are steadily increasing and I believe it will become a tourist hot spot within the next few years. Destination play grounds work extremely well in other towns and I think it is a good time for our district to create some. Matamata Piarere cycle way makes sense and would compliment the HCT well</p> <p>Looking further ahead Waiorongomai car park is a must, numbers are steadily increasing and I believe it will become a tourist hot spot within the next few years. Destination play grounds work extremely well in other towns and I think it is a good time for our district to create some. Matamata Piarere cycle way makes sense and would compliment the HCT well</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly As the business case confirms, build it and they will come, it also paints a very poor picture if we were to do nothing. To get the full overall return the project must be done properly from the start. Building in increments would prolong the benefits.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Bike skills park a great idea, ties in with the Hauraki Cycle trail, BMX track and mountain bike trails. It will make Te Aroha known as a cycling town drawing in more visitors who spend money here etc. Dog park needs to happen as situation at the boat ramp has its downfalls. Or at the very least put up a sign at the boat ramp to clean up your dogs poo.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Te Aroha in particular is well overdue for a CBD street scape, this is a "low bearing fruit" initiative that can vastly improve the look of the town. Under eave street lighting, Flagtracks flag system, Story boards bringing the towns history to the streets are just a few great ideas in the community.</p>	<p>Signage At Boat Ramp The large park sign at the boat ramp/skatepark is due for replacement from existing budgets. An additional regulatory sign for the boat ramp area can be added (cost approx. \$350 installed) however people who don't pick up after their dog may not pay any attention to a sign. There is a project planned to upgrade the boat ramp area so it would make sense to upgrade signage once the carpark/dump station/boat ramp works are done.</p> <p>Te Aroha Streetscape Te Aroha has the oldest street furniture of the three towns.</p>
279	Mark Naude	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly It needs to be done properly but you also need to define what properly means. It needs to be planned and designed properly first. It may or may not need to be an 18M\$ facility. You might be able to build a smaller facility that costs less to build but you need to ensure it is built properly, to a high standard and maintained properly, to a high standard. You could phase construction but then it needs to be designed holistically from the start and be designed to be implemented in phases. If it is not designed properly we might end up with a poorly-designed, sub-optimal assortment of clip on spa buildings. You also need to invest in improving the surroundings and travel routes to the spa to ensure a good overall visitor experience from the moment one arrives at the town. Te Aroha needs a drawcard to stimulate the local economy and encourage urban renewal.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Lobbying: Central government appears to be paying lip service to reducing waste and is just</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>passing the buck to Councils and ratepayers. Councils and NGOs should lobby more for Central Government to address the domestic recycling issues through greater regulation of plastic packaging to reduce the amount of plastics that cannot be recycled and to invest in providing more domestic recycling facilities. Education and incentives: Council does not appear to be doing much to educate the public about waste minimisation methods. Other Councils run waste minimisation workshops and subsidise waste free parenting workshops. You could perhaps offer incentives to help people get set up to compost, bokashi or worm farm. Efforts here mainly seem to be aimed at homeowners rather than businesses. The current user pays bag system is the only real incentive to minimise waste. There are also a lot of rubbish bins in our towns that we pay for. We do need some but we seem to have a lot of them. It doesn't really teach people to take their rubbish with them. Kerbside collection: The drive to standardise on kerbside collections appears to be driven by waste management companies who do not necessarily have an incentive to minimise waste. The main issue I have with the current system is the plastic bags. I would much rather have a re-useable wheelie bin than single use plastic bags. The only advantage to the current plastic bag system is that it is a user pays system and we could save money if we didn't produce a lot of waste. As a family we often can't fill a rubbish bag a week. We turn our food waste into compostable material which ends up in the garden which reduces waste a lot. If we are to pay a flat rate for kerbside collection where is the incentive to minimise waste? If you provide wheelie bins surely these could be fitted with a bar code, QR code or microchip that can be scanned upon collection so that we only pay for the waste we generate? This would be a much fairer system and would encourage people to minimise waste. The LTP talks about your digital strategy why not start here? I am opposed to food scraps bins in our District. I can see a need for them in high density city environments where people live in apartments or have very small sections but our District is predominantly rural and most people living in our towns have a bit of land around them and should be able to do composting, bokashi or similar to deal with their food waste. You could perhaps offer incentives to help people get set up to compost, bokashi or worm farm. If a food scraps system is implemented it should be a user pays system so that those of us who already deal with our food waste responsibly are not penalised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - It's a good idea just not yet - comments2 - Maybe start with one first and see if it is feasible and sustainable. If it works well, then consider rolling it out to other locations. <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>As a Te Aroha resident, there is no point in spending millions on a new spa complex if the town entrances and main routes to the spa look run down and unappealing. Not doing something soon will indeed be kicking the can down the road.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>As a Te Aroha resident, there is no point in spending millions on a new spa complex if the town entrances and main routes to the spa look run down and unappealing. Not doing something soon will indeed be kicking the can down the road.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>As a Te Aroha resident, there is no point in spending millions on a new spa complex if the town entrances and main routes to the spa look run down and unappealing. Not doing something soon will indeed be kicking the can down the road.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Despite the uncertainty about water reform I think Council should invest in our water infrastructure. If a new water entity is formed, regional or national, it is unlikely that our towns and settlements will be a priority for them. I'd rather see our rates money spent on local</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>infrastructure improvements than see it donated to a regional or national body who may spend it on other things elsewhere.</p> <p>Other Comments There are certainly a number of tough decisions to make and a number of uncertainties. It's good to see Council address infrastructure demands and not just avoid spending on these like some other Councils have done, only to end up with failing infrastructure. I'm also pleased that Council is taking a more strategic approach to some issues rather than rushing in with a 'solution' that might not be fit-for-purpose or cost-effective. I would however like to see more emphasis on maintaining what we have better before adding more things.</p>	
281	Lorraine Bilby and Ross Stewart / Dairy Farmers	<p>Te Aroha Spa Fix core business and Council responsibilities then look at this proposal again. The major contributor should be Central Government for tourism and from reports in local news papers they clearly don't think the figures stack up.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on This is for those directly affected to comment on - comments2 - We clearly need resource recovery centres. What concerns me is the disproportionate amount that rural properties are expected to cover in the general rates. Most rural properties, ours included, engage Plas Back, agrecovery etc to recycle our plastics (predominant rural farm waste) and we already pay for these services and a large % pay for wheelie bin services for their general rubbish. Personally, our household recycling material we deliver to the refuse site when we are in town (no special trips) and we agree that we should contribute to this but no more than a town dwelling. When we do go to recycle the predominant users we encounter are trades people, shops delivering their recycling material and others with green waste. We object to funding the centre disproportionately. We are already being targeted for considerable increases with Regional Council for what is perceived to be a Rural problem due to Government Policy which is a huge burden with out subsidising urban recycling.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Whilst we agree that Morrinsville clearly needs security of supply of a good water source, we are not in the targeted rates so better for that sector to comment further.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres Te Aroha could definitely do with a considered face lift. Morrinsville has had several goes at this and one would have to ask if it "has" actually improved significantly given the amount spent on it. Again the rural contribution expectation far outweighs any benefits to that community.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Since the fundraising group have put significant effort in to the Mountain bike skills we would like to see them get a helping hand, but make it a universal share not disproportionate. Dog owners need to take responsibility for their own pooch as rural counterparts do.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady As you say "We agree that better walking and cycling connections will help make our towns a great place to live and visit." Again, the expectation is a disproportionate amount being paid by the rural sector who will not benefit greatly (if at all) from these projects.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata Not impacted by this proposal so no comment</p> <p>Other Comments Several years ago Lorraine submitted on the plan at that time and spoke to her submission.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>The submission was to reinstate the pedestrian crossings to give the elderly and young families safety in the town centre and to help the town centre to thrive as having spoken to many of the affected people, there was a concern. Speaking to this submission was a humiliating experience and clearly the board were bored and disinterested in what she had to say and a complete waste of her time and effort. Some years later at considerable expense this actually happened. This is the reason she will not be speaking to this submission.</p> <p>Other Comments</p>	
284	Andrea Best	<p>Other Comments I/we support the plant pest control, forest restoration and track improvement for the upper domain proposed by KTAB.</p> <p>Other Comments I support the plant pest control, forest restoration and track improvement for the upper domain proposed by KTAB.</p> <p>Other Comments I support the plant pest control, forest restoration and track improvement for the upper domain proposed by KTAB.</p>	
285	Tina Brown	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 We can no longer give away our rubbish to another country and so we should never have! We can get ideas from other countries on how and what to recycle. I recall visiting The Netherlands in 1996 and seeing a play ground fort made with plastic timber posts. Here's an opportunity for up cycling. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Yes to separate bins. Many positives with bins. Yes to resource centres. I have been the op shop at the Hamilton Recovery centre and there was plenty of USABLE items there.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa The Te Aroha Mineral Spa and the Te Aroha Mountain are the main attraction for Te Aroha, bring many local and international tourist to the small town. Great revenue for the town. Our Mountain is a natural gift and we must look after it. That means weed and pest control. There is nothing better for the sole than walking beside our native flora and fauna, we need to take care of it!</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Is the Lockerbie bore just to supple the new house in the Lockerbie Estate? I suggest that ALL new housing be built with a water tank that collects water from the house roof. In this tank is a ball cock, when the tank level gets to a low point THAN the town supple kicks in. This will take so much pressure off the town water source and system. Encourage other town dwellers to install a tank with a ballcock</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Yes keep improving to attract punters into the towns to keep shops open and keep money cycling around locally. One thing I'd like to suggest is to reduce the speed limit to the very centre of towns, perhaps down to 40k. Especially in the town with threw traffic.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>- option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Brilliant idea. With more dogs and limited areas for owners to walk them (apart from the streets), a dog park would be welcome. Also not all dog owners are able to walk up hills e.g to Whakapipi or Tui Domain Track or Hamilton Street entry.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Yes keep going with walking an cycling connections but please keep the current ones maintained. I'm not sure what part MPDC or HRT do but keep paths clear of over grown grass and weeds such as thistles and decent signage. Current signs are flimsy and easily removed. Signs/arrows printed on the concrete paths would be hopeful esp in Te Aroha heading to Matamata</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	
286	Gis Luftke-Faber	<p>Other Comments Hi, is this all? I started my submission on another form. re. the Statting Point: In my view infrastructure costs caused by developments m u s t be covered by the developer. re. Te Aroha Spa: If the business case for .. a new spa "stacked up", business can apply to develop it. MPDC must n o t , for it is already in debt, has un-met core priorities - pensioner housing, compliant water services, waste, transport etc., and add to that the depreciation burden on important and frivolous "assets" already accumulated. Majority ratepayers need the basics taken care of - sustainably - before business' demands can be heard. National targets are set to sustain and improve the quality of basic services - including eco-services provided by nature. Council has our mandate to comply with these - before business Waste: Recycling is a must.</p> <p>Other Comments Food waste????? For \$140 I believe it is possible to buy a three tiered, rodent proof and almost fool-proof large composting unit that digests kitchen scraps, paper, grass clippings, weds and tsmall prunings, vacuum bags, tissues, and more. In other words, the envisaged 1. year increase would buy every household the power to turn their bio-degradables into humus. An intro for the un-initiated will save first time hiccups. In the end we all win! Cheers. Gis Link to th composter might follow. See next addition.</p> <p>Other Comments Here is a selection of c o m p o s t bins for home use to choose from.</p> <p>Other Comments The link to c o m p o s t bin/system manufacturer/distributor. https://earthmaker.co.nz/ Bye for now. Gis</p>	
287	Ingrid Naude	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly This is a good opportunity for Te Aroha. I'm happy with it being a staged process as long as it's done properly and results in a cohesive final result, not the piecemeal development that is in some public spaces in the district. And that goes for the domain as a whole not just the spa complex. There is limited value in high quality spa in a tired setting. Included in the plan needs to be ongoing maintenance after it's built to make sure it's kept to this high standard.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly This is a good opportunity for Te Aroha. I'm happy with it being a staged process as long as it's done properly and results in a cohesive final result, not the piecemeal development that is</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>in some public spaces in the district. And that goes for the domain as a whole not just the spa complex. There is limited value in high quality spa in a tired setting. Included in the plan needs to be ongoing maintenance after it's built to make sure it's kept to this high standard.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If you're going to do it, do it properly This is a good opportunity for Te Aroha. I'm happy with it being a staged process as long as it's done properly and results in a cohesive final result, not the piecemeal development that is in some public spaces in the district. And that goes for the domain as a whole not just the spa complex. There is limited value in high quality spa in a tired setting. Included in the plan needs to be ongoing maintenance after it's built to make sure it's kept to this high standard.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Firstly, the survey conducted last year was not really a survey at all. Would you rather the proposed service or none at all - that's not really a choice now, is it? I digress. Yes, get rid of the bags. However I think there should still be a substantial element of user pays if you want to encourage waste minimisation. Something like a charge per bin pickup or charge by weight. Currently we put a bag out 2 out of every 3 weeks and even then it's usually not full. We're working on trying to reduce our waste even further. I know people who only have a bag a month, or share a bag with their neighbours each week. But then if we get charged the same whether will fill the bin or not, that's not encouraging residents to reduce their waste. I'm undecided on the food scraps bin - this is something many, including us, wouldn't use as we already don't put food waste in the bin (we use the insinkerator and bokashi composting). But it might encourage others who otherwise would just put it in the bin. The option to opt out and not be charged for this service would be great. Have you looked at educating residents on reducing their waste? Some other districts offer subsidised waste free and/or composting workshops. Have you considered subsidising residents to get set up with a composting system? - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - I support the idea of reducing/diverting the amount of waste headed for landfill. I can understand it'd cost more to put a recovery centre in 3 locations so maintaining a transfer station in Te Aroha (Waihou) is a good idea.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Hey! We already had additional rates last LTP to maintain things better than they were. Are you saying this wasn't done? I understand bigger projects and master plans would require more investment but "bins and lighting" is surely standard asset maintenance/renewals that you would have factored in to existing rates?! Yes! Improve our town centres for all the reasons in the consultation doc. Te Aroha especially has rather sad looking areas. And yes, have a master plan for a cohesive whole. Once revitalised, it must not be left to degenerate again. An ongoing maintenance program should be in place to keep it looking good.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Develop mountain bike skills park: It's a nice idea. The mountain bike tracks in Te Aroha are too advanced for many. At the end of the day this is a nice to have, not urgent but also doesn't cost much in the scheme of things. Dog Park: There is a Dog Park in Te Aroha and I have only once seen someone exercising their dog on it. It's in a silly location (under the footbridge). Plus, there is no enforcement of off lead dogs where they shouldn't be that I have seen. I often go to Boyd Park and almost every time there is a dog off lead. Once, in the space of 20 minutes, I saw 12 dogs off lead in Boyd Park. This is a sports field. There should not be dogs off lead here. And same goes in the adjacent wetlands - a wildlife sanctuary! On many</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>occasion I've had dogs come bounding up to me and my children - most friendly but some not. Some owners get their dogs under control quickly while others seem to not care. One of my children is now very afraid of dogs and starts panicking when she sees one off lead. When my kids were babies I'd take a weapon with me in case a dog decided to have a go at my child after a couple occasions where an off lead dog had stuck their nose in the pushchair. I have reported dogs off lead, dogs harassing me and my children, or unaccompanied dogs on many occasion. None of these complaints have ever been followed up. There is not even a record of some of the complaints in Councils system. So before any investment in a new dog park make sure it's in the right place, where dog owners will actually use it. And enforce the dog bylaws. There is little point in providing dog parks if they are not enforced as many owners will continue exercise their dogs wherever they like.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Great, go for it.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Yes, yes, yes! The Rec Ground is tired, dated, and rather disjointed but has so much potential. A master plan which takes into consideration the park as a whole, that would guide future development, would be greatly beneficial.</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway I do not support this at this stage. It would be a dog leg off the main Hauraki Rail Trail and not a particularly interesting one at that so not convinced it would get much use besides a few locals. Also, from Morrinsville to Waitoa the railway is still in use so land may need to be purchased which would be expensive.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly If it's self funding sure, why not.</p> <p>Rates and debt How can rural properties have a larger % increase when the reasons for the overall rates increase given in the consultation document are largely rubbish and water - both of which are targeted rates which don't affect rural properties? Is there a giant leap in roading costs which are heavily apportioned to rural properties but is not discussed in the consultation document?</p>	
288	Judy Eichblatt	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Without these collections there will be far more rubbish dumped in the bush/rivers etc. - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Any suggestion that reduces the amount of landfill is a good idea in my book</p>	
291	Caroline Hubbard / Te Aroha Mountain Lions	<p>Other Comments We would recommend that MPDC allocate resources and funding in their LTP for a sustained development/maintenance programme to improve the area behind the spas, Domain Cottage and pools. This area has been planted by Lions and other groups and not maintained. This area is viewed by visitors to the spas, pools, Domain Cottage and other users of the Domain and the beginning of many mountain tracks. Te Aroha Mountain Lions support the plant pest control, forest restoration and track improvement for the upper domain proposed by KTAB.</p>	
292	David Mangin	<p>Other Comments I think that you should be looking at turning the half bridge at the bottom of Shakespeare st in Te Aroha into a bike/walking bridge so that people could do a big loop and make it easier for people down that end of town to access the otherside of the river and into the wetlands.</p>	
293	Deborah Young	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	
294	Graham Vincent	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Again adding one extra supply addresses the short term water shortage issue and the second can be phased in later. With the larger water costs planned 2024 -2027 taking in slower and managing cost to rate payers is easier on the household - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on This is clearly one of the major cost changes for the next 10 years.and therefore has priority. The continuation of Rubbish bags and bins to end of 2023. Fine. The introduction of new bins , removal of bags and more recycling bins from 2023 - makes sense. Food waste.- A high cost increase that should be held for 2 years to let the first round of changes settle in. While composting and using food waste is a very good concept stepping out rhe cost increases over time is more logical and managable to income levels for rate payers - comments2 - Recovery centres are a benefit to the community but a phased introduction. one centre first and then all 3 centres over time is more viable. The first in 3-5 years, accruing funds where possible to finance the high initial cost - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa This has previously been committed to and as a result continued through. With other cost increases continue the plan as is with a conservative approach</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Again prioritize one at a time. The district is a good one we do not need to rush into this the need is not urgent where other tasks and much larger costs are</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it We do not need this in our Covid impacted communities. Nice to have when travel especially international travel returns to NZ in a big way. The existing cycleways Thames to Matamata are delivering to the very limited tourist traffic we are currently seeing.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it This is lower priority than the tourist focussed cycleways. They can generate income. Having lived in metropolitan centres where there has been huge drives to establish urban cycleways. They are high cost, disrupt parking and vehicular traffic for extremely low numbers of users. There are many more important things to do than this trendy topic.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Comments As a Morrinsville resident and rate payer I am surprised and disappointed at the lack of investment and engagement in this town for the next decade. The additional water supply is vital and is there in the plan. The changes to the recreation ground are at minimal cost and anything to do with the swimming pool is on hold for 7-8 years. Compared to the other two towns in the region Morrinsville is either sadly missing out, or is the super town in the region! I also see no room for comments on the future projects. That plan includes \$24.0 million on waste water management and \$8.0 million on urban water services.in the 2024-2027 period. These are major expenditures that are critical to on going .positive living in the district along with refuse management. These must take priority over cycles ways, paths and tourism . I have issues with the timing of rate increases. The planned 11.85% increase in 2021/22 and 10.2% in 2023/24 should be reduced and the increases spread more evenly across the decade. The average 5.9% increase would be better applied annually and monies accrued to fund projects as timing came up. For households on lower or fixed incomes this is more managable. The national econoimy is still seeing ups and downs caused by covid globally protecting our region against negative impacts from this is an important part of looking after our community</p>	<p>Other Comments Smoothing the annual increase to 5.9% will not provide accrued monies in the initial years if the budget requires a 11.85% increase to cover expenses. If fact it will create the need for a loan to fund the shortfall, thus, adding to the 5.9% average in the subsequent years.</p>
295	Josephine Jansonius / Caro Ltd	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>	
298	Mariana Vargas / Transition Matamata	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections It is very encouraging to see these links being considered. I believe however that these ideas need to be expanded to address the key issues for walkers and cyclists 1. Linkages to and from schools to encourage more kids onto bikes and alleviate parental concerns re safety 2. Linkages from the outer areas of Matamata to the centre of town via cycleways on Firth St and Peria Rd/ Rawhiti Rd, Tower Rd. 3. Safe crossing of SH27 particularly at the main roundabout near McDonalds to allow families/children to walk into town from the Peria end, without walking to the College for the zebra crossing. 4.. Improved signage of rail trail once it hits town, (more explanatory as in directions) and new signage for cyleways or shared paths. 5. Bike racks in town for the expected increase in number of cyclists coming in to town considering the Langlands Village and other developments in which there will be new cyclists/cycling groups as seen in Cambridge. Also there is no capacity for more parking in town so its the smartest idea to provide racks for cyclists. The racks could be partly subsidized by the business they are in front of,, in exchange for advertising, so as not to increase costs to ratepayers. Transition Matamata has already provided council with a suggested route map and proposal. I cannot find any specific route improvements to be made in this plan. I would prefer to see specific issues like the abive being addressed rather than a general goal..</p> <p>Things we're compromising on I think you should hold onto that designated land until the Waikato Expressway is being used, then decide if you need it or not, because how it is, the town centre is horrible with big stinking trucks going down Broadway next to people having coffee on the path, and once you let of that land you might not get it back should you change your mind about the bypass.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Looking further ahead The Wairongomai carpark can wait if you can't afford to do all of the above, but mostly the Destination Playgrounds seems to be the least necessary goal. We live in a central are where you can go to plenty of good places for outdoor fun. The Piarere to Hinuera clycleway needs to be done sooner than later, if you are going to do it, because the permit to allow for it to be built in provate land along the stream that goes alongside Hopkins road will expire in a couple of years (Westbury Waikato is the owner of the Hopkins Rd stretch).</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres more bike racks</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 make fortnightly collection as an option for those who make less waste - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - will have to be careful about not letting them turn into dumps as a and being a germ spreading site</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Bring over the Hanmer Springs experts (Christchurch City Council) to give insight into how this could be done properly</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p>	
299	Ian Hammond	<p>Things we're compromising on Agree</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Dump the idea</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville How can council handover water supply control to an 'unknown' entity and not investigate and report back to the community what this means. Water is a fundamental human right and this approach is extremely dangerous if such control is blithely handed over. ALL the people of New Zealand need to be included in such a decision.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster The drawcard for many visitors and people new to the area is the abundance of trees both native and exotics. It concerns me that Council will embrace an ideology seen in other areas of native good and exotics bad. Somehow trees in Auckland in particular have been politicized and exotics are now been seen as symbols of colonisation. Please don't go down this most</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>divisive of paths and instead implement a planting program based on aesthetics and the celebration of beauty in each of the town centres.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p>	
300	Virginia McMillan	<p>Looking further ahead I fully support waste minimisation and town centre improvements. If the trucks and Tauranga traffic cant be diverted off the Matamata main road, it is hard to see how an inviting, pedestrian-friendly, community-focused physical environment can be created there that would encourage visitors to stop and shop. Perhaps more thought can go into incentivising businesses off that strip and into quieter parts of the CBD, for shoppers to mainly walk to and around. I would support accelerating the work on this and adding more staff to the project for Matamata as I think it has been left behind by other towns. Thanks.</p>	
301	Kate Bailey	<p>Other Comments I/we support the plant pest control, forest restoration and track improvement for the upper domain proposed by KTAB.</p>	
303	Sharon Lammas	<p>Other Comments Tidy up grasses in main street ensuring shrubs are kept short. Make trucks use a bypass, either Tower road or around the back of Matamata, Morgan Rd, Matai Rd, and puketutu Road. To prevent damages roading in town.</p>	
309	Roger Miers	<p>Other Comments Our concern is the exceedingly high proportion of rates that Farmers are being asked to pay. It is unjust and unaffordable to many, especially the older farmers that no longer milk cows and now graze livestock on their farm .It is unfair as many of these farms have been valued at dairy farm values which are way higher in relation to the earning power of these properties.</p>	<p>Rates increases Council acknowledge that the 'Tax" on higher valued properties (not just farms) is a crude rating tool. Surveys of rates charged in our neighbouring Councils over the past years continue to return lower rates being levied in MPDC. This current Long Term Plan does contain many 'public facilities' projects which reflects an increase in the General Rate.</p>
310	Jennifer Porter	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres - comments2 - Although some people appear to have unlimited resources, Earth does not. We need to relearn how to reuse items. A resource recovery centre will encourage this. It Matamata and Morrinsville prove successful Te Aroha can be considered at a later stage.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Once the water reform is complete there will be no guarantee that Morrinsville will be considered ahead of other communities. Start the process now.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres Continue to focus on PEOPLE in the town centres as opposed to motor vehicles. We need to plan to make the town more cycle friendly. During Covid lock down there was a significant increase in cyclists around the town. Once more vehicles were on the road these cyclists stopped riding on the road because they again felt unsafe. Promoting cycling will free up car parks for those who insist that they must drive. We need to cherish, maintain and develop</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>green spaces within the town. I talked to people lunching in the rose gardens. They said they appreciate a relatively quiet outside area to relax in during their working day. They considered that the area would be used more, especially over lunch time if there was more seating and an area suitable to use during wet weather.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha A bike park achieves a number of purposes. It helps promote use of bicycles. It gives young people an activity they can continue for life It helps keep the population active A Community group is willing to take the lead with the project.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections We need to plan and develop safe cycle paths/ routes, especially for children and re-emergent cyclists. Safe cycle / walking routes to all schools would be ideal. We need to look at options for some form of safe passage to cross SHW 26 for both pedestrians and cyclists</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway This is a longer term option</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly The elderly are an increasing portion of our population. More people are unable to own their own home. There is a housing shortage which is unlikely to be resolved in the near future. I think it is important to increase the council housing stock for the elderly. It would be ideal if the council also had a portion of social housing set aside for vulnerable people who are not classed as elderly.</p>	
311	Marie	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 I am keen for a bin with weekly pickup. On saying this I do think there should be an option on the size of the bin we require. This would reflect on what we pay on our rates. A person on their own does not have nearly as much rubbish as a family or someone that does not recycle, hence the reason for choices. - comments2 - I struggle with this as I do with the tip at the moment. This is due to me living on my own and in a wheelchair, as many are, I can't go to the tip on my own due to obstacles and glass that could puncture my tyres. Plus it is not user friendly for people with disabilities. I do not have family nearby to do this for me.</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Things we're compromising on So long as these facilities are still available I am ok with this.</p>	
314	Kayla Kinzett	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Our dogs need a safe place to play and socialize in our township, the cost of it is absolutely worth every cent. Not only does it add to the appeal of our township, but will contribute to the community spirit (I've met some lovely people at the Cambridge dog park.) For us personally we would utilise a dog park in Matamata at least 5 days a week.</p>	
315	Joanne Kingsford	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Don't do it I would think the money could be used, instead of revitalising the towncentre, which looks great as it is, in projects that are really important to the community and town. Such as Medical/hospital/Doctors. Upgrade Water Storage, Wastewater (if required)..</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
316	Bruce Morgan	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Especially roading and foot paths.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Very much needed.</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p>	
319	N Hilhorst	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p>	
322	Anne Fletcher	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres I would like to see a cinema in Matamata. Please keep the parking spots, and make provision for further parking that can be accessed in the future. Dont grow too much with too many people, and not enough parking, such as Warkworth, where you drive round and round and cannot get any parking except for at the supermarkets. I suggest a spot being bought and kept for a high rise parking centre, when needed. le maybe the parking area at Gouk street further down from Countdown.</p>	Council is currently undertaking a parking study that is looking at the current parking restrictions and utilisation in our town centres. The issue is that a number of vehicles parking in the main CBD areas all day and restricting the use to others. The report will also provide council with an option of enforcement. There are a couple of options already identified in MAtamata that could be used for 'longer term' parking if this is the preferred way forward.
323	Steven Paul Hughes	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster Some work already completed. However, walk down Broadway. pavements are a mess, dirty. Look up and you see unkempt buildings. take the initiative, consult with shop owners, do a big clean and make sure shop owners keep it clean!</p> <p>Other Comments Disappointed re bypass. Hope that your figures are correct.at present try crossing broadway in a car is a nightmare!</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park Get it sorted instead of talking and delaying</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly Great idea, however what about locals from Morrinsville/Matamata who have no transport to get there. Improve public transport, so as a district we can enjoy it as well.</p> <p>Other Comments need to look at Wheelchair access to Horse Wonderful lights on trees on Broadway, need more to brighten up centre Night market was great, need more. cafes and shops stayed open</p>	
326	Clemency dent	<p>Morrinsville recreation master plan Focusing on the pool, it needs to happen sooner as we will loose out to Cambridges new pool complex. Make it all year by having a 25m and the 50m for summer. Theres a big demand for lane swimming and for swim lessons</p> <p>Te Aroha library, isite and museum Keep all of these. I site is very important maybe add the museum to this building. library are important but dying so make them more contemporary.</p>	<p>Te Aroha Library, isite and msueum A business case is proposed to be developed first to look into the feasible options of delivering the appropriate services now and in the future.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway Not so keen on this as it goes away from the track. Also with these day activity there isnt any major accommodation for people to do the whole track.</p> <p>Expanding housing for the elderly Good idea, not everyone has young or close family . Provides a safe space for them</p> <p>A stage for the civic centre I dont know much about this but the little theatre seems to be very popular. Another local one would be good as say Hamiltons are used for major productions</p> <p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly The spa are often full so there is demand but the no.2 spa isnt being used much despite its new upgrade. Swim zone is a huge part of the domain which could do with some upgrades too.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 Kerbside collection is essential. Not everyone can drive, could you imagine the chaos of everyone trying to go to the dumb! Keep kerbside collection. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comments2 - Spread the waste to more manageable amounts</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville With two means less load on each plant. And also back up for break downs. Only add the rate Increase to the provided area</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Looking further ahead First maintain and upgrade the essential water and waste water: playgrounds and pathways are not the priority.</p> <p>Things we're compromising on Doesnt overly effect me but these topics arent essential services</p>	
327	J Roos	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Only if it will help bring in outside people and money.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Other Projects</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>No stage, build it as you need it then pays.</p> <p>Any other comments <i>Submitter has written "in time" next to Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway project. Submitter has written "no" next to a stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre project.</i></p>	
328	Bryan & Kim Armstrong	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Put resource recovery centres in all three towns Its a good idea just not yet Dump the idea</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Friendly the better.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Already very good but keep going. Cant get enough of these Walk & Cycle Tracks.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections World Class at the moment - keep going. We are very lucky.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Great idea</p> <p>Other Projects Fantastic stuff - young and old need this.</p> <p>Rates and Debt No one expects rates not to rise - tell them straight you can't do these things without rate rises - but the ideas are fabulous.</p> <p>Any other comments Its great to have a say - we just enjoy this area so much. Who ever put this document together has given us all a say - Thank you. Staff note: <i>[Note - two age groups were ticked on this submission. One for 55-64 and one for 65+]</i></p>	
329	Mark May	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p>	<p>Other Projects Sports Complex for Morrinsville: Council does not own the Morrinsville Golf Course. Council currently provides the Morrinsville Event Centre on Ron Ladd Place for indoor sports. The Morrinsville Recreation Ground between Cureton Street and Avenue Road South is the main sports park provided by Council in Morrinsville. Council intends to work with the community to develop a masterplan to guide the long term development</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Dump the idea <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Land lords and shop owners should keep there building looking better.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Need place to lock bikes up in town.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Need to build a sports complex near the golf course eg. large open green space.</p>	<p>and improvement of the Recreation Ground. The masterplan is also likely to consider whether a future sports complex may be appropriate at the Recreation Ground.</p> <p>Bike racks</p> <p>Council is installing some more bike racks at the TE Aroha i-site and Firth Tower in Matamata. As part of the town revitalisation work, bike racks will be reviewed as part of the street furniture refurbishments.</p>
330	Paul Smits	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Good as far as basic amenities that Councils should provide. Avoid adding costs to self interest such as dog parks. Dog owners should set up their own dog club & areas.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Very good. Structured well. Cycle ways will become more popular to travel with powered cycles coming to the work force for transportation in a safe zone.</p>	
331	Jan Wilson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville 	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park 	
332	David James Higgins	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Great ideas, utilize the maunga</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I like the ideas</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>It supports what we want</p>	
333	W. I. Taylor (William Ian)	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Waste of money Each Town has it's own idenTiTy.</p>	<p>It is proposed to complete an options report for the Te Aroha Library, Museum and also the isite which will look at the needs of each facility now and in the future.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Relocate Te Aroha Library to N.Z Post building on corner of S.H</p>	
334	Campbell and Debbie Hamilton	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects Destination playgrounds would be better sooner rather than later to attract young families to their area. More ability to open up property for new builds should as be a priority.</p> <p>Rates and Debt I don't mind an increase if it means better facilities/opportunities for growth.</p>	
335	Cynthia Dowsett	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park As a recent resident to Matamata it appears that Swap Park is already functioning as a dog park. Only extra facility required is a refuse bin at the Rata St end of the park.</p> <p>Any other comments Many of the residents of Longlands own dogs and already excercise them at Swap Park as do many other Matamata residents. As I have only recently moved to Matamata I would not presume to comment on the other proposals.</p>	
336	Lynda McRae	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Definately investigate expanding our housing for the elderly. We are an aging population Disappointed you have compromised on the bypass. I think this is short sighted.</p>	
337	Cushla & Donald Lindsay	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Good idea!</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>We just move in our collage house in 4 months now. I can see their county so beatful. Also I believe need fix on road and more shop in Matamata. We deaf couple :)</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I see Matamata township, People so friendlly. But I see many heavy truck arrive in Matamata town. They should be another side road not in town! Because foods health also I don't want any truck dust and wind to any shop (cafe, Resuarnt, Take away. You see. Need stop truck arrive to Matamata town. Thank you.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 371, page 127 for additional information.	
339	Graham and Ruth Harkness	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>More Senior Housing or Provide land to group who can.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Do not like it but understand the needs caused by Central Government and general inflation.</p>	
341	New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy, France	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Re: New Zealand Museum & Visitor Centre, Le Quesnoy, France Following on from my presentation to the Rural and Provincial Sector meeting in Wellington late last year, I would like to take this opportunity to reinforce the importance of the Le Quesnoy museum project to our country and to the memory of our soldiers, who fought and perished on the battlefields of Europe in two World Wars. The achievement of our troops in liberating the town of Le Quesnoy just one week before the end of the First World War is one of true Kiwi courage and ingenuity. It is also a testament to their dedication and sacrifice. The opportunity we have through the Museum & Visitor Centre project to tell this story means that we can look back, remember and reflect on the events of the past but also look forward and consider how we might ensure war can be avoided in the future. Our project continues to move forward. We are working closely with the French government on the project and are currently having discussions about a potential partnership. We have also been successful in the last six months with our New Zealand fundraising effort from private donors. This is despite the challenges that Covid-19 has thrown at us all in 2020. As mentioned in my presentation, we have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum & Visitor Centre prepared by New Zealand museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Maori Advisory Group has provided a Maori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience. In short, we are in a good position to proceed with the project's initiation in 2021. We would like to invite you and your Council to be part of this significant project. I wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to the Le Quesnoy Museum & Visitor Centre project as part of your Long-Term Plan process. Some councils are contributing funds based on \$1 per resident in their city</p>	Refer schedule of multi-year grant decisions, 13 May 2021 (separate sheet).

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		or district. I ask you to consider doing the same. The Museum & Visitor at Le Quesnoy will be a most appropriate reminder to our children, their children, and grandchildren of an event they can contemplate, and solemnly praise and acknowledge the bravery of those ordinary kiwis who gave their all. Thank you in anticipation of your valued support. Kind regards Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO Chairman New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust	
342	Theresa Schocker	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Council to make a solution to the business car owners for Morrinsville. to park in the allocated business carpark behind the events center - to free up parks for shoppers, so we can support their business.. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I would like council to take into account the rates that will be coming in from the 700 houses at Lockerbie, to take into consideration and the reduce the 11.8% rate rise now. I would like to see an incentive of a certain % reduction for rates paid on time. And not such a big penalty for those struggling to pay.</p>	<p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Growth in the District is good. That can not be denied. But growth also brings costs - water, wastewater, refuse, roading being core activities for Council where costs would will increase. The potential 700 extra homes over the next ten years will increase the rates revenue to Council but will also increase the costs. The proposed rate increase is needed now, not some years down the track. Council's rate remission policy provides some relief for those ratepayers who, due to no fault of their own, have difficulty to meet rate payments. Staff work with these people to provide agreed repayment programs.</p>
343	Denise Williams & Clive Williams	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Important core business badly needed by the whole community of Morrinsville. <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Very important core business needing to be sorted urgently. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Badlyneeded & has been on the 'will be done this year' list for some time & towns are looking v tired. Core business benefiting all. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha 	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>Recreation facilities are important & benefit all.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Recreation & getting people out of cars, important.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Needed for some time & good open space which is under utilised.</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>All V.good projects & achievable if we don't spend m\$18 on Te Aroha spa & will benefit many more people, need to keep our current facilities maintained.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Good.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Council is to provide services for the district & maintain services/structures, they should not be in business that is in opposition to private business, i.e a spa, we have many beauty salons & massage therapists in our district, the current facility is sufficient, private business is tough enough as it is without council developing/expanding this facility. There is enough on the important to do list without spending massive \$ on the 'nice to have'. Prioritise.</p>	
344	Anne Briggs	<p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I feel if a client has been making regular progress payments on their rates. And for someone reason they can not pay on time I fell like their 10% penalty should be dismissed or deferred. Or not apply the penalty to the full amount. Or for those who pay on time, some kind of incentive?</p>	<p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Our Rates Remission Policy already provides for remission of penalty write off if the ratepayer is a 'good payer' and has not had a penalty waiver within the last three years. No penalties are incurred if the ratepayer pays by Direct Debit and honours all payments. The issue of Council providing a discount is not considered to be fair to all ratepayers.</p>
345	Stacey + Jason Si	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Any other comments</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		Thank you for always being so friendly, knowledgable + helpful at the Morrinsville council. Keep up the good work. X.	
346	R J + E A Burton	Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it	
347	John Madoc	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it If a dogpark is needed so is a catpark. There's a lot more of them & none are registered. Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park	
348	R.E. Stone	Any other comments "Te T?peatanga' - So that was what Maoris called their submission forms before the advent here of Europeans was it? What a joke Why are you so credulous and compliant in the face of this indoctrination? Did some dirty little commissar from the state department of racial idolatry suggest it would be in your interests to comply with their programme of veneration? R. E. Stone Staff note: <i>(Submitter has made notes over submission form outside of field areas and added comments</i>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
		<p>on different parts of document) <i>TE T?PEATANGA</i> - (Submitter's notes): ascedant, more important <i>SUBMISSION</i> - (Submitter's notes): less important, obsolescent (arrow pointing towards the title " <i>SUBMISSION</i>"), submitter's notes: (Fabricated) Maori word above the English of course Dr. Goebbels would be impressed by this, although, no doubt, we would have been mystified at the object of deference. (Submitter's notes over <i>Te Aroha Spa</i>, <i>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</i>, <i>Kerbside collections</i> and <i>Resource recovery centres</i> comment fields): <i>The best thing you can do for your ratepayers is stop being obedient little quislings and start to resist state race propaganda and racially-determined privilege</i></p>	
349	Patricia Lenore Shannon / - n/a	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>The second additional water source, could be considered later and we don't yet know what is happening with the govt 3 waters reform.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Wheelie Bins are a good idea</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>morrinsville business area has already had revitalisation eg (hanging baskets + increased seating + carparks)</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Keep considering it but I feel other more pressing issues need addressing first.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I think expanding our housing for the elderly is VERY important especially in light of our housing crisis.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I think you have portrayed brilliantly everything including graphs of future rates increases of a lot to very little (increase) over the next years or so.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I don't know what you are planning to do with the Council swimming pool in Morrinsville. Nothing much was said about it in this document. If you have any information of what you are proposing about this please let me know by letter. Personally I would love to see a UV sail covering most of the pool or a permanent roof structure (with no sides)</p>	

350	Maria Van GoG	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Tourist decline Maintain existing town centres to a reasonable standard.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>We already have great walking & cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>How about improving policing wandering dogs in Matamata. There are dogs wandering everywhere off leads and dog poos everywhere. A disgrace.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>A very disappointing forecast of 11.8% rates increase given: - 1) Our household does not receive the services of rubbish, Kerbside & recycling, water or sewage. Yes water is reticulated to the section but the compliance requirements have the water tank set up so we never receive any council water!!! 2) Your brochure talks about "expected" income and "appears to be significant" demand with no numbers to support this - very subjective eg Spa 3) You ask people to submit 'ideas'. These should ONLY be submitted by ratepayers - those who pay the bills. These general ideas should not be up for general consensus. STICK TO THE BASICS</p>	
351	Not provided	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Mr Mayor. You don't need my name I object to this booklet - maori [word underlined] first You are using ratepayers money to print this (and I am quite a big ratepayer) I object!! Money better spent helping housing for 1 and all</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Please note submitter has not provided any details other than the comment. Also note submitter has underlined the word maori in their comment.]</i></p>	
352	Allison & Graham Ward	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>The country as a whole needs to reduce waste. We will never eliminate the whole problem however anything we can do to control it better is a positive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns 	

		<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Improve the appearance overall to look better presented. Especially lighting in the main street in Te Aroha.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>More visitors seem to be looking for outdoor activities. Also our locals need somewhere to run dogs that doesn't upset other users of the walking tracks.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>A better option for healthy lifestyle. often a safer option for transport.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>If the area has better facilities the community benefit as a whole. We need to improve and maintain our assets. A cycleway to Morrinsville would be a practical move. Theres definitely a need for housing for our elderly.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Everything costs: maintenance, improvements & usage! But if we don't look after our assets the costs are higher.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>We are part of a lovely community that is situated in a picturesque part of NZ. It is important that our resources are used wisely - for the improvement of our towns. Unfortunately whatever decisions are made it will not please everybody however if we stick to basics we can't go far wrong!</p>	
353	Kieren & Gillian Ross	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>We are looking forward to the changes ahead and hoping this does help to reduce waste. Food waste collection is a great idea!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections 	

		<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I would love to see the destination playgrounds being built sooner than 4 - 10 years. If we go to a playground we choose a school instead of our public playground.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>Submitter has ticked the following bulletpoints in the table under "Looking further ahead (years 4-10):"</i></p> <p><i>Destination playground (three ticks) Matamata to Piarere cycleway (one tick)</i></p>	
354	Shirley MacLeod	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Crates or multi-compartment Wheelie bins - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Don't stop looking ahead.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - comment – OK <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>Submitter has ticked the following bulletpoints in the table under "Things we want to investigate:" A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre (one tick) Expanding our housing for the elderly (one tick)</i></p>	
355	Jessica de Jong / JD Fencing & Construction	<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres We need better playgrounds & BBQ facilities to encourage gatherings in own spaces. Need to support our growing young families. <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections --> Get the community active!! --> especially as there is no green scripts from sports waikato now. <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park --> Fantastic idea --> good use of park --> Animals have increased due to covid - gets people outside & active & engaging in conversation --> Fresh air & communication <p>Other Projects Waiorongomai carpark - gets people wanting to be active/walk. great walk but needs publicity & carpark.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Its not fun having to talk debt & money but I like that council is tackling head on.</p> <p>Staff note: <i>Submitter has ticked the following bulletpoints in the table under "Looking further ahead (years 4-10):"</i> Waiorongomai carpark (one tick) Destination playgrounds (one tick) - attachment - No file attached</p>	
356	Pat Venni	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Why have watertanks never been mentioned? All new houses should have one, but also connected to town supply for emergencies - to be metred. MOST country people know how to conserve water as they rely on water tanks.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Small bin instead of bags Different coloured lids for bins at single occupant homes to be collected 3-4 weekly. Lower rates for these pickups. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p>	
357	B.H.	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Also install watermeters to reduce water use.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p>	

		<p>Remove large trucks from Broadway. Detour to tauranga via SHW 27 & 29?</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Bypass would make the towncentre safer & improve it. Current large trucks through the town centre is unsafe & noisy.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>Submitter has circled the following bullet point under the table titled "Things we're compromising on":</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Matamata Bypass - attachment - No file attached 	
358	B + L Freegard	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Great ideas</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>You have to move to the times & Future of our generations ahead.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I grew up - Te Aroha, I feel Saddened by the way the town is Looking Now, empty shops, Shabby. There seems to be no good vibe happening. Te Aroha needs a makeover. A Streetscape! Improve its image, morrinsville looks fabulous! Te Aroha needs to look the same. Take away the wide street, high kerbs & traying needs to happen to all shops. This will! encourage more tourism to the area.</p>	

		<p>Staff note: Submitter has made the following note under their address: We live on the cusp of Piako/Waikato Boundary. But we are considering Retiring into Morrinsville, in the near future. Which will affect us. - attachment - No file attached</p>	
359	Tarryn Appleby	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville I hope there are DCs going to this too!</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Pro food waste bin & pro including it in rates so people don't have the option to not pay & break rules (ie not buy bags & dump rubbish in the recycling bin). Bins over crates. - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Splitting funding across the 10 years is fine so long as its viewed as one 10 year programme not, smaller ad hoc projects. It needs to be cohesive.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Love the idea of bike skills parks in all three towns (particularly for kids) but not right now, these are nice to haves.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady \$700,000 on a pathway to Waharoa is wastefull, & unlikely to be well used. Better options in your investigate list.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects (You have Mville library in both investigate & compromise). Would love to see destination playgrounds in all three towns (Howie Park Mvllle) & lots of cycleway options better suited than waharoa - pursue these instead.</p> <p>Rates and Debt No one ever wants an increase but is expected after zero increase this year. Environmental sustainability is important to sort so prudent increase in this area and cut where possible on the nice to haves, responsible choices, needed.</p>	<p>Other Projects Council has considered growth and has identified the need for additional playgrounds as the town grows. In Morrinsville we are planning a new community playground within the Lockerbie subdivision. We are also planning improvements to existing playgrounds, focussing on improving play value, accessibility and shade provision. Howie Park is not particularly suited as a location for a community or destination playground as it has limited open space, limited parking and is cut off from most of the town by busy roads. If it were larger, Thomas Park would be the optimal location for a community playground as its catchment would include most of Morrinsville. The new Lockerbie subdivision site covers most of northern suburbs and central Morrinsville while the Recreation Ground covers the southern suburbs. Providing additional equipment at the Recreation Ground in future could raise it to a community playground standard as well.</p>
360	R. Blackwell Robert	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p>	


		<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Where do rural ratepayers take their rubbish and how do they pay?? - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha User pays??? <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it The present cycleways are hardly used, don't waste money on more. <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Providing dog control in other areas is strictly enforced User pays??? <p>Other Projects</p> <p>No more cycleways until the existing ones are fully utilised.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Nobody likes to pay rates but we want to see the money well spent, not wasted on priveledged minomties.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>To save money on the theatre project the current facility could be used as a "black box theatre" Like the one in hamilton. This would only require moveable themed seating, an upgrade for theatre lights, and changing facilities.</p>	<p>Rural ratepayers either take their rubbish to a transfer station and pay fees or they organise their own private collection service and pay fees to the private company.</p>
361	Glenda Milligan / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p>	

		<p>- option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Other Projects All very well thought out really & encompassing all towns.</p> <p>Rates and Debt It appears you have a great balance - existing services to be kept up - plus, affordable increases & debt level - looks like it will be under control.</p> <p>Any other comments Amazing amount of work put into the presentation - (consultation) document. I feel involved in Council's thinking & can work out if we can afford or not - the proposals & still vote on the issues. Extremely well done. Gill</p>	
362	Richard van Ras / Waiorongomai Valley Farm LTD	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Whatever you have to do to support the new developments in town.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects do not over spend so the rates hikes stay at a minimum.</p> <p>Rates and Debt like i said keep it as low as possible.</p>	
363	John Mclachlan	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville By the time Wisely Park and Lockerbie bores come on stream with treatment they will be needed to maintain adequate supplies during dryer periods and will probably be stretched with future growth.</p> <p>Rates and Debt I think the proposals for rate increases over the next ten years is fair.</p> <p>Any other comments There has been no mention about traffic flows in each of the towns. Although I live rurally, i am frequently in the urban area of Morrinsville, servicing rental properties and driving the Donny Van one day a fortnight. We've all seen what a great improvement the "temporary" roundabout is at the Thames St/Avenue Rd intersection. We need more of these. Coronation Rd/Studholme St is a congested intersection at start/finish of school in particular. Also, as the Lockerbie development</p>	

		progresses George St/Coronation Rd and Cobham Dr/Coronation Rd intersection would benefit from roundabouts.	
364	Michael Beeny	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville We need it. <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Someones gotta pay. - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres 1 big improvement is to get shops to open on sat/sun Morrinsville is dead - why we shop in Hamilton. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it If funding is needed add it to dog licence fee A park without dog ____ everywhere would be better <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Matamata really needs a bypass</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p>See attachment for changes submitter has made on the following headings "Things we want to investigate", "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)" and "Thing's we're compromising on"</p> <div> <div> <p>Things we want to investigate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) • Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) • Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ? • A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre • Expanding our housing for the elderly ✓ </div> <div> <p>Looking further ahead (years 4-10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiorongomai carpark • Destination playgrounds • Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main • Treated water storage in Matamata • Upgrade wastewater treatment plants ✓ ALL GOOD • Matamata to Piarere cycleway • Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> <p>Things we're compromising on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matamata Bypass • Morrinsville civic facilities • Morrinsville Office and Library IN THIS DAY OF THE INTERNET NO NEED FOR A PUBLIC LIBRARY! </div> </div>	
365	J Christie	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly 	

		<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Rec Master Plan provides for many [word underlined] activities Housing for elderly is good, to keep them within the community + encourage family support. Wastewater + stored water are of more benefit to a larger group of population then playgrounds. However [word underlined] these should be user [word underlined] payes. (just like toll roads)</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Farmers + their staff do not use any of these wonderful facilities. They pay a lot by way of tax on everything else. The facilities should be user pays (at a realistic rate) Town people need to be aware of how much these privileges actually cost to be there in the first place + to operate. ie is it important/ or just nice to have! essential.</p>	
366	Not provided	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>I would like to see Council donate or give St John the option to purchase land next them, they need a new building with the expansion of new housing at Lockie & the increase in population this would be a good opportunity to support them. I'm quite sure many Councillors whom we (I) voted for would be for this, or perhaps the public need to get involved & form a petition. "It should be all about helping the community services who help the public.</p>	The land in question is 115 Anderson Street Morrinsville which is a vacant piece of land owned by Council. It would be a Council decision to donate or sell this piece of land.
368	Deb & Andy Hopkins / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Please don't 'Dump it altogether" as there are many who would not be able to get to the tip and rubbish would be left on kerbs or worst dumped in our park & reserves.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>not sure what improvements you can do, but I agree we need to Keep our towns looking good.</p>	

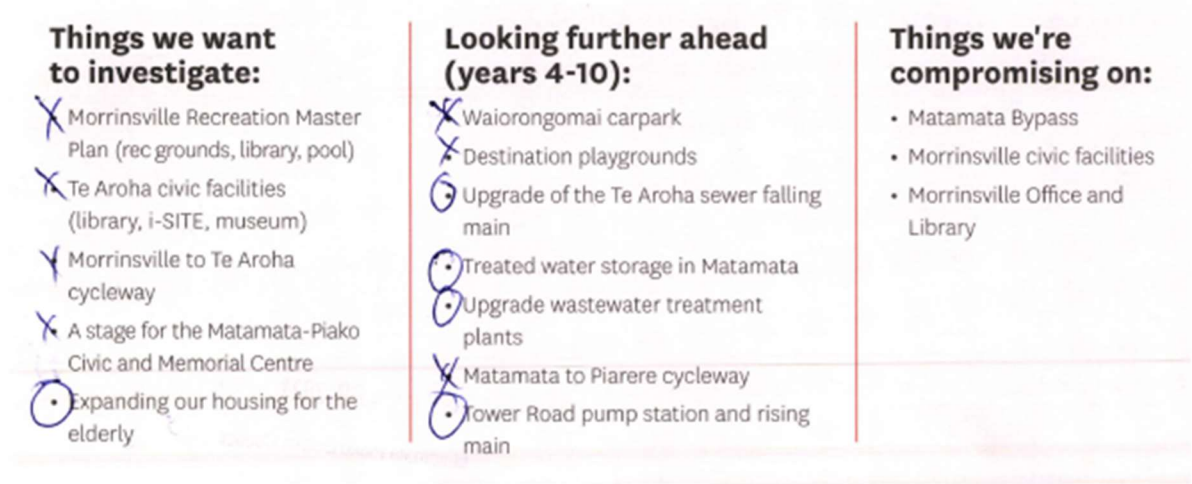
		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha I say Yes, but it's not a high priority for me. <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Needs to have more Rubbish bins provided not just a Bylaw change, so it will cost a little, as you say signs and maybe a fenced area where dogs that feel threatened can feel safe <p>Staff note: [Please see attached image for submitter's notes on bullet point lists "Things we want to investigate, Looking further ahead (years 4-10) and Things we're compromising on"]</p>	
369	R.D Mason & Sam Olsen	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Without Food Waste Bin. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it 	

		<p>Other Projects WE AGREE IN PRINCIPAL WHERE ABOVE SUBJECTS ARE (tick). X MEANS DO NOT APPROVE OF THESE "THINGS". [See attached image for submitter's notes on mentioned subjects]</p> <p>Rates and Debt CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PLANNING IN THE NEW COVID 19 WORLD OF THE FUTURE. CONSERVATISM SHOULD BE THE RULE AND DEBT MINIMISED WHEREVER POSSIBLE. DO NOT LOAD DEPT ONTO FUTURE GENERATIONS.</p> <p>Any other comments THERE SHOULD BE EMPHASIS ON USER PAYS. WHY SHOULD A HOUSEHOLD OF TWO PAY THE SAME AS A HOUSEHOLD OF 3, 4 OR 6 PEOPLE. THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT IN THE CASE OF WATER USE AND RUBBISH COLLECTION. FIRST PRIORITY MUST BE GIVEN TO COUNCIL CORE BUSINESS AND NOT DEVIATE TO OTHER SCHEMES. GET RID OF FULTON HOGAN WHO ARE RUINING OUR DISTRICTS ROADS WITH THEIR UNACCEPTABLE WORK.</p>  <p>Things we want to investigate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) ✓ Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) ✗ Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ✓ A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre ✓ Expanding our housing for the elderly <p>Looking further ahead (years 4-10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ? Waiorongomai carpark ✗ Destination playgrounds ✓ Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main ✓ Treated water storage in Matamata ✓ Upgrade wastewater treatment plants ✗ Matamata to Piarere cycleway ✓ Tower Road pump station and rising main <p>Things we're compromising on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Matamata Bypass ? Morrinsville civic facilities ? Morrinsville Office and Library 	
370	G. E. HODGKINSON	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Rail trail from Ema Street needs work - surface is poor. I have punctured 3 times.</p> <p>Any other comments Long term: walk/cycle bridge Strange Road to Mangaiti to link with rail trail. Paper road Strange Road to Andrews Road should become a real road.</p>	<p>Issue with the current cycletrail at Ema Street has been forwarded to the Hauraki Rail Trail Trust who manage the Trail.</p> <p>A bridge or trail has not been costed to link Strange Road to Mangaiti. If council wanted to progress with this a business case would need to be completed.</p>
371	Judith Cranfield	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster see notes [Submitter has ticked the option "Do it faster" but has crossed out the word 'faster' so the</p>	<p>Lindale reserve The playground was installed in 2005. Some of the play equipment is reaching the end of their expected asset life. The external playground audit in January 2021 found the equipment to be in acceptable condition but did identify some minor maintenance issues that needed addressing, which are being addressed.</p>

		<p>option reads "Do it"]</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has attached comments in the form of a separate typed letter]</i> <i>Please refer to "Submission Attachments" document – Submission 371, page 3 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>The submission raises operational & maintenance issues. A site inspection on 19 April which found the reserve to be in acceptable order. Some of the issues raised may have been addressed as part of routine maintenance in the meantime. The Parks Operations Manager will contact the submitter to discuss their concerns.</p> <p>Morrinsville recreation grounds: There is a self-contained campers only area at the Cureton Street carpark. The masterplan will engage the community to guide future development priorities.</p>
372	Grant and Pam Long	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 We agree with the proposed bin system. The three bin system - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I believe that the proposed rate rise is To high, especially for pensonors.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>For a thought on car parking could the council look at suppling land for a shopping mall as Matamata has This should move a lot of shops to another area which should help with the parking in the main street.</p>	
373	D. B. Griffin	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p>	

		<p>- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Do it faster The above should be a core priority for councillors. They must attract businesses to our town.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it I have a dog but would not use a dog park. Many owners cannot/unwilling to control their dog. [Word removed] needs to [word removed] re dogs</p> <p>Other Projects I believe Cycleways are a waste of time & money. I regularly drive past these & rarely see them being used. Why cater to a local minority group. When rates money should be used to benefit the majority.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Rates are always too high. I have lived - Te Aroha 3 1/2 years & have yet to meet a councillor or the mayor. Staff note: <i>*Staff member positions removed.</i></p>	
375	Mike Butler	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Can never have enough sports or Arts facilities. Or other things for teenagers to do</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Although not everyone has dogs. Kids probably more important!</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady However the bush walk extension or linking up alongside the Morrinsville River, seems to be 'taking to long'!</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Although a 'destination playground' like at Hamilton Lake, probably better value But People love dogs also.</p> <p>Other Projects Roof on Morrinsville Pools (tick) Yes Please, as part of a similar design as Waterworld. Tennis Courts/Buliding moved to a different part of town. Although the Courts are still ok.</p>	

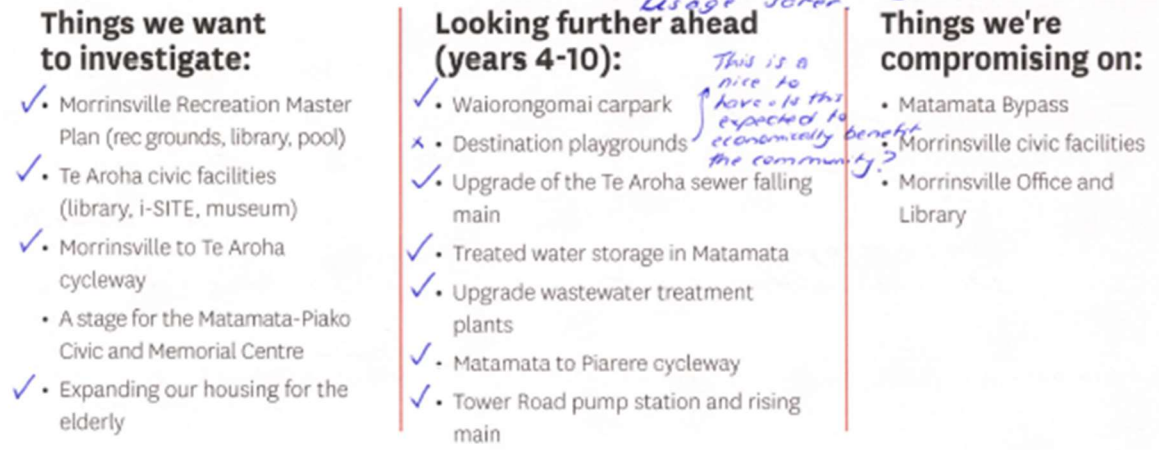
		Rates and Debt Ratepayers have to see Value in rates increases. Have overheads been reviewed first! Are the rates increases going to benefit different community Segments long term.	
377	Bradley Jamieson	Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville The more, the better. Also a good quality filtration system with suitable redundancies. Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Either option is better but would prefer "wheelie bin for rubbish" and "multi compartment recycling bin" - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it As before, focus on essentials Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it [submitter has drawn arrow to "Revitalising our town centres" comment - As before, focus on essentials] Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady Once essentials are done, then this as it appeals to everyone and promotes health and wellbeing. [Submitter has drawn arrow to "Revitalising our town centres" comment: As before, focus on essentials] Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park ONLY [word underlined] if it will cost nothing or next to nothing. Other Projects Definitely housing. Everyone has a right to be housed. Especially the elderly. Even if a subsidy has to be created at a cost to ratepayers. As before, focus on essentials. Rates and Debt If it improves the quality of life for everyone, regardless of whether they are ratepayers or not, then its worth it. Any other comments As before, focus on essentials. Things like parks and "beautifying" areas are nice but not nessasary. Some of these could be done as community projects/collaborations.	

		<p>Staff note: See attached image for submitters notes on bullet point lists.</p> 	
378	Tom Bougher	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Or one large one Or one NOW and 1 later. Either way Morrinsville has grown + will continue to grow. Somehow more water storage is going to be needed. or reliable continuuos sources.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Give every household a 120L wheelie bin & empty it every 2 weeks. - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres But not at the expense of parking spaces. Convenient parking encourages and/or enable people to stop + shop.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Any other comments [Submitter has attached a printout over this section with the following text] Comments on Rubbish collections and rubbish disposal availability. There was an excellent article in the Morrinsville News dated Thursday March 18th 2021. Issue No 194 Called "The Lateral Line" by Milan Radonich. This article really highlighted the need to have accessible & affordable access to designated places for dumping rubbish. I certainly don't condone what people have been doing in dumping their rubbish in the river. It is inexcusable. As an aside: If farmers did this on rivers running through their farms and it got found out there would be a huge hue and cry. Where are the same voices when townies dump rubbish in the</p>	

		<p>rivers running through their towns. On rubbish collections: The present pink bags are very unsatisfactory. They are too small and too fragile. How about giving every household a 120L bin for rubbish only, and collecting it fortnightly. (Keep the recycling bins as well) It would give households a decent size and sturdy container and halve the number of truck trips around the town which has to be a saving. Hopefully it would at least keep smaller items out of the rivers as people would have a viable alternative. There would need to be provision for householders to reasonably conveniently empty their own bins at no cost at designated places because if a collection was missed 4 weeks between collections would be excessive.</p>	
379	Rod Young	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Good idea - to provide surety of supply for growing population in Mville. <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Agreeable to 80L bin for rubbish collected weekly + funded through rates. Strongly Disagree with no rubbish collection proposal. Could lead to dumping of rubbish outside town along highways! - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Sound reasonable</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Financial/debt items sounds reasonable too.</p>	
380	Kylie van Ras	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville This is a huge <u>priority</u> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Rubbish bags seem like a waste of single use plastic. This should be a user pays issue - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Do mountain bike skills B4 dog park [Submitter has crossed out "and dog park for Te Aroha" in the option ticked] <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Pls do a Te Aroha to Morrinsville cycleway. <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	

		<p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Destination playground in morrinsville - awesome idea. Def Morrinsvile to Te Aroha cycleway</p> <p>Any other comments Please don't forget Morrinsville. Te Aroha & Matamata always seem to have a higher priority in relevant issues.</p>	
381	Russell Galloway / Morrinsville Auto Trim LTD	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 User pays - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects Where ever posible USER PAYS Should be guideline [Submitter has written above comment across comment fields for "What do you think about our plans for our other projects?" and "What do you think about our proposed limits for rates and debt?"]</p> <p>Rates and Debt Where ever posible USER PAYS Should be guideline [Submitter has written above comment across comment fields for "What do you think about our plans for our other projects?" and "What do you think about our proposed limits for rates and debt?"]</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has ticked Ratepayer: Yes and added "x 3" above box] [Submitter has across comment fields for "What do you think about our plans for our other projects?" and "What do you think about our</i></p>	

		<p><i>proposed limits for rates and debt?"</i>] [See attached image for submitter's notes on bullet points]</p>	
382	Katherine Beasley & Joel Almond / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>As Morrinsville currently has one water source, moving to 3 with double redundancy seems excessive. Also due to water reforms the additional expense for the third water source is more difficult to justify.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Agree that the kerbside collections will have to change (rubbish bags are not very robust), however having a fixed sized bin & annual fee for rubbish collection I don't think supports the zero waste good - > there is no incentive to reduce waste if collection fee is fixed as there is no cost difference for putting out bin once a week, or once a month.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>The town centres are already fantastic places with above average facilities. Apart from regular upkeep, we don't believe further improvements are required.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>\$211,000 is a lot for a dog exercise area. It would be interesting to split this point into two -> "MTB Skills Park" and "dog park" and see if the same level of Feedback supporting the dog park alone justifies a \$211k spend.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Having good walkways & cycle ways is a benefit to both residents & an attraction to visitors & tourists.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park 	

		<p>With minimal rates impact & a community group driving the idea there is no negative impact to rate payers & obvious support for the idea. There are already plenty of dogs & dog owners that use swap park, creating a dog park with fencing would make usage safer.</p> <p>Other Projects *Expanding housing for elderly should be a no-brainer, especially as it is self-funding. *Planning ahead for the Morrinsville Recreation plan & protecting historic buildings e.g Te Aroha library are also important to maintain facilities & protect heritage sites. A cycleway is also a proven way to boost spending in the district.</p> <p>Rates and Debt With the continued increase of costs to building & services, increasing rates is inevitable. It is important that ratepayers see the value of their contribution with regular communication & updates on progress & spending.</p> <p>Any other comments This consultation document provides a very interesting & exciting read. It is great to see the councils engagement with the community & an update post the collection of feedback would be good to see :)</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on bullet points - see attached image] - attachment - http://www.mpd.govt.nz/components/com_rsform/uploads/60750b1026e56-Submission-Submitter's notes - Katherine Beasley & Joel Amond.png</p> 	
383	Not provided	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Comments provided (Enclosed)</p> <p>Any other comments See enclosed separate sheet.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided a separate letter in response to "Other Comments" field - see attached image]</p>	

		<p>Regarding the proposed dog park in Swap Park, Matamata, you have given people the choice to express "Don't do it" so I would like to add my comment.</p> <p>For one thing it is not essential and rates may well rise because of its maintenance. It does not matter if a community group is doing this, Council will inevitably be involved in one way or another and the impact will be on ratepayers. On a more personal level, where on earth are dog owners, who in most cases are responsible people, going to give their pets proper exercise (off the lead) anywhere in Matamata if this plan goes ahead? Many people find Swap Park, as it is, an ideal area for recreation and to exercise their dogs (without being penned up), and I don't see any problem with the status quo. Moreover people and dogs have a certain freedom of space which they will lose if the proposal goes ahead. (And do property owners adjacent to the park want this?)</p> <p>Again on a personal matter, I have an objection which I think may well be reflected in the feelings of many people in Matamata. Why should rich Aucklanders coming in to the town in the past few months dictate how this town is to be run and organized, over-riding the feelings of people that have lived quite happily in the community all their lives, and bringing in to a pleasant, peaceful town all the associated social problems which are endemic in a big city like Auckland? We should be proud of our freedom and individuality!</p> <p>Concerned resident.</p>	
384	Sandra Wrigley / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Don't stop collections. This will only increase illegal dumping. I believe rural properties should also have collections as in most othe Councils around us. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha No Dog Park! [Submitter has crossed out the words 'and dog park' from ticked option]</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it If you intend to create dog parks why is Morrinsville not included?</p> <p>Other Projects I think Morrinsville will benefit from improving the Pool</p> <p>Rates and Debt I think Morrinsville is being is being neglected as regards to improvements</p>	

386	Cathy Robson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Please see attached comments. <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Please ensure our rates are used effectively & money is not wasted.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>My comments regarding rubbish & cats are attached. I have just seen the funding proposal in The Scene- It seems I will be paying for more than I use from 2023. In fact my costs will more than tripple!</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 386, page 131 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Refer General Comments</p> <p>Council cannot control the number of cats and we suggest you discuss any concerns with neighbouring properties</p>
387	Catherine Newland / Emerald Acres Ltd	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Rates are already too much for what we get a rural rate payers. We don't get what urban Folk do its so expensive.</p>	


389	Sallie Cole	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Depending on Goverment decisions re 'ownership'</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it You are not specific enough for me to make a proper informed decision</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects In my opinion Council should concentrate on NEEDS not[underlined] Wants.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Please bear in mind that in Matamata there are a very large number of ratepayers on strictly limited budgets with likely little change in future. Job losses will also continue + the general cost of living (food, fuel, medical dental costs etc) will definitely continue to increase.</p> <p>Any other comments We would all like to have nice things - what we want, but this is an unrealistic expectation. Successful + well run companies always ensure their financial structures are in place first & only then is expenditure made on the 'nice' things . Council's first responsibiility is to provide a sound basic infrastructure including controlled, cautious + well balanced financial expenditure, again, based on NEEDS[underlined] NOT [underlined] Wants[underlined].</p>	
390	Christine Therese Gemmell / Categorical Trust	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Other Projects oKay</p>	

		Rates and Debt oKay	
391	MRS E.J. WELLS (Lyn) / -	Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Existing water as well as the Lockerbie development. We need both Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 We agree with 3 bin System NO PLASTIC - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Other Projects Morrinsville pavements are uneven. Some squares need redoing. I often catch the toes of my shoes. Rates and Debt 11% is a bit high all at once. Staff note: <i>[See attached image for submitter's notes on bullet point list "Things we want to investigate"]</i>	

		<div> <div> Things we want to investigate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) • Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) ✗ Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ✗ A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre • Expanding our housing for the elderly </div> <div> Looking further ahead (years 4-10): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiorongomai carpark • Destination playgrounds • Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main • Treated water storage in Matamata • Upgrade wastewater treatment plants • Matamata to Piarere cycleway • Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> Things we're compromising on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matamata Bypass • Morrinsville civic facilities • Morrinsville Office and Library </div> </div>	
392	M.A.C Williamson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I think you have already made up your mind as to what you want to be done.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Reasonable.</p>	
393	Claire Edward	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Please can you look at the quality of Old Hill Rd (from tarseal to Waiti Rd). The road is in constant need of maintenance, from pot holes + corrugation. Requests are put in when these things arrive, but it takes a long time for it to be fixed , weather, where the grader blade is etc. The roads (incl Waiti) are getting dangerous to drive. We will also have a bus on the road which we want our children safe when in use. Ultimately tarseal would be a great solution. But any attention to fixing your assets and keeping them driveable is ideal. Note: The road is still in a terrible condition as of today 31.03.21 Thanks.</p>	<p>The general maintenance work is on a cyclic basis and the road should be regraded and pothole repaired on a regular basis. The main pavement work on our unsealed roads occur during the autumn and winter seasons when the dust isn't such an issue.</p> <p>Council currently has a policy not to seal any further roads in the district and has not allowed for any funding in the LTP for this. The approximate cost to</p>

			<p>seal 2km of road is approximately \$500,000. Some more information around the traffic volumes and other costs like drainage associated with the sealing would need to be investigated so that Council can make an informative decision. If more subdivisions are going ahead on some of these rural unsealed roads council needs to be aware that traffic will increase on these roads and dust nuisances an other complaints will increase from residents.</p>
394	Linda Morris	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Any other comments UPGRADE FOOTPATHS AND INSTALL PEDESTRIAN crossings OUSIDE FIRTH PRIMARY SCHOOL AND MATAMATA INTERMEDIATE AT PRESENT CHILDREN USING. 750 wide footpaths are shareing them with Bikes, Scooters, mobility scooters, prams, as the road is to dangerous to ride bikes on.</p>	<p>Walking and cycling Currently there are school patrolled crossings outside Firth Primary School and MM intermediate Council can investigate whether a formal pedestrian crossing is warranted or whether some other improvements to the current crossing could be made to make this safer. Council has included funding in the LTP for the widening of existing footpaths and priority areas will be outside schools. There is also funding in the LTP for new footpaths and improving road crossing points and railway crossing points within our three towns.</p>
395	Audrey R. Jameson	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Footpaths in need of repair and updating.</p> <p>Other Projects Go ahead if necessary</p> <p>Rates and Debt On track!</p>	<p>Walking and cycling Council completes a regular condition assessment of our footpaths. We understand that work needs to be done to some of our pram crossings and this is being programmed. Any specific faults on our footpaths need to be notified to our customer services team so that they can be assessed and programmed. Funding has also been included in the LTP for widening of existing footpaths, new footpaths and improving road and rails crossings to make our towns more connected.</p>

396	Andrew Lusty	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Dump the idea <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Delay everything but essential services.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Just not good enough, Rates need a steady small reduction</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>We are about to recover from covid (hopefully) while many of us (not council workers apparently) suffered income reductions. Council should now be looking at ways to reduce both expenditure and more importantly bureaucracy to reduce rates and make building houses etc cheaper and faster. Needed investments for the future can be funded via long term loans to mirror the value added. Why was not rate reduction an option?</p>	
397	Mary Griffiths / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	

		<p>- option - Dont do it I love dogs - but.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Bypass was a big need.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on bullet point list "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)". See attached image]</p> 	
398	Prue Riddell	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Water supply is one our most basic & important needs & needs to be sorted properly.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Recycling/Rubbish is also very important & needs to be improved no matter the cost. - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster They all seem a little tired</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p>	


399	Linda Kay Meale	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Water is a priority with expansion - Lockerbie subdivision for example. / Human neccessity.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Any changes for scraps of food need to be done properly if it is done e.g sanatising or rinsing of any bin after emptying, lids left closed, summer heat brings flies, maggots & smell, Hygiene!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Get priorities right. Water, rubbish, storm water systems, more parking</p>	
401	Dianne Gleeson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>As a 'NEW' arrival to Matamata - we NEED a Safe off Leasharea just for Dogs. Having to travel to Cambridge is NOT ideal.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Matamata is an awesome wee township - keep up the good work. P.S The 'HORSE' is awesome.</p>	

402	Albert Clare / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Household rubbish in mini Wheelie bins Approx \$100 once only No rubbish bags (\$150 per year) - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Stage for M/M memorial centre NOW Safe access (pedestrian-scooter) across railline and in suburbs & CBD. Residential property increasing more population Alfresco dining good but restricts pavement passageway</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Freshwater restrictions are about to worsen. Bigger population: - The need to clean plastic grade 1 and 2 for recycling Early 2000 byelaw made for providing carparks at business companies in Matamata or pay a levy if no available land, roadside for car parks - Question how is that levy being accumulated or spent as car parking has worsened.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Submitter has made notes over bullet point list "Things we're compromising on" - see attached image]</i></p>	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Council has included funding for connecting our towns by creating new footpaths and pathways, widening current footpaths to create shared paths, and also to improve current connections. It does not include funding for an overbridge or underpass. it is proposing to improve current State Highway and Railway crossings but not fund any new structures. It is proposed to continue monitoring the pedestrian numbers and use of the current facilities. If Council wishes to fund an overhead or underpass under the Rail or State Highway this would need to be included as funding. The cost has not been investigated but would likely be over \$1million dollars.</p> <p>Car parking</p> <p>Levies for carparking are collected if there are any businesses that increase the gross floor in some of the CBD areas. There have been very minimal businesses in the this category so there is not much funding available at all. Council Council hasn't included funding for any additional parking in the CBD. Council is currently looking at a Parking strategy and amending the bylaw to look at enforcing time restrictions, this should free up more spaces in the CBD and push out all day parkers to available parking further out to appropriate all day parking areas.</p>
-----	------------------	---	---

		<div> <div> Things we want to investigate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre Expanding our housing for the elderly </div> <div> Looking further ahead (years 4-10): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waiorongomai carpark Destination playgrounds Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main Treated water storage in Matamata Upgrade wastewater treatment plants Matamata to Piarere cycleway Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> Things we're compromising on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matamata Bypass Morrinsville civic facilities Morrinsville Office and Library <p><i>URGENT NOW</i> <i>This was urgent over 25 years ago 1995 or earlier</i></p> </div> </div>	
403	Pete Borell	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option improve our town centres *Te Aroha - hanging baskets in main street as morrinsville/matamata *Security cameras - main sts Te Aroha * Have owners of empty BLDS in Te Aroha revitalise their shop fronts <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Rate increases are inevitable. Is there any thought given to a discount given to mmp ratepayers for facilities paid for from the increase of rates as good faith</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Railway Reserve Te Aroha - Perhaps a grant towards roofing refurbishment and certify/survey of railway track for childrens train. *Tourism - Mt Te Aroha Road access to the Summit of Mt Te Aroha for chartered transport fm ISite via access road from Tui Road. *Future subdivisions - Sunset Place. Any progress fm developer? *Stirling St - is there any truth to septic tanks - if yes, why? 	<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>The hanging baskets in Morrinsville are maintained by Keep Morrinsville Beautiful. Te Aroha can be very windy making it less suitable for hanging baskets. Te Aroha has reasonably wide berms and footpaths and thus more space for street trees and garden beds than the Morrinsville CBD.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>The road to the summit is a private road i.e. not under Council jurisdiction.</p> <p>Te Aroha Railway - Council provides grant schemes that Community Groups can apply to.</p> <p>Subdivision proposal - Council is not aware of a developer having to provide septage systems for any residential developments in Te Aroha.</p>
404	Brenda Borell	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Dump it altogether 	<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>Council and specifically the Mayor has been lobbying Waka Kotahi to paint the coulter bridge as it is their asset. There is currently no funding in the Long Term Plan for CCTV cameras in our CBD areas.</p>

		<p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Do it faster Te Aroha NEEDS a spruce up (Fresh Fish sign been up for years). Bridge need painting CCTV. IN Town.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>It was always going to happen but we need to see things happening.</p>	
406	Mary Dally	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections A morrinsville to Te Aroha Cycleway is a good idea</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Good idea to expand housing for the elderly. Morrinsville pool is good in that it has a big car park and gives easy access to the pool. It would be good if it could be heated over winter and used all year round.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>No comment.</p> <div> <div> <p>Things we want to investigate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) • Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) • Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway • A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre • Expanding our housing for the elderly </div> <div> <p>Looking further ahead (years 4-10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiorongomai carpark • Destination playgrounds • Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main • Treated water storage in Matamata • Upgrade wastewater treatment plants • Matamata to Piarere cycleway • Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> <p>Things we're compromising on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matamata Bypass • Morrinsville civic facilities • Morrinsville Office and Library </div> </div>	
407	E & P McQuillan	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Note: Totally opposed to gov't taking over water as in 3 waters. Happy with our own Council Controlling the water supply.</p>	<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>Council hasn't included funding for this project (rose garden & caprking building) in the LTP. Council is currently looking at a Parking Strategy and amending the bylaw to look at enforcing time restrictions, this should free up more spaces in the CBD and push out all day parkers to the new MV event centre carpark.</p>

		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Parking: In Morrinsville have the council looked at moving the rose garden & instaling a 2 level carpark at central site. -</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Agree overall.</p>	
408	John Neville	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Do away with Plactic Bags use Bins instead why dont we have organic 2 times a year like Auckland stop people from Dumping it over banks etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>We have the Wet lands to walk our Dogs why do we need more. Mountain bike skills We dont need that either.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>The priority should be to identify and fix the things that need it first. Our town is looking shabby and uncared for.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Rates go up but our town doesnt benefit from it.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Why dont you spend some money on painting our bridge and the footpath in Te Aroha. You spend money on the south end of Town but 16 northern ends a disgrace Stop spending money on Matamata and spend it on Te Aroha. make it more attractive for Tourist clean the drains of No leave's both ends of Town Our Town is Dying shops are closing look after Te Aroha for a change.</p>	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Coulter bridge as the gateway to Te Aroha does require painting and the town's mayor has thrown his support behind this State Highway, Waka Kotahi/NZTA managed, asset. Requests from MPDC to Waka Kotahi/NZTA for assistance continue. Your general comments about spending rate payer funding on Te Aroha are noted. Council has to prioritise projects.</p> <p>The wetlands is not currently an off-leash dog area.</p>

409	B S Wilson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made notes on bullet point list "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)" see attached image.</i></p> 	
410	Judith Danks / Kaimai Natural Health Centre	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 	<p>Other Projects The review of the Morrinsville Library was referring to the current library not another one</p>

		<p>Needs working on now.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres - Gradually needs doing - paving down Arawa St. Horse and Jockey end of Street. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections - Extremely important now as more people biking & walking now <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it - Why when we have plenty of space already. <p>Other Projects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - but[underlined] Morrinsville has a great Library - why do you need another?? - All the others great <p>Rates and Debt</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If you need the money to pay for projects then we have to pay. - Wellington is going up 30%!! 	
411	Ian Mardell	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>A cycleway connecting to the Waikato trail would be awesome</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Probably about right</p>	<p>Other Projects</p> <p>The extension of the cycleway from Matamata through to Pairere is included in the LTP, this would provide a linkage to the Waikato River Trail and Te Awa.</p>
412	Andrew Jackson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

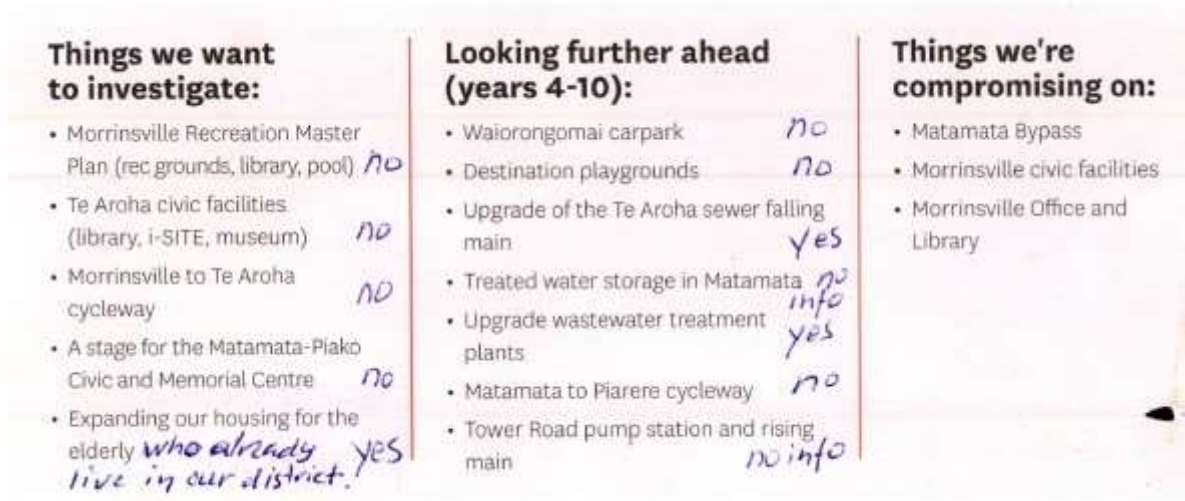
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park This should be a priority <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Definitely expand housing for elderly.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I have no problem with a rates increase as long as it is spent in the right areas. Housing and water supply, should be priority.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Infrastructure should be priority, rather than spending on a spa. Housing, water, sewerage and rubbish collection should be top of the list in my opinion. An ageing population needs to be looked after.</p>	
413	R & J Wilton	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it 	


		Any other comments Housing for the elderly	
414	Helen Joines	Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville 2nd one in next years budget. Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Do in stages over the 8 years suggested. Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha With help of Community fundraising plans. Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Slow but steady Other Projects Housing for the elderly should be first on the list. Welfare should come before Recreational activities. Rates and Debt Rate increases are always a problem for pensioners, with no where to live if we can't afford it. We presume you will continue with rate discounts for these pensioners.	
415	Bob Summerell	Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Good idea - but do the new ratepayers of Lockerbie pay the bulk of this when buying a section Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Good idea - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it After we [underlined] have looked after the important projects - and paid for - then look at town centres Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady	Additional water sources for Morrinsville Funding for the new water treatment plant is laregely funded via the Develpement Contributions.

		<p>Cycle ways are the in thing - but they surely arent as important as water - waste - sewerage etc</p> <p>Other Projects Since Mayor Ash has taken up running the council I am more than happy about how things are going</p> <p>Rates and Debt Since Mayor Ash has taken up running the council I am more than happy about how things are going</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has written his comment for "What do you think about our plans for our other projects?" and "What do you think about our proposed limits for rates and debt?" across both comment fields. Due to this his comment has been repeated in each section.]</i></p>	
416	Pete Connolly	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 proposals for kerbside changes sound Logical [x 3 ticks] I've advocated in the past for a "seagull" centre - need to also avoid temptation [underlined] for 'fly dumpers' throwing trash in rivers, over banks etc Too hard to police so make disposal easy+cheap - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres On track on this score I reckon [x 3 ticks]</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Looks Like little or not cost & Swap Park under utilised so yeah!</p> <p>Rates and Debt its traditional - almost a 'right of passage' for people to moan about rate increases, but it needs to be done! So long as organisation is still lean + efficient.</p> <p>Any other comments Keep up the good work! :)</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has written the text "work commitments" beside checkbox for attending the hearing] [Submitter has written his comment across both fields for "Facing the rubbish problem head on: Kerbside collections" and " Resource recovery centres" This comment has been repeated in both] - attachment - No file attached</i></p>	

417	Wendy Freeman / N/A	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville water sources are an essential element to infrastructure <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Free as volunteers will do it. <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Sounds good, but don't really understand it all.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I am lucky enough to be able to afford an increase in rates as both my husband & I are in full time work. I do worry about how low income families will manage this.</p>	
418	Margeret Turner	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 See comments - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it Footpaths in Te aroha need more attention than town centre. <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I'm happy with the proposals</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>OK with this</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>As an elderly woman, living alone, no transport and no family living near, I would be severely</p>	

		disadvantaged if Kerbside collections were to cease. I think its an essential service that council needs to provide.	
419	Michael Logan	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects go ahead with Them but take Care</p> <p>Rates and Debt yes agree</p> <p>Any other comments I agree partly But good Things take time</p>	
420	M. Koppenol	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville require own water supply from industry using a lot of mumupal water.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Not an essential service or task of MPDC</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Luxury and damage to the bush. Not an essential service or task of MPDC</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it it's fine as it is.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Luxury Not essential service or task of MPDC</p>	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville Council has no plans to not let industries use the current water supply. The industries pay for the water they use via a water meter.</p>

		<p>Other Projects see above</p> <p>Any other comments I appreciate the efforts to explain proposed rate increases. It is not the task of the MPDC to stimulate or support economic growth or attract or facilitate more tourism. Such an approach can not be sustainable due to our definite resources, financial and environmental constraints and the unpredictable effects of climate change. In these times Conservation should be the driver of short and long term plans. Budget for compliance with drinking water standards is okay as long as it doesn't involve enforced medication (fluoride).</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on bullet point lists "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4 -10)" See attached image.</p> 	
421	Malcolm Gray	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p>	

		Other Projects Look after our water/sewer, and rubbish and stop spending on nice to have things.	
422	Pat McKeown	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>As well as clean the mud out of the Catchment where water is now so it will hold more water.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Seems to work well - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it Small town Living is great <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it How Much does it cost On ACC for all the accidents. <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>I</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Try + Keep them to a MINIMUM.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I think money is better spent in hospitals etc St John, Donny Van etc + ROADING surfaces</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made markings on checkboxes 'Slow but steady' and 'Don't do it' for "Improving walking and cycling connections" - unclear on answer, tried phoning but no answer, have left blank] [Submitter has made notes on bullet point list "Things we want to investigate", "Looking further ahead (years 4 - 10)" and "Things we're compromising on" - see attached image]</i></p> 	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>The current raw water dam at Te Miro is being utilised as best as possible and can't be amended to hold more water.</p>

423	N. Carter	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>As Long as it provided enough</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>One <u>very basic need</u> in Morrinsville CBD. The town's ablution Block in front of Countdown Morrinsville is really <u>very OLD and Inadequate</u>. It is really a <u>basic need</u> Thanks <u></u></p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I do feel the proposed rate increases are not user <u>friendly</u>. As Matamata has a Lot of retired residents (Living on Fixed incomes) to have to pay the same annual fee as a family of 4 - 5 people is not user friendly. Also the older generation do not need to put out Big bags (or whatever) of Rubbish.</p>	
-----	-----------	---	--

424	Mark Curry	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Town water supplies are critical and must be as resilient as possible. <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 This does need an urgent revamp. It would also be great if recycling initiatives could be extended to schools. - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it As long as streets are kept clean and footpaths are well maintained then this is not necessary. Most "improvements" seem to require loss of existing carparks. <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it If Matamata can do this at no cost to the ratepayer then Te Aroha should be able to also. <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park If the locals want it and are willing to fund it themselves then why not. <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Water and wastewater are important infrastructure and need to meet the needs of future growth. Expanding housing for the elderly is self funding and a good idea. Destination playgrounds are not necessary.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Rate rises need to be kept as low as possible, this will also help attract new people to the area to live and increase the ratepayer base.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>The main problem with these rate increases, is that once the project is completed the rise in rates has become permanent.</p>	
425	Garry Udy / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns 	

		<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>None of the projects have any relevance to our families needs as our closest town is Cambridge. We do not use facilities in Matamata, Morrinsville or Te Aroha.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>We are on the edge of the Piako County and mostly in the Waipa County. We are closest to Cambridge and only use resources in or near Cambridge NOT Te Aroha, Morrinsville, nor Matamata. Increasing our rates for services we do not use & will never use is not appropriate. We would be OK if the rates increase was for Waipa Council.</p>	
427	C. A. Drew /\	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Lack of Kerbside collection will cause a lot of fly dumping because people can't or won't afford private collection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet - comment2 - <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>In Te Aroha There is no reason To use The Town centre. We all have To shop in one of The other Towns. There isn't even a decent supermarket Let alone any where to buy shoes, clothes, white Good etc.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Spend The money on cutting the roadside verges you have planted. Many of us have to pay a private contractor to do the job.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>The cycle Track in Te Aroha has a very bad surface and native planting is smothered in Morning glory plant which There has been no attempt to control.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	

		<p>- option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Expanding affordable housing for the elderly is a good move.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Many people in the district are trying to live and pay bills on a small fixed income. We ar'nt all retired dairy farmers and have Trouble meeting the rates bill. A rates rebate isn't a help when it has To be spent on getting council grass cut.</p> <p>Any other comments I have no doubt that this is a waste of Time and paper. I'm sure council has already decided what you are Planning To do.</p>	
428	Steve Hannah / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it If they need a dog. They dont need me to pay for a place to play with their dog.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park [Submitter has ticked both options and then crossed out "Don't do it"]</p> <p>Other Projects All these things are nice to have but can the ratepayer stand the cost?</p> <p>Rates and Debt All these things are nice to have but can the ratepayer stand the cost?</p> <p>Any other comments Cancel all this maori _____. its not needed or wanted. please dont make light of the huge rate increase by saying its only 2 cups of coffee a week. as i now have to pay you the \$12.00 a week the coffee shop gets nothing. [inappropriate language removed] Staff note: <i>[Submitter has written their comment across both sections for "What do you think about our plans for our other projects?" and "What do you think about our proposed limits for rates and debt?"]</i></p>	
429	Des & Ruth Austin	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Go for it, now is a great time to move forward. The area needs more houses, people, businesses and facilities.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>OK.</p>	
430	June Wyatt	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park 	
431	Ronald Kemp	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>I would like to see the water meters used efficiently. Allow each property a daily allowance and be</p>	

		<p>billed for excess water usage. User pays!</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>I would prefer to see much more detail on how the district will move to zero waste. At present this is merely a good idea. Much more planning needed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>There is nothing wrong with any of the town centres. This is a "like" not a need.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Slow but steady <p>Especially a cycleway between Te Aroha and Morrinsville</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog owners have all public streets to walk dogs. Additional money is not needed to give them their own space.</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway should be a priority as there is no cycleway in Morrinsville at all.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>It could be better if the "nice to have" projects were removed.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Having recently moved into this district, it appears that the majority of the finance has been spent in Matamata. Please give serious consideration to maintaining a better balance on spending accross the entire district. The "nice to have" projects should be parked for the next decade while infrastructure is upgraded and/or replaced.</p>	
432	Dianne McKinnon	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Ensure Developers are Covering Costs of New Infrastructure. They are benefitting The Most from Expanding Town. Current Town Dwellers, receive little Benefit from Constant Development, more People, More Traffic + less Small Town Ambience. Let us learn to LOOK AFTER WHAT WE HAVE. "More [underlined]" can = "Less[underlined]" Educate Renters + Ratepayers on CONSERVATIVE [underlined] USE [underlined] of WATER [underlined] eg Plant deep, water deep Eliminate "sprinkling" CARE![circled]</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>BUT DO YOUR HOMEWORK FIRST + EDUCATE the Masses. People need Incentive at 1st, & Knowledge. They need it Given to Them - Fed to Them SEE Back page for IDEAS People who Rent create Rubbish;</p>	

		<p>use Facilities; etc: yet it appears That This submission invitation is directed at Ratepayers. Everyone needs to CARE - we ALL Matter. ENCOURAGE PRIDE from ALL.</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>[Submitter has added a comment extending their option they have selected. It reads "No need for Extras But<u> SPRUCE UP what EXISTS Now</u>"] Yes, but by Educating Business/ Shop owners to do their Bit - Keep Area around Them CLEAN + INVITING. - Offer Them small Rate subsidy or similar to Give Their Best. Council look after GOOD BASIC Infrastructure + support. Look <u> AFTER WHAT WE HAVE - MAINTAIN FOR LOCALS 1st</u>.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Always a good Priority by looking after what is already There & expand & enhance from There. With Climate Change happening Now - this type of Transport option needs Prioritising</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>INFRASTRUCTURE + Basic FACILITIES must<u> come 1st</u>, alongside CLIMATE CHANGE issues now + well into The Future. Sustainable PUBLIC TRANSPORT /availability needs better attention EDUCATE relevant COUNCIL STAFF on Environmental Issues so They can Educate Renters & Ratepayers</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>By considering carefully where costs can be kept down within Council ie eliminate unnecessary waste spending 'within' each Dept. Utilise the Mantra of REUSE/RECYCLE eg. WHAT is Planned for Current<u> Recycling Bins</u> within new scheme??</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>4<u> FREE Green - waste & FOOD WASTE DROP off: Sell us back The COMPOST made RUBBISH PROBLEMS Pull us TOGETHER: Lead by Example. Are the Town Rubbish Bins encouraging Recycling? Currently NO 1</u> It is not just 'Ratepayers' who need Educating Council/Rates Issues. There are many RENTERS. Educate ALL - We can all SORT/Recycle/COMPOST REUSE/, /i.e. CARE 2 Education is the KEY - Start with COUNCIL STAFF. Investigate GOOD WASTE management in other Towns/Cities eg Nelson/Queenstown. 3 Simplicity and EASE vital to Reduce Waste. As indicated by survey on FOOD WASTE BIN, which possibly was considered by The majority as too involved /washing BIN etc. They appeared to prefer to PAY<u> twice</u> for the Ease of Throwing all scraps in Rubbish Bag Bad Habits take time to change. EDUCATION + INCENTIVE help. How do Local Schools manage their WASTE? Start working with Them All. Teach us to SORT<u> twice</u> ALL <u>] waste ourselves. Discourage ONLINE purchasing where PACKAGING is onscene. Return Packaging to Businesses where Purchased + IN TOWN DROP OFF POINTS For ALL Recycling 4</u> Teach people about using BIN SHOPS - visit our town BIN SHOP! No waste shopping!! 5 FOCUS<u> on ENVIRONMENT</u> & How Humans Impact This - AIM to Reduce<u> climate change negative Factors. - AIM to Reduce waste in All areas of Life - AIM to put the On us of Recycling + Sorting back on us all</u>. Council to Facilitate <u> & Educate</u> in This Area, Then, We Can All SORT our OWN WASTE/Recycling</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Submitter has added the following comment beside their name field. "Submissions take CARING; + TIME How many have you received before cut off date? What age groups dominate? Publicise these facts please. To reduce APATHY some thrive on Rewards - sadly - would it help?"]</i></p>	
--	--	---	--

433	Howard Harrison / Dickens Trust	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville This is essential. I hope that New-Zealand remains the only<u>owner</u> of all water. <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it Bottom of the list I believe <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady Not a priority <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>A cycleway between Morrinsville + Te Aroha must wait until the rail connection to Waitoa is closed</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>A dollar buys less today than ten years ago. Rates will have to keep up with inflation.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>A visitor to Te Aroha has great difficulty finding any place. Road signs are difficult to read and road intersections are a nightmare. Regional authorities need to be aware of the problem + not wait for a major disaster before they act</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made notes on bullet points under "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)" see attached image] [Submitter has made comments on a separate page, see attached image for these comments] [Submitter has placed 3 ticks beside the checkbox they selected for their age group]</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 433, page 134 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Council welcomes specific comments from you in relation to any place names or road signage deficiencies so that they can be discussed and addressed if/where appropriate.</p>
434	Jennifer Harrison	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Please see attached submission 	

		<p>Any other comments Behind shops in Rewi & Church Sts shop Keepers & businesses have been allowed to dump rubbish. It is time for the Council to deal with this eye-sore.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has crossed out the Te Reo headline "Te Tāpeatanga" on submission form"] [Submitter has made additional comments on attached letter.]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 434, page 136 for additional information.</p>	
435	Darcie	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Love this idea. would eventually like to be like Sweden of San francisco - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres More green space will improve mental and therefore physical health + promote physical activity - a big yes from me.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha for it's low cost, there will be great benefits.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady It would be important to recognize the demographics of the initial polls for this 'want' - we are a predominantly a rural sector who utilises vehicles. -> adequate parking near bike/walk/trails for rural users. -> Bike park/hire for low income families/tourists.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park great idea - can it be fully fenced? - drinking water facilities - a dog wash facility -> 'pay per use'</p> <p>Other Projects Overall - good! due to covid, we should probably not go 'hard & fast' for small town tourist features. But in 4-10 years; the 'overall' connections & improvement, of the towns will be a great attraction.</p> <p>Rates and Debt it is what it is, it is for the betterment of the district. :)</p> <p>Any other comments Another idea I would like to see is more children's playgrounds fully fenced. With increased traffic, as a mother, it would be a less stressful 'day out' if I know my kids could not get onto the road. Shade sails would also be great at parks :)</p>	

436	Alessandro Reina	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it 	
437	Elspeth Robinson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville don't fully know but realise they have water shortages <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>I believe this is key!! We 1st come to live in Te Aroha because the 'Lions' had painted all the shop frontages & it looked cared for & prosperous. Could the shop frontages in Te Aroha be painted in Edwardian colours (may need to remove verandahs) Would fit well with the Domain.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Good cost for good gain. <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Great to have more elderly housing provided. We need to provide assets not only for the fit - altho these are good - but also for disabled etc. ii looking at pools and libraries is a good idea. The storm water drains in Te Aroha need to be cleaned out of all the vegetation in them.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>I think you do not need to increase the rates and I feel 11.5% is reasonable especially as it is the highest rate hike for 10 years. We do NOT want to get bogged down by debt. Not fair on our descendants</p>	<p>Other Projects</p> <p>Stormwater drains in Te Aroha - Not all of these are councils responsibility. In the near future we're planning to improve the maintenance scheduling of the ones we do maintain. A number of drains are privately owned or are managed or owned by the Regional Council. Any specific complaints should be forwarded to Councils customer services team for investigation.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Council has been lobbying Waka Kotahi to paint the Coulter bridge and will continue to do so.</p>

		<p>Any other comments</p> <p>My husband and I love living in Te Aroha. We love the mountain, the friendly people, the large streets. We think the Council does a great job in most areas However - the shop frontages ie the outside paintwork need a facelift. - could volunteers work on this? - the bridge needs a facelift - the waste water drains esp the large ones, need emptying of all vegetation. We hope this helps a little to clarify how we feel</p>	
438	Michael Jackson	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Keep collections but include CBD - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Seal Te Aroha - Paeroa Rail Trail joint project with Hauraki <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park 	
439	(Mr) Lindsay Best	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Any other comments</p> <p>The Te Aroha spa should go ahead but not in isolation. It needs to include the historic ideas of also improving walk tracks, both in the domain and beyond, and also upgrade the bush area at the back. This area has been cleared and replanted many times but without care & maintenance the aggressive weeds and pest trees overwhelm the hillside. A maintenance plan is needed and money to allow it to happen. Nature walks with good interpretation huge asset.</p>	

441	Dick Marshall / Rate payer	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it [Submitter has made comment in 'Dog park Matamata' and drawn arrow to comment field "Mountain skills and dog park for Te Aroha. This comment is repeated here] If Dog owner havet got a fenced section for their dog they shouldent have one.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it If Dog owner havet got a fenced section for their dog they shouldent have one.</p> <p>Other Projects aply for a grant to extend the Bike track over the mountain so you can do a round by putting in a gondalar so all rate payers can enjoy rides to the Top and you could make some money.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Invest in things that make the council some money so you don't rely on rate payes all the time. Make it a Tourist town Like Hammer Springs</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on "Understanding rates: Where is every \$100 of your rates spent?" See attached image]</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 441, page 139 for additional information.</i></p>	
442	Mr Gordon Eddy / Good Life	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Water (the life blood of a community) is the chief commodity and a mush have.</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres If feasible and after investigation by town planner Convert street from clock to motel into a shopping mall no traffic Hastings is a good example.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha the future to exercise more and maintain tracks up to good standrad. Don't go overboard and try and retain a slightly basic area not too commercialised.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Investigate bike trail from Te Aroha - Morrinsville</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Keep dogs off streets and maybe a social centre for owners.</p>	

		<p>Other Projects Excellent only tip of iceberg but a problem could be keeping ahead of inflation more infrastructure more cost to ratepayer. make more land available for retirement housing.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Reasonable :)</p> <p>Any other comments Great Survey Great area to reside in. Maybe develop more sections, so more housing. Many new residents obviously are living here escaping the bustle of the city Establish a gondola on mountain maybe by a private company. Seal wairongomai loop car-park. Paint bridge by h . T.A as it is long overdue. The area has a great potential to be in the future another mini Rotorua. K.V.S do a great job in the 3 towns. The bike trails reign supreme. Thru media contact large & small companys to relocate or establish in the area</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has drawn smiley faces on comment fields for "What do you think about our proposed limits for rates and debt?" and "Comments"]</i></p>	
443	M McKenzie	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady cycling path to piarere would be murderous as there is already to many vechile crasses.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it I lived matamata 3 years and in that time only about 10 people use park rest time only got mowed. or we picked mushrooms off it.</p> <p>Other Projects Some facilities in all 3 towns need improvement But can not do all at once</p> <p>Rates and Debt There are always going to have compromising no matter what!</p>	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections The cycleway to pairere would be an off-road cycleway and link in with the new proposed works at the SH1 and SH29 intersection.</p>
444	P.M. Wilcock / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa-</p>	

		<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Only when total costs funds are available.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>As you say in brochure a lot more consultations needed, as to feasibility.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Very suitable area -</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Yes planning ahead a must. Housing is needed. My compliments to MPDC staff for an Excellent Brochure!</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Excellent. Well thought out to make our District the special place to live.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Sorry - should have put my remarks here.</p>	
446	Kevin Kent	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has sent in a separate letter - this is attached]</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 446, page 140 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Swim Zone Matamata</p> <p>Has based its opening hours on the number of people who visit our facilities. In previous years weekends and public holidays have proved very quiet with limited numbers attending the facility. The cost of compliance associated with having lifeguards on duty for every pool means the cost of opening the facility for limited numbers was not cost effective.</p> <p>Swim Zone will consider revisiting this option through a survey to users to gain feedback. This may also involve a trial to extend the opening hours during the weekends and potentially opening for public holidays should the demand be evident.</p> <p>As a result of lower numbers using the facility during school holidays that was the reasoning behind the decision to paint the pool during this time. School term time is extremely busy with swimming lessons and squad training sessions</p>
447	Michael H. Upton / G T S Trustees Ltd	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Dump the idea <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Why has council entered into an agreement with government. To enter into water reform when from Fed farmers meeting council made it clear that they weren't happy with it?</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Being prudent is more likely to end up with results that rate payers can live with. But you are not being prudent with the proposed rate increase!</p>	
448	Robert Stuart	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>We need to plan for the future.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>We still need kerbside ollection otherwise the rubbish will get dumped by the roadside out of town.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comment2 - <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>I would like to see the security cameras upgraded in Matamata.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>I would like to see an extension of the walkways around Matamata. Especially from Neil Algar Way across the new subdivision to Station Road.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>There is a need for this and the dog park should be created ASAP.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>The proposed limits for rates and debt are OK at present but to make us a destination of choice it may be feasible to increase debt to bring in visitors by upgrading our facilities</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I would like to see an upgrade/rebuild of a destination childrens playground in Matamata, not in 4 -</p>	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Council intends completing walking routes over time that would connect Peria Road to Station Road and through to Hinuera Road/Firth Street. We also intend to connect Banks Road to Mangawhero Road and ultimately Tower Road. We are in the process of acquiring land through subdivisions to create the necessary connections.</p>

		10years but ASAP - make funds available. Why is Matamata only getting a stage in the Civic Centre, and a dog park. The dog park will be at minimal cost to Council?	
449	M Ellender	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville - step up maintenance on what we already have new builds should have water tanks <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - Bin instead of bags - tangible incentive for occupiers to rent own private bin, has to be avail to renters as well as owners - Yes resource recovery - No food waste bins - Zero waste is unrealistic - recycling keep as is (collection) Invest in new industry to recycle & produce a product. "Basics first" <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Approx 300 households did not receive this, what was the reason for this</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made notes on bullet points "Things we want to investigate", " Looking further ahead (years 4 - 10)" and " Things we're compromising on" see attached image] [Submitter has attached additional notes to submission. See attached images]</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 449, page 142 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>The consultation documents were supposed to be delivered to all households by 26 March 2021 at the latest. We received confirmation for the distributors that all documents were delivered. We then quickly received a number of comments from the community saying that they hadn't received the documents and we have been in discussions with the distributor over the issue as they believe they have been delivered. This is an ongoing investigation and we hope to have more answers soon</p> <p>There is nothing stopping urban ratepayers from installing roofwater collection tanks and using the water for non-potable outdoor use. However the treated supply will have to remain separate to the untreated roofwater. Additionally roofwater tanks don't reduce the peak demands during prolonged dry periods as by then the tank water has been used. I don't think subsidies for installing such tanks have been considered by Council.</p>
450	Robin Danford	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Educate people not to waste water. Save water from the roof to water gardens.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Wheelie bin provided by Council to re-cycle. Keep Waihou transfer station, and [underlined] recovery centres to help re-cycle usable items. Can create jobs by having a re-use place. Green waste can be made into compost to sell. We don't create much waste, I don't want to pay for others waste. Current system works well.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Towns look fine as they are. Empty shops are because rents are too high and people using on-line shopping</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Keep dogs out of town. Dog poo everywhere. Need more enforcement of leash laws - too many dogs</p>	


		<p>running loose. Bike skills good for exercise.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Great idea, but keep rates low. New development needs to contribute to this.</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>See attached letter</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Keep rates as low as possible. New developments should pay for new services.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Te Aroha Domain is very special. Whatever is done should be complimentary to the old style. Re-do old springs/baths. Skate park can be a parcourse/ exercise area. Historic buildings are a big feature of town and should be preserved. Council doing a great job, beautiful clean town. Maybe more police because of drug problems, very obvious on Sundays near clock tower/main street.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Submitter has ticked the following bullet points under "Things we want to investigate"</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Te Aroha civic facilities (library, I-site, museum) ○ Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ○ Expanding our housing for the elderly] <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 450, page 145 for additional information.</i></p>	<p>The Development Contribution is set up so that Development pays for growth aspects of new roading and water and waste infrastructure. With some of the new walkways there is some funding by the developer but there is also the benefit to the general public so a contribution of the cost is through the rates.</p>
452	Mervyn Joines	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>All of them have benefits for the areas concerned & are worthy of inclusion.</p>	

		<p>Rates and Debt As you say there "proposed" unlikely that it will be as planned. So we are stuck with whatever happens!</p> <p>Any other comments *TA Spa complex - stated "there appears to be" a demand not being met? Does this mean that you do not actually know? Given they are being turned away it should be precise in this statement! *foodscraps - where is it going to go? You quote 2 different figures on the amount involved - 30 & 35%. *Why were inorganic rubbish collections ceased?\</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made notes on "Understanding rates: Where is every \$100 of your rates spent?" See attached image]</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 452, page 147 for additional information.</i></p>	
455	Lisa Groen	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Do it faster</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it having pets & mountain bikes are luxury items that only a few people can afford. so they can pay their own way.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Other Projects Fix the waihou dump site. its never clean, old facilities & discusting everytime i go there to recycle.</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made comments on bullet points under "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4 -10)". See attached image]</i></p>	

		<div> <div> Things we want to investigate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) Yes Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway Yes! A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre Expanding our housing for the elderly </div> <div> Looking further ahead (years 4-10): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waiorongomai carpark Yes Destination playgrounds Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main Treated water storage in Matamata Upgrade wastewater treatment plants Yes Matamata to Piarere cycleway Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> Things we're compromising on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Matamata Bypass Morrinsville civic facilities Morrinsville Office and Library </div> </div>	
456	Cliff Thomas / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Morrinsville is growing quickly and while the Lockerbie sub-division is providing its own water supply, The rest of the town will need more water supply this way the town is expanding. <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha These organisations should be funding their own pursuits. [Submitter has crossed out the text "and dog park for Te Aroha" on option that has been checked.] <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>The Morr. Rec. is a much neglected area. I believe there are two houses on the grounds and these should be let out to people who can maintain the swimming pool, tennis courts and also a caravan park. Beautiful grounds, under utilised because of vandalism.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>The rates are probably fair, because is the proposals are to be implemented. Better to get them maintained or replaced when necessary, other wise in the future, costs will continue to escalate.</p>	
457	Howards Tiddy	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Rates are out of control</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Why is this a council function</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>No impact on rate so go for it.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>You are violating the "setting prudent limits on debt" clear consensus to Keep current conservative debt approach, instead you plan on doubling debt to revenue. Stop now Reduce the dreams. Stick to the knitting.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Im really concerned to see the new proposed direction to increase debt. Please stop and reconsider what mandate there is to do this Ratepayers are not a bottomless pit Some of the dreams have to go. , So be it if you are to stick to what the community wants - as per summary booklet council sent out. Dont violate our trust.</p>	
459	Leanne McGrath	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p>	


		<p>Personally I would like to see the Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway developed as soon as possible - but with a fine surface not massive rocks, the kids and many adults find it very difficult to ride on rough ground.</p> <p>Any other comments I am very supportive of the waste reduction, less rubbish going to landfill. Although I wonder if the council has future plans for supporting rural landowners with the same services as town. Most of the rural families I know put all of their waste including recyclables, food waste and paper into one bag which then all goes in a wheelie bin to the landfill. Perhaps education of "reduce, re-use - recycle" needs to come from the govt. but with no easy way for people to recycle (other than driving and spending a lot of time getting to the transfer station) it seems the majority will continue to fill up our landfills.</p>	
460	Brian Ellis	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville If government is going to control water, let it become govt. problem to solve</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether Food waste is negligable in our house. We buy & eat what we buy. Packaging is a major problem & we should be able to unpack our goods and leave for the shop to dispose of advertising waste is unnecessary. - option2 - Dump the idea</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Shop keepers should look at their own promises outside on the footpath. Many are filthy. Make property owners keep their trees & plants inside their boundaries</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Great idea. Keep the bikes off our footpaths</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it Waste of time. People want electric bikes & scooters nowadays. The health kick is farce. I have not seen the bike tracks being used at all. They still use the road.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Great idea. Not everybody loves dogs and keep "aggressive" dogs off our streets too!</p> <p>Other Projects Stick to infrastructure projects</p> <p>Rates and Debt Any responsible business reduces debt. Planning for debt is a problem to start with. Interest rates will not stay low and is NOT[underlined] an excuse to borrow.</p>	


		<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Any persons living on a pension or limited income will be hit by increases now and in the future. Your rates bill will increase 57.7% average over the next ten years. \$1000 rates bill today will be \$1820 in 10 years. Quoting small percentage increases is decieving and corrupt. Tell people what they will end up paying for their rates in 10 years time. I bet the pension increases wont cover your expenditure.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Submitter has made comments on bullet points under "Things we want to investigate", "Looking further ahead (years 4 - 10)" and "Things we're compromising on". See attached image</i></p>  <p>The diagram is a hand-drawn list with three columns. The first column, 'Things we want to investigate:', has a checkmark for 'Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool)', a checkmark for 'Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum)', a cross for 'Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway', a checkmark for 'A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre', and a checkmark for 'Expanding our housing for the elderly'. The second column, 'Looking further ahead (years 4-10):', has a checkmark for 'Waiorongomai carpark', a checkmark for 'Destination playgrounds', a checkmark for 'Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main', a checkmark for 'Treated water storage in Matamata', a checkmark for 'Upgrade wastewater treatment plants', a cross for 'Matamata to Piarere cycleway', and a checkmark for 'Tower Road pump station and rising main'. The third column, 'Things we're compromising on:', has a cross for 'Matamata Bypass - D&JT', a cross for 'Morrinsville civic facilities', and a cross for 'Morrinsville Office and Library'.</p>	
462	Gerald Bolton	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville See if one is sufficient Second to come later <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 One bin only for recibles One bin for glass Household dug into gardens and compost CBD exactly the same By taken to owners kerbside - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Just keep looking attractive <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p>	<p>Council have to rate pursuant to the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 - Schedule 1 Part 1 . This section contains a list of non-rateable Land. Churches are in that list. That means that we do not rate Churches the General Rate or the Uniform Annual General Charge. We do however, rate the churches if they are provided with Council's services.</p>

		<p>Very good But could be unrealistic</p> <p>Rates and Debt Limits must always be the same as debts. Kept low as possible</p> <p>Any other comments It is imperative council instigates a law regarding neighbours trees Council need to collect rates from churches and other organisations that do not pay rates. For example there are far more non religious than ever be for (user pays) Young people with jobs and living at home should be rated</p>	
463	Mrs Michelle F. Walton	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 1. See how New Plymouth is coping with a FOODSCRAPS bin which they introduced only a couple of years ago. 2. Please [underlined] find a way of recycling plastics 3-6. Could those Councils who have it now consider taking on ours? - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Do it faster Especially Te Aroha. Please find a way of making those absent Landlords to fill their empty shops and finance the upgrade of the pavement roofs.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Do it faster please [tick]</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Any other comments 1. Please insist cafe owners with tables on the pavements scrub this section daily - OR Council carry it out in the early mornings and charge the Cafe owners!! The Cafe Kebab & Pizza is especially disgusting and I am ashamed to offer Visitors such a poor, unhygienic eating place (there are far too many in Te Aroha though not all bad!) 2. Mini Roundabout at the Te Aroha Clock Tower intersection 3. No campervan parking in the main street. They are so big it is impossible for a normal car to back out.</p>	<p>Council has rules applicable to this bylaw, your comments are helpful in regard to this practice and what to consider in terms of enforcement.</p> <p>The Te Aroha clock tower intersection is presently managed by Waka/Kotahi as its a state highway. Council will forward your comments on to WK/NZTA to consider.</p> <p>Council tries to provide seperate parking for motor caravan parking but may need to look into this further when the parking management plan is being developed and the town revitalisation projects are completed.</p>
465	Shirley Anne Thomas	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p>	Refer General Comments

		<p>- option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Having been a supervisor in the Domain Gallery for the last 25 years, I feel the Gallery plays a very important role within the Domain complex. I have been told by people who travel worldwide and visit many many galleries that the quality of our local artists work is the best that they have ever seen. I continue to extol the attractions of our beautiful unique town.</p>	
466	Barbara Dalziel	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>This is an ongoing task, just like maintenance on your home</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Morrinsville River Walk</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>As above</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>Additional Small Ideas that could be contributed by an service club. - small shelter (no walls) at Morrinsville Skate Park.</p> <p>Staff note:</p> <p><i>[Submitter has made notes on "Things we want to investigate", "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)" and "Things we're compromising on". See attached image</i></p>	The Morrinsville River Walk is currently being funded.

		<p>Things we want to investigate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) • Te Aroha civic facilities (library, I-SITE, museum) • Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ✓ • A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre ✓ • Expanding our housing for the elderly <i>Not sure what is available for council flats in each town.</i> <p>Looking further ahead (years 4-10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiorongomai carpark ✓ • Destination playgrounds • Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main ✓ • Treated water storage in Matamata ✓ • Upgrade wastewater treatment plants ✓ • Matamata to Piarere cycleway • Tower Road pump station and rising main <p>Things we're compromising on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matamata Bypass ✓ • Morrinsville civic facilities • Morrinsville Office and Library 	
467	Meryl Marks	<p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Yes - water supply needs upgrading. This year I have had to put in Storage tanks. I understand there is already allowances at Lockerbie estate to support Morrinsvilles water demand.</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Our household takes a while to fill a rubbish bag & the recycle bin goes out monthly. foodscraps go into our garden, so I don't want a foodscrap bin. I would be concerned for those people who don't have a vehicle to transport rubbish to recycle centre.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - comment2 - <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>All towns look good. Gardens are well maintained. The owners of the buildings could do their bit to upgrade the road frontage.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>How many people would use these parks? Many ratepayers would not see this as good use of ratepayers money.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Make a cycling circuit (or walking) in Morrinsville connect some of the paths that already exist.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>There is a green belt through Matamata - plenty of dog exercise area.</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Morrinsville Rec. Ground is an amazing facility, well used + multi purpose. More camping available - not just in the carpark. Cycleway - Morrinsville-Te Aroha. How well used would it be.</p>	

		<p>Rates and Debt Wouldn't like to see rates increase. I am in an older age group and only use our green spaces for walking + biking.</p> <p>Any other comments NB I tired to do this online but impossible to download in order to provide comments on all topics. I would love a safe cycling path around Morrinsville or out to Horrell Road. Existing paths could be connected. Somehow our Rates could be adjusted - or use pays for Rubbish disposal. I wouldn't like to see a rates increase for rubbish disposal if I don't use it all the time. At present I pay for a green waste disposal bin, firewood is stored and plants composted. We pay for a trailerload of rubbish (green waste) about once a year.</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has made comments on "Things we want to investigate", and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)". See attached image]</i></p> 	
469	June Dally / -	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Don't go for food scrap bin - The flies + rats will be watching! - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p>	

		<p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Staff note: [Submitter has written "82" beside age group option ticked]</p>	
470	Roger + Gayl Clist / N/A	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>We need legal authority to stop absentee owners of Retail/Commercial space leaving these premises vacant for long periods - using them for the purpose of negative gearing - The countries Govt are clamping down on Residential Rentals - why not commercial ones too! (Local Councils need to lobby NZ Govt.)</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>As funds become available - yes but some projects whilst nice to have are not essential i.e Destination Playgrounds.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Well proposed & well presented.</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)". See attached image] [Submitter has crossed out "Te T?peatanga" on submission form title and added "!!"]</p> 	
471	Te Aroha Grey Power Association	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has sent in a letter in support of Keep Te Aroha Beautiful's submission. See attached]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 471, page 158 for additional information.</p>	
472	Wanda Brittain	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p>	

		<p>- option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Common sense must prevail especially in Te Aroha which has a large elderly population It must be affordable + manageable for all.</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Focus on bringing businesses that will succeed. Have a workable economic + tourism strategy.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha Agree but not a priority. When the town has more pressing problems, such as housing, crime rate & infra-structure maintenance.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>- option - Slow but steady Good Tourism Strategy but only if infra-structure [underlined] in place & maintained</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park agree. but not a priority when there are more pressing issues & needs.</p> <p>Other Projects Concentrate on the priorities and especially infra structure! The longer you leave the upkeep the more expensive it costs. Common sense should prevail [underlined] at all times.</p> <p>Rates and Debt If we want the services + maintain the infra-structure we have to pay it. Keep [underlined] it affordable as Te Aroha especially is a retirement town & the poor relation of the 3 towns!</p> <p>Staff note: <i>[Submitter has attached letter in support of Keep Te Aroha Beautiful's submission. See attached]</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>Submission 472, page 161</u> for additional information.</i></p>	
473	Kim Coughy	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Great to see the vision of recycling & waste (organic) collecting: it can be done in a way that will make money for council Tauranga has alot of posative operation happening including commercial collections of organic waste.</p> <p>- option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <p>- option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p>	


		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Excellent idea, happy for increase in rates to fund both projects.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Excellent to see money spend on Te Aroha sewage we need subdivision etc for [arrow upwards] town growth.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>It is what it is.</p>	
474	Alison Burton	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 <p>Our rubbish needs to be collected on a regular basis but I don't like the idea of not using bags. I still use black bags which I paid for in my rates but if we have to use a bin it will be the same charges no matter how often each ratepayer uses their bin.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres - comment2 - <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Have just read in Chronicle that the security cameras need updating' thats fine but any beautification is pointless when a lot of shops don't look after their frontages.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Maybe a dog park if one is not already in te Aroha but a bike skills park is a waste of ratepayers money.</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Travelling from Matamata to Thames twice in 2 weeks I saw one <u>cyclist</u> using the cycleway between Mtm and Te Aroha. Waste of money for small proportion of population.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Being a 'top pick' and at no cost, it is a 'no brainer' to go ahead with it. Perhaps Council should consult community more often if it comes up with popular no cost ideas!</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>I don't like the proposed rate increases over the next 10 years. I think these increases should be even throughout the 10 years, not with the spikes as in 21/22 23/24 and then zero in 26/27. While I understand the 23/24 increase is to do with rubbish collection I dont agree with a bin for every</p>	

		household at a set charge as it is unfair to those of us who don't have rubbish to dispose of every week (as the recycle bins now). We have a horse, a clock, beautiful wide grass berms + gardens , + hobbit hole site all making Broadway quite a pleasant street to drive thru. Pity there are no shops to keep locals in town shopping - we all go to Taupo Rotorua, Tauriko - much more interesting shops.	
475	Gary Dover / N/A	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Get the basic amenities going first.</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Waste money that benefits a few</p> <p>Other Projects What about all the out lying villages are we of no importance? Get the priorities right first then waste money on all the look good stuff.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Proper Bypasses for all 3 main centres are well over due and I believe to be a priority.</p>	
476	Warwick HARTLEY / -	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Refer to attached information one page, dated April 19, 2021</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided comments on separate letter - see attached]</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 476, page 163 for additional information.</i></p>	
477	Joyce Hartley	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Dont do it Refer to attached information one page, dated April 19, 2021</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided comments on separate letter - see attached]</p> <p><i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 477, page 164 for additional information.</i></p>	
479	Jocelyn Cole	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p>	DOGS ON TRACKS - The tracks in the Kaimai Conservation Area nearest to Matamata are administered by DOC. Dogs on lead are allowed on some tracks on the lower slopes of Mt Te Aroha which are administered by MPDC.

		<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided separate letters/submission. See attachment]</p> <p>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 479, page 165 for additional information.</p>	
480	Ngati Haua Iwi Trust / Ngati Haua Iwi Trust	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided the attached letter as their submission]</p> <p>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 480, page 181 for additional information.</p>	Council has engaged with Ngati Haua for the additional water supplies in Morrinsville.
481	Gordon Stewart	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided the attached letter as their submission]</p> <p>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 481, page 185 for additional information.</p>	
482	Te Uru Rākau / Te Uru R?kau	<p>Any other comments</p> <p>Kia ora Ezra and Ash, I am unable to make a formal submission, given that I dont have full access to details surrounding the proposed dog park at Swap Park. On behalf of Te Uru Rākau I ask the Council to consider minimising the impact on the plantings as much as it can noting councilss earlier strong support for the project and that its early into the proposed 5 year term of the agreement. Also, given the commemorative nature of the plantings, please respect the intention surrounding the planting to commemorate those that have been affected by Covid19 and that the trees symbolise a living memorial to them. Te Uru Rākau has provided significant funding for trees in this park, and we would ask that whether the dog park goes ahead or not, the trees remain. Many thanks, Belinda Belinda Miller Senior Programme Advisor, Matariki Tu Rakau Forest Development, Grants & Partnerships Directorate Te Uru Rākau - Forestry New Zealand Ministry for Primary Industries - Manat? Ahu Matua 118 Vickerman Street Nelson 7010 New Zealand Telephone: 64-3-545-9485 Mobile: 022-013-7970 Web: www.mpi.govt.nz</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided their submission in the form of email correspondence. This is displayed in the 'other comments' section]</p> <p>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 482, page 186 for additional information.</p>	
485	Sport Waikato / Sport Waikato	<p>Staff note: [Submitter has provided their submission via attached letter]</p> <p>Please refer to “Attachment B - Submission Attachments” document – Submission 485, page 199 for additional information.</p>	Council notes the comments from Sports Waikato.

		<i>Please refer to "Major Grants to Council 5 May" document – Submission 485, page 45 for LTP funding request.</i>	
486	Te Waka Anga Whakamua Waikato / Te Waka Anga Whakamua Waikato	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission in attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 486, page 209 for additional information.</i>	
487	Rotary Club of Matamata Incorporated / Rotary Club of Matamata Incorporated	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission as attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 487, page 214 for additional information.</i>	
488	Margaret Osborne	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission in attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 488, page 215 for additional information.</i>	<p>WATER TANKS: There is nothing stopping urban ratepayers from installing roofwater collection tanks and using the water for non-potable outdoor use. However the treated supply will have to remain separate to the untreated roofwater. Additionally roofwater tanks don't reduce the peak demands during prolonged dry periods as by then the tank water has been used. I don't think subsidies for installing such tanks have been considered by Council.</p> <p>WALKWAYS Council intends completing walking routes over time that align with the Open Spaces Strategy. We are in the process of acquiring land through subdivisions to create the necessary connections.</p>
489	Waikato Regional Council / Waikato Regional Council	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission in attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 489, page 218 for additional information.</i>	<p>Public Transport MPDC and WRC are currently working together to improve Public Transport services for the people of Matamata, Waharoa and Morrinsville by way of a new trial bus service. The Total Mobility Scheme has been considered as a necessary part of the transport mix for rural communities. MPDC is working alongside WRC to implement this scheme.</p> <p>MPDC accepts that climate change is impacting weather patterns and the environmental consequences to the MPDC range in severity. Resilience as it relates to engineering and planning for disaster recovery is being factored into Council processes so that risk management is increased. Town centre revitalisation coupled with alternative transport modes e.g. improved walking and cycling options can have positive social and health benefits. The safety and environmental design elements associated with these activities are key considerations and subject to on-going review and development.</p>
490	Matamata Chamber of Commerce / Matamata Chamber of Commerce	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission as attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 490, page 222 for additional information.</i>	There is currently no funding in the Long Term Plan for CCTV cameras in our CBD areas.
491	Not provided	Staff note: <i>[Submitter has provided submission as attached document]</i> <i>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 491, page 226 for additional information.</i>	
492	G	Any other comments Subject: big decisions Enquiry type: General Message: Reading the local Scene I noticed the page with "We have some big decisions to make" and was directed to www.mpdc.govt.nz/planningahead	

		<p>expecting to see further detail about the big decisions and some place where I could pass on my opinions about the directions being taken with my rates payments but nothing: a promising url leading to nothing but standard menus; this is perhaps reflective of council's efficiency and willingness to fully engage with those who fund it. A 12%.(I will take the liberty of rounding) increase in rates is an outrage. As a Matamata resident.I'm already paying rates at a level that would (and often does) shock most Aucklanders Why? I'm certainly not receiving any more benefits so I assume it is a combination of economies of scale and mostly I suspect inefficiencies. If such an increase comes about with no real justifiication and spas and cycle tracks are being built I will be looking to a) leave the region and/or b) attempt to rally fellow rate payers to boycott the council and withhold rate payments until there are significant changes at the council. Only two of the 'focus on' items listed should be of focus given the apparently abysmal state of council finances these are water supply and rubbish. Everything else on the list is a nice-to-have if you/we (the council representing people of the region) are managing the civic requirements and are producing a prudently managed surplus. I require the council I'm funding to focus firstly on the basics of healthy living (which is after all why councils were established) so that is: *Quality water supply, *Sewerage management and disposal, *Rubbish collection and disposal, Rubbish collection and processing needs a major overhaul, the systems here and throughout the country were developed around products and consumer behaviour of 60 years ago. *Electricity, telecommunication and road infrastructure (e.g. the impact of the increase in trucking over the last 40 years on small town urban environments needs to be addressed) * Management of housing and business development activities If council can't manage these basics on the current level of funding rate payers (as those funding the services) need to be shown clearly and honestly the costs of the services to justify any increases and allow them to set priorities by way of voting in elections.</p>	
493	Louise O'Leary	<p>Any other comments I understand that there has to be an increasebut my suggestion is to install water meters.I am a single occupier and pay the same for water as a family. Installing meters would also raise awareness around conserving wateruser pays would be fairer. Louise OLeary North St</p>	
494	Not provided	<p>Any other comments We pay enough in rates Staff note: [Submitter has responded via email to our email about proposed rates increases 18/03/2021] - attachment - No file attached</p>	
495	Frank Hilliar	<p>Any other comments Need to have a good hard look at spending. Apparently there is \$750,000 sitting in improvements to MATAMATA infrastructure that hasnt been spent, keep deferring each year!! New security cameras wouldnt go ammis. Thats what you get when you have a panel beater at the helm, and a bunch of yes men on the various committees. How the sign off for the resurfacing of Firth Street got done god only knows as a team of primary kids could have done better. Maybe the Mayor could stop printing speed signs and start looking at the roading issues in the MATAMATA township, oh I forgot hes from Te Aroha! Frank Hilliar Staff note: [Submitter has responded by email in regarding to 'Proposed rates increase of 11.85%'] - attachment - No file attached</p>	<p>The resurfacing on the State Highway is the responsibility of Waka Kotahi, Council manages local roads.</p> <p>There is currently no funding in the LTP for CCTV cameras in our CBD areas.</p>
497	Lynette Stanley	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Do it faster</p>	

		<p>Yes of course.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects Would love to see a 'vision' for our town given our growing population. What are we doing to attract businesses & young families to our district. And what facilities are we going to provide for them.</p> <p>Rates and Debt We shouldn't be seen as the district with the lowest rates. We want to be a vibrant, dynamic town, leading the pack - not playing catch up.</p>	
498	Michael Cooper	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Other Projects [Submitter has placed X next to projects "Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway" and "A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre". See attached image]</p> <p>Any other comments Our property consists one household. Q: Why does our household have to contribute more than an urban property? A: Some years ago W.F.F. did a flat rate per property assessment. The result was there was not a significant increase in urban rates. (Fairer would be per household).</p> <p>Staff note: [Submitter has placed X next to projects "Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway" and "A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre". See attached image] - attachment - http://www.mpd.govt.nz/components/com_rsform/uploads/60809f4f395c4-Submission-Submitter's notes - Michael Cooper.jpg</p> 	
499	David Wheadon / Farmer	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Important to facilitate (plan) to continue the Centennial. Dr Tom Grant, Stanley, Neil Algar, Pohlen Park walk ways right round Matamata.</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park ONLY IF IT IS SITED AWAY FROM THE HOUSES ie AT THE END CLOSER TO THE HELE PAD. <p>Rates and Debt Big variations in rates in my view is not good, consistency is important so ratepayers know where they are.</p>	
500	Jennifer Couch	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Not a priority</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park slow but steady</p> <p>Other Projects investigate.</p>	
501	Linda Brown	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p>	

		Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park	
502	Chris White	Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Educate & encourage people to compost food scraps Educate & encourage people to recycle - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady	
503	Hilary Louise Campbell	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 To me, this is the most important change. Nz needs to take better care of the Earth for everyones future or else whats the point of anything else? Do the food waste bins, it works well in other districts - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres Revitalising our town centres - option - Dont do it Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Dont do it Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park Other Projects I have ticked by what I think should be done & what I don't think should be done (Things that are non-essential or unimportant). Non-essential things will make things much harder for Families with such high rates increases [see attached image] Staff note: [Submitter has made notes on "Things we want to investigate" and "Looking further ahead (years 4-10)". See attached image]	

		<div> <div> Things we want to investigate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✗ • Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool) ✗ • Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum) ✓ • Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway ✗ • A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre ✓ • Expanding our housing for the elderly </div> <div> Looking further ahead (years 4-10): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ • Waiorongomai carpark ✗ • Destination playgrounds ✓ • Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main ✓ • Treated water storage in Matamata ✓ • Upgrade wastewater treatment plants ✗ • Matamata to Piarere cycleway ✓ • Tower Road pump station and rising main </div> <div> Things we're compromising on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matamata Bypass • Morrinsville civic facilities • Morrinsville Office and Library </div> </div>	
504	Rangitonga Kaukau	<p>Staff note: [See attached image]</p> <p>Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – Submission 504, page 232 for additional information.</p>	
505		We pay enough in rates	

Submissions with no comments

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments
35	CARLETTE SALMON	<p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023</p>
44	Michael Smith	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres</p>

		Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Dont do it Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park
98	Roxy McRae	Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha
120	Briar McGhie	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly
146	Rob den Boer	Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha
148	Mark Heyes	Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres
149	Janine Nelson	Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly
177	jill rundle	Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres
179	Jen Hirawani	Te Aroha Spa - option - Work towards developing a new destination spa Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville Revitalising our town centres - option - Improve our town centres

		<p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p>
182	Job Bruins	<p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>
229	Robin Mills	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p>
230	Meryl clow	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Establish two resource recovery centres</p>
233	Ryan Jackson	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p>
242	Krishna Narayanasami / Matamata Dental Center	<p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Create a dog park at Swap Park</p>
276	Kelvin J Forsman	<p>Fees and Charges - option - Yes</p> <p>Development Contributions policy - option - Yes</p>
297	Angela Kearvell	<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns</p>
338	Gregory Mark Shaw	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville</p> <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dump it altogether - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park
374	Ian Davey	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it
388	Alie de Jong	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres
405	Kenneth Ranger	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option provide two additional water sources for Morrinsville

		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Put resource recovery centres in all three towns <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it
--	--	--

No submission data (Name/address supplied only)

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Sub #	Name/Organisation	Sub#	Name/Organisation	Sub #	Name/Organisation	Sub #	Name/Organisation
9	J Hamilton	68	Renee Heath	137	Jaime Pugh	174	Jennifer Comer	238	Debbie Burge
11	Joanne Kingsford	69	Dianne Gleeson	138	Dwayne sarjant	175	Finn	255	Grant Summerell
14	Mitchell Paterson	70	Sophie Clothier	140	Shane Hutchins	180	Rebecca Richards	259	Rangitonga Kaukau / Ngati Haua Iwi Trust Kaitiaki a rohe and Te Whare Hauora o Raungaiti Trustee Manager.
22	Ashton Lye	74	Alice	142	Veronica Symons	183	Rebekah Rhind	262	Gord Stewart
25	Sandra Harris	78	Erin Chester	144	Michelle Younger	189	YVONNE STILL	263	Dave Daggart
27	Keeley	79	Lacy Hawke	150	Chris Roberts	196	Elesha Bovill	273	meryl marks
28	TeAroha Drummond	80	Max Langdon	152	Stacey Aldridge	198	Maureen Coleman / Te Aroha Community Patrol	274	Rien van de Weteringh / Keep Te Aroha Beautiful
30	Taiporutu Hauraki (Anonymous if shared public) / NA	82	Shelly	153	Deborah Watson	204	Andrea Bryant	280	Kevin Fisher
33	Ann Duncan	86	Kaitlin Carter	156	Peter Vossen / Peter Vossen Builders Ltd	205	Emah Hira Matiu	283	Andrea Best
38	Erica Warmington	87	Alannah Reid	158	Kerrin zwart	206	Megan Farac	304	Renee Cooper
40	Susan Tesselaar	89	Mia Smith / Walnut Lodge B&B	160	Lisa Ezekiel	210	Ash Hows	305	Renee Cooper
48	Kirsty Robson	90	Tracey Kerr	161	Helen Sparks	212	JOHN Munns	308	Kim Coughy / Villa Nine Health & Coffee Shop
51	Tash Murray	91	Ross McIntyre	162	Malia Te Wiata	220	Melissa	317	Rangitonga Kaukau
52	Tim Donaldson	95	Rhea Lynch	163	John Watson	221	Shirley Gillard	318	Kate Naude
53	Carla	96	Liam Barry	164	R Allen	234	Heath Tapper	320	Christine Carter
54	Jacob Kneebone	97	Kerry-Ann Burgoyne	168	Jade Lynn / Te Ahurei A Rangatahi	235	Sunia Haunga / Siasi o Tonga Te Aroha	325	Gordon Wood / Woodlands Dairy Farms Ltd
59	mark kerins	129	Caitlin	169	Helen Mead	236	Frank Hilliar / MTF	255	Grant Summerell
61	Paula Haddock	130	Cathy Laughton	170	Heath Tapper	249	Raewyn Armstrong	259	Rangitonga Kaukau / Ngati Haua Iwi Trust Kaitiaki a rohe and Te Whare Hauora o Raungaiti Trustee Manager.
67	Missi Bonnar-Bay	132	aimee Davies / MpdC	173	Roger Matthews / Pounamu Orchards	250	Mieke l'Ami		

Late LTP submissions

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Comments	Council decisions
Late 1	Rochelle Arthur	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - If youre going to do it, do it properly <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville I'd see how one additional goes before investing in a second. It may not need two if the 1st is sufficient <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 Love this idea. Better for the environment Should be done 2022 not wait to 2023. - option2 - Its a good idea just not yet 	

		<p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Slow but steady <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Dont do it <p>Other Projects</p> <p>There are good things on the 4-10 year plan. It is really important to think about the # of people that use a service before paying for it. Things for families and children are important due to the expanding # of families in the MPDC area.</p>	
Late 2	Darlene Thomas	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville <p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>I think you do need to make mention this is a Rotary project too, Council is not contributing a whole lot to it!!</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Good. Water & Waste projects need to be a priority!</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Yes rate increases need to be in line with Inflation. Not having any at all last year was a mistake in my view. We want Matamata Piako to progress as a town & community.</p>	
Late 3	Craig Davison	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Provide one additional water source for Morrinsville 	

		<p>Facing the rubbish problem head on</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option changing kerbside collections from 2023 - option2 - Our preferred option establish two resource recovery centres <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Do it faster <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha <p>Improving walking and cycling connections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improving walking and cycling connections <p>Dog park in Matamata</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park <p>Other Projects</p> <p>A stage for Matamata Civic Centre is a great Idea and should have been built as the same time as the new Building.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Rates should increase with the rate of inflation. If they dont we will have to catch up at some point.</p>	
Late 4	Valmai Amy Cohen	<p>Te Aroha Spa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa <p>Revitalising our town centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres <p>[Submitter has created own options over top of current options and ticked the first one. This reads as follows: [x] Do it Now [] Do it Immediately [] Quickly Submitter has written the word "Te Aroha" between 'our' and 'town' in "Revitalising our town centres" so that it reads 'Revitalising our Te Aroha town centres'] Somebody said to me one day "What an ugly town!! No flowers, no nice trees, old shops, and half of them empty. You took away our flowers (except roses) and gave us bamboo & flaxes & reeds. [Submitter has written above comment across comment fields for 'Revitalising our town centres' and ' Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha'] [Submitter has written the word 'shortly' above the title "Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha" and placed a tick infront of it]</p> <p>Other Projects</p> <p>Do not put native trees in the domain. It is supposed to be an edwardian area. Same with the main street keep it edwardian. Only brighter plus flowers and leafy trees.</p> <p>Rates and Debt</p> <p>Rates will rise always have done It is to be expected or nothing will improve.</p> <p>Any other comments</p> <p>There are no nice trees from Emma Street to past Boundary Street. I have been trying to get somebody to do something about it for over ten years. Some are not interested some say its the state highways job, We cant do it. Well - Morrinsville has trees all along their bypass. That is state highway. This is the entry to our town and it is dowdy & unattractive</p>	

		<p>Staff note: [Submitter has created own age group checkbox called '91' and ticked it.] Te Aroha Spa [Submitter has created own checkboxes over top on printed options and ticked the first one as follows: [x] Do it Now [] Do it Immediately [] Do it before the tourists come back & cause problems because there are not enough treatment rooms.]</p> <p>Kerbside Collections [Submitter has crossed out second option and put a X in the first option followed by the word "No"]</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres [Submitter has created own options over top of current options and ticked the first one. This reads as follows: [x] Do it Now [] Do it Immediately [] Quickly Submitter has written the word "Te Aroha" between 'our' and 'town' in 'Revitalising our town centres' so that it reads 'Revitalising our Te Aroha town centres'] [Submitter has written their comment - see sections - across comment fields for 'Revitalising our town centres' and 'Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha'] [Submitter has written the word 'shortly' above the title 'Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha' and placed a tick in front of it] - attachment - No file attached</p>	
Late 5	Bevan Goldsmith / N/A	<p>Te Aroha Spa - option - Our preferred option work towards developing a new destination spa</p> <p>Revitalising our town centres - option - Our preferred option improve our town centres Regulate closed shops in main street (Whitaker St)</p> <p>Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha - option - Our preferred option develop mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha</p> <p>Improving walking and cycling connections - option - Slow but steady</p> <p>Dog park in Matamata - option - Our preferred option create a dog park at Swap Park</p> <p>Other Projects Good progress.</p> <p>Rates and Debt Good Progress.</p>	
Late 6	Nyrene McLeod	<p>Te Aroha Spa - Option – Don’t do it - Comment – Not a council core business generally. So expensive!</p> <p>Additional water sources for Morrinsville - Comment – not a user. This decision for towns. Time to encourage residents to install rain water tanks and use water meters on all who are on supply.</p>	

Facing the rubbish problem head on

- Comment - not a user. in Matamata Householders need to take responsibility for their own rubbish more. Educate by charging people who dont sort their rubbish out.

Resource recovery centres

- option - It's a good idea – just not yet

Revitalising our town centres

-option - Don't do it

Can't really see what is wrong with them now, so what does this really mean. Undo what has already been done?

Mountain bike skills and dog park for Te Aroha

- option - Don't do it
- comment - Is this really necessary to do.

Improving walking and cycling connections

- option - Don't do it
- comment - Already plenty of areas for walking and cycling now in our District.

Dog park in Matamata

- option - Don't do it
- comment - Is there a real problem now?

Rates and Debt

- comment - Need to set limits of rate debt and increases to affordable levels for residents. In the future you can't rely on Farms increasing in valuation as in the past years, thereby gathering ever more rates.

Other Projects

- comment - Please decide to do what is necessary only. You are proposing an increase of rate take of 11.85% but as usual the farming residents will be the ones paying a much larger % on top of already massive rates. Day SPA'S? Should this be a council Business at all?

Staff Note:
[Submitter has made notes in the following images]

Things we want to investigate:

- Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool)
- Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum)
- Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway
- A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre
- Expanding our housing for the elderly (where)?

Looking further ahead (years 4-10):

- Waiorongomai carpark
- Destination playgrounds
- Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main
- Treated water storage in Matamata
- Upgrade wastewater treatment plants
- Matamata to Piarere cycleway
- Tower Road pump station and rising main

Things we're compromising on:

- Matamata Bypass
- Morrinsville civic facilities
- Morrinsville Office and Library

		<p>Staff Note: [Submitter has made the following notes in below image]</p> <div><div><p>Things we want to investigate:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Morrinsville Recreation Master Plan (rec grounds, library, pool)• Te Aroha civic facilities (library, i-SITE, museum)✓ Morrinsville to Te Aroha cycleway• A stage for the Matamata-Piako Civic and Memorial Centre✓ Expanding our housing for the elderly</div><div><p>Looking further ahead (years 4-10):</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Waiorongomai carpark• Destination playgrounds• Upgrade of the Te Aroha sewer falling main• Treated water storage in Matamata✓ Upgrade wastewater treatment plants• Matamata to Piarere cycleway• Tower Road pump station and rising main</div><div><p>Things we're compromising on:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Matamata Bypass• Morrinsville civic facilities• Morrinsville Office and Library</div></div>	
--	--	--	--

Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP)

Total submissions = 41

Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?		Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?		Ratepayer / Non-ratepayer				Age Group					
Yes - 29	No - 12	Yes - 31	No - 10	Ratepayer – 33	Non-ratepayer – 4	Blank - 4	Under 25 – 0	25-34 – 7	35-44 - 6	45-54 - 5	55-64 - 7	65+ - 7	Blank - 4

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
W1	Mark	No	Yes	<p>I have said 'No' above because there is no 'Partially Agree' option.</p> <p>There is a list of statements/goals and an action plan but no real indication of what the relative priorities are. It basically says: "We are going to do some stuff" without really explaining what the most important things are to focus on.</p> <p>If around a third of waste is from households, then about two thirds of waste is not from households and is presumably from commercial/industrial sources? The WMS and the LTP however seem to focus mainly on kerbside collection and waste generated from residential areas.</p> <p>Lobbing: I agree that lobbying central government is required. There is no mention in your action plan of seeking greater regulation of plastic packaging (to reduce the amount of plastics that cannot be recycled) or seeking government investment in providing more domestic recycling facilities.</p> <p>Education: Council does not appear to be doing much to educate the public about waste minimisation methods. Other Councils run waste</p>	<p>The list of action items are grouped under activity type and many of them will require further work and consultation both internally and externally to enact.</p> <p>The WMMP focuses on the waste that we have 'control' of and as we do not accept commercial and industrial waste at our Transfer Stations there is little we can do other than providing encouragement and an increased range of waste minimisation services business may or may not use.</p> <p>One initiative we will focus on is implementing the mandatory product stewardship schemes in partnership with the steward and at their cost.</p> <p>A good example will be establishing a permanent facility for farmers to bring their silage wrap and agricultural chemicals to as these are currently (some) going to landfill. We are members of the waste industry organisation and also a regional team of Territorial Authorities.</p> <p>We have and will continue to lobby proactively and working</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>minimisation workshops and subsidise waste free living workshops. You could perhaps offer incentives to help people get set up to compost, bokashi or worm farm. Education should perhaps be a higher priority and be higher up the list of actions than Nos. 13 & 16 where it currently sits (assuming this is in order of priority).</p> <p>Incentives: The current 'user pays' bag system is the only real incentive to minimise waste. The main issue I have with the current system is the plastic bags. I would much rather have a re-useable wheelie bin than single use plastic bags. The only advantage to the current plastic bag system is that it is a 'user pays' system and we could save money if we didn't produce a lot of waste. As a family we often don't fill a rubbish bag a week. We turn our food waste into compostable material using a bokashi system which reduces waste a lot. If we are to pay a flat rate for kerbside collection where is the incentive to minimise waste?</p> <p>Innovation: If you provide wheelie bins surely these could be fitted with a bar code, QR code or microchip that can be scanned upon collection so that we only pay for the waste we generate? This would be a much fairer system and would encourage people to minimise waste.</p> <p>Food scrap bins: I think education and support should be a higher priority than food scraps bins in our District. I can see a need for them in high density city environments where people live in apartments or have very small sections but our District is predominantly rural and most people living in our towns have a bit of land around them and should be able to do composting, bokashi or similar to deal with their food waste. You could perhaps offer incentives to help people get set up to compost, bokashi or worm farm. If a food scraps system is implemented it should be a user pays system so that those of us who already deal with our food waste responsibly are not penalised.</p>	<p>collectively have enabled the plastic bags ban and central governments Chief Scientist has developed a plastic action plan. https://www.pmcsa.ac.nz/topics/rethinking-plastics/plastics-and-the-environment/</p> <p>This is very comprehensive and is one of ten surveys and consultation paper from central government we responded to in 2020.</p> <p>Government has also invested in the development of facilities to manage plastic, fibre and other wastes and will continue to do so as part of Treasury's 30 year infrastructure plan.</p> <p>We do provide some ongoing education although this is primarily targeted at schools. When we develop a resource recovery park it is planned to include an education/ drop in centre where different options to manage wastes will be able to be undertaken. Currently we do not have the site or resources to do so.</p> <p>We have explored the use of RFID with the waste companies as 'pay as you throw' is a good option. While this technology is available it is still in its infancy, not reliable particularly in areas where there is no IT coverage. This is evidenced by the use of tags on the bins in the Western Bay of Plenty; https://kerbsidecollective.co.nz/pay/</p> <p>Finally, the decision to implement a food waste collection is not yet confirmed but again central government may require us to provide some sort of solution to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions and have been very clear about that.</p>
W2	Mariana Vargas, Transition Matamata	Yes	Yes	<p>I support Martin Louw's (Transition Matamata) views:</p> <p>On the positive side</p> <p>Setting a target of 2038 by which time the district will achieve a zero-waste status is an exciting and courageous proposal and should be applauded. The term zero-waste should probably be defined at some stage</p> <p>It's great to see that composting is being trialled. I would love to see this made generally available and subsidised to encourage people to opt-out of the proposed organic waste collection bin</p> <p>Setting up resource recovery centres is an excellent initiative and will provide opportunities for new businesses to spring up and for people to start seeing waste as a resource</p>	<p>Council staff notes the general agreement with direction we are proposing. A couple of points of clarification follow:</p> <p>We reduced the target to reduce waste to landfill to 1% as globally recycling recovery is in decline as much of the packaging that was being collected now has to head to landfill.</p> <p>The good news is central government are working on this and have developed a number of plans including the Plastic Action Plan written by the Prime Minister's Chief Scientist. https://www.pmcsa.ac.nz/topics/rethinking-plastics/plastics-and-the-environment/</p> <p>You will be pleased to see this has taken an all-encompassing view of plastic including plastic in waste water.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>It is encouraging to see the council taking a more proactive role in promoting product stewardship in the district instead of waiting for central government to act. I noted that this is no 1 on the Leadership and Management action list! Although government involvement is essential when setting country-wide rules and processes, the council has an important role to play in managing the downstream waste to ensure products follow the required path when they reach end-of-life. Representation on working groups, offering to pilot processes, engaging with and supporting local manufacturing and retail businesses to move away from the take-make-dispose mentality, are all valid actions. They get us away from the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff approach and closer to solving the problem</p> <p>On the negative side</p> <p>There appears to be a watering down of the target to reduce kerbside waste to landfill. In the original draft we reviewed in December 2020 (as well as in the June 2017 plan), a 5% decrease per capita per year was proposed. This is now showing as 1% in the WMMP plan presented. Not only is this not very ambitious but if the associated target to reduce organic waste by 30% by 2025 is achieved this will create a nearly 2% annual reduction in kerbside waste to landfill on its own. Perhaps its the way the targets are worded but they should not overlap like this. Leaving the target at 5% might be a stretch but at least it will provide some incentive to gain reductions in areas other than organic waste</p> <p>The increase in costs and therefore rates will hurt those who are not well off. I realise it makes the system harder to administer but if say a discount was available on the rubbish bags upon presentation of a community services card, this might soften the blow</p> <p>General Points</p> <p>It is critical that the council maintains control of the rules about what should happen to waste and that this should not be left to private operators to decide. They will be driven by the profitability of their businesses not by doing the right thing. They must be governed by the same rules as the council collection service</p> <p>In addition it is critical that a contract similar to the one currently in place with Smart Environmental is not signed again by the council. The inflexibility of this contract has left the council in a state of paralysis until late 2023 when the contract expires, unable to do anything substantial to change the outcomes of the waste streams until that time. Or at least this is what we are told.</p>	<p>The other issue under discussion is that as we move further up the hierarchy and encourage reduce and reuse one could expect the volume of recycling to decline, but, how is reduction measured.</p> <p>This is extremely difficult but at least it has been raised so we can all consider this.</p> <p>Currently the NZ Waste Strategy only covers solid waste. It is under review and the inclusion of other waste types; liquid and gaseous, has been raised so we can only see what the final outcome is which is due at the end of this year.</p> <p>You will also see the WMMP includes extra staffing to be able to deliver what is recommended as it is quite clear more resources will be needed for us to achieve our goals.</p> <p>Given the focus and direction of central government we agree we do want a flexible contract, however given MPDC is proposing to assume the management of the resource recovery centres, subject to approval of Council this will provide us with the ability to make changes as there is where the majority of waste goes.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>Of course the most important aspect of the WMMP is for it to be actioned. I note for example that while some key targets set in the June 2017 WMMP were met, others were not. Senior management accountability and public reporting are essential in order to avoid this latest version of the WMMP being a tick box exercise</p> <p>Transition Matamata have long lobbied the council to take a broader view of sustainability and to develop strategies and plans across the entire sustainability spectrum. Measures need to be developed that stay consistent and allow accurate measurement of progress over time. Targets can then be set and progress reported regularly to the community. I note the acknowledgement in the report that this has not been possible "due to changes in the way we collect and store information". We absolutely do not want to see a line such as this appearing in the next review</p> <p>I appreciate that waste is an in-your-face problem for the council to deal with but there are many other areas of waste which are hidden and yet still cause significant damage to people and the environment (e.g. CO2 emissions, energy waste, industrial waste water). Exclusively concentrating on solid waste risks ignoring other areas of potentially greater concern. You could argue for example that if we made absolutely no change to the way we deal with solid waste in the next 30 years but just kept burying the problem in the ground (something I'm not suggesting), this would not be nearly as catastrophic for the earth as allowing global temperatures to rise by 2 degrees during the same period. And yet where do we see the council's plan for dealing with climate change? As an aside, I note that the council's published Sustainability Policy 2012 has an action to create a Climate Change policy dated 2014/15! A much wider view of waste (and sustainability in general) is urgently required.</p> <p>In addition, this approach should be supplemented by a dedicated role (or roles) reporting into the highest level of the council. The role(s) should be responsible for ensuring actions associated with plans such as this one are completed in a timely manner, and that progress is reported publicly (and more than annually as proposed in the Monitoring & Evaluation section). The senior executive must be accountable for the outcomes.</p>	
W3	S Bosch	No	No	<p>The increases planned are immoral. Perhaps you should be speaking to your contractors and asking them to justify their charges. No wage or salary earner gets anywhere near that sort of increase and to expect your average ratepayer to pay all that extra amount on top of the current rise in cost of living is unacceptable. Manufacturers are responsible for packaging of goods and we see more and more plastic there. If they use it to pack their goods they should be responsible for disposing of said plastic.</p>	<p>The current contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then.</p> <p>We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but as you may know China no longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone.</p> <p>In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>\$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p> <p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne.</p> <p>They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne. We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p> <p>No decisions have been made on how waste will be collected and if a food waste collection will be brought in but we will consider this feedback.</p>
W4	Mariana Vargas, Transition Matamata	Yes	Yes	There must be some incentive for reducing our waste. If a household composts their food waste and doesn't buy as many non recyclable plastics that will go into waste, and therefore produce less waste weekly, its not fair that their rubbish removal cost shall be the same as for those who make more waste. As some have suggested (e.g. Elizabeth Keane), you could be able to opt for fortnightly waste removal, at a lower yearly cost in rates, then those who need weekly removal. At the moment with the bags, my household only needs fortnightly removal. The council should be encouraging and rewarding those who reduce their waste.	<p>The current contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then. We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but as you may know China no longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone. In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p> <p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne.</p> <p>They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne. We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p> <p>No decisions have been made on how waste will be collected and if a food waste collection will be brought in but we will consider this feedback.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
W5	Martin Louw, Transition Matamata	Yes	Yes	<p>The need to confront the waste issue head on is urgent and actioning the WMMP is urgent. The following points provide feedback on this plan</p> <p>On the positive side</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting a target of 2038 by which time the district will achieve a zero-waste status is an exciting and courageous proposal and should be applauded. The term zero-waste should probably be defined at some stage • It's great to see that composting is being trialled. I would love to see this made generally available and subsidised to encourage people to opt-out of the proposed organic waste collection bin • Setting up resource recovery centres is an excellent initiative and will provide opportunities for new businesses to spring up and for people to start seeing waste as a resource • It is encouraging to see the council taking a more proactive role in promoting product stewardship in the district instead of waiting for central government to act. I noted that this is no 1 on the Leadership and Management action list! Although government involvement is essential when setting country-wide rules and processes, the council has an important role to play in managing the downstream waste to ensure products follow the required path when they reach end-of-life. Representation on working groups, offering to pilot processes, engaging with and supporting local manufacturing and retail businesses to move away from the take-make-dispose mentality, are all valid actions. They get us away from the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff approach and closer to solving the problem <p>On the negative side</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There appears to be a watering down of the target to reduce kerbside waste to landfill. In the original draft we reviewed in December 2020 (as well as in the June 2017 plan), a 5% decrease per capita per year was proposed. This is now showing as 1% in the WMMP plan presented. Not only is this not very ambitious but if the associated target to reduce organic waste by 30% by 2025 is achieved this will create a nearly 2% annual reduction in kerbside waste to landfill on its own. Perhaps its the way the targets are worded but they should not overlap like this. Leaving the target at 5% might be a stretch but at least it will provide some incentive to gain reductions in areas other than organic waste • The increase in costs and therefore rates will hurt those who are not well off. I realise it makes the system harder to administer but if say a discount was available on the rubbish bags upon presentation of a community services card, this might soften the blow <p>General Points</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is critical that the council maintains control of the rules about what should happen to waste and that this should not be left to private operators to decide. They will be driven by the profitability of their businesses not by doing the right thing. They must be governed by the same rules as the council collection service 	<p>Council notes the general agreement with direction we are proposing. A couple of points of clarification follow:</p> <p>We reduced the target to reduce waste to landfill to 1% as globally recycling recovery is in decline as much of the packaging that was being collected now has to head to landfill.</p> <p>The good news is central government are working on this and have developed a number of plans including the Plastic Action Plan written by the Prime Minister's Chief Scientist. https://www.pmcsa.ac.nz/topics/rethinking-plastics/plastics-and-the-environment/</p> <p>You will be pleased to see this has taken an all-encompassing view of plastic including plastic in waste water.</p> <p>The other issue under discussion is that as we move further up the hierarchy and encourage reduce and reuse one could expect the volume of recycling to decline, but, how is reduction measured.</p> <p>This is extremely difficult but at least it has been raised so we can all consider this.</p> <p>Currently the NZ Waste Strategy only covers solid waste. It is under review and the inclusion of other waste types; liquid and gaseous, has been raised so we can only see what the final outcome is which is due at the end of this year.</p> <p>You will also see the WMMP includes extra staffing to be able to deliver what is recommended as it is quite clear more resources will be needed for us to achieve our goals.</p> <p>Given the focus and direction of central government we agree we do want a flexible contract, however given MPDC is proposing to assume the management of the resource recovery centres, subject to approval of Council this will provide us with the ability to make changes as there is where the majority of waste goes.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In addition it is critical that a contract similar to the one currently in place with Smart Environmental is not signed again by the council. The inflexibility of this contract has left the council in a state of paralysis until late 2023 when the contract expires, unable to do anything substantial to change the outcomes of the waste streams until that time. Or at least this is what we are told. • Of course the most important aspect of the WMMP is for it to be actioned. I note for example that while some key targets set in the June 2017 WMMP were met, others were not. Senior management accountability and public reporting are essential in order to avoid this latest version of the WMMP being a tick box exercise • Transition Matamata have long lobbied the council to take a broader view of sustainability and to develop strategies and plans across the entire sustainability spectrum. Measures need to be developed that stay consistent and allow accurate measurement of progress over time. Targets can then be set and progress reported regularly to the community. I note the acknowledgement in the report that this has not been possible "due to changes in the way we collect and store information". We absolutely do not want to see a line such as this appearing in the next review • I appreciate that waste is an in-your-face problem for the council to deal with but there are many other areas of waste which are hidden and yet still cause significant damage to people and the environment (e.g. CO2 emissions, energy waste, industrial waste water). Exclusively concentrating on solid waste risks ignoring other areas of potentially greater concern. You could argue for example that if we made absolutely no change to the way we deal with solid waste in the next 30 years but just kept burying the problem in the ground (something I'm not suggesting), this would not be nearly as catastrophic for the earth as allowing global temperatures to rise by 2 degrees during the same period. And yet where do we see the council's plan for dealing with climate change? As an aside, I note that the council's published Sustainability Policy 2012 has an action to create a Climate Change policy dated 2014/15! A much wider view of waste (and sustainability in general) is urgently required. • In addition, this approach should be supplemented by a dedicated role (or roles) reporting into the highest level of the council. The role(s) should be responsible for ensuring actions associated with plans such as this one are completed in a timely manner, and that progress is reported publicly (and more than annually as proposed in the Monitoring & Evaluation section). The senior executive must be accountable for the outcomes 	
W6	Margaret Huntert	Yes	Yes	This is a large increase over two years. I am concerned at the extra burden of cost to retired people who have only the superannuation as income. Many, especially those living alone, are already struggling to maintain their own home. There needs to be a discount for these people.	<p>The current contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then.</p> <p>We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but as you may know China no</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone.</p> <p>In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p> <p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne.</p> <p>They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne.</p> <p>We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p> <p>No decisions have been made on how waste will be collected and if a food waste collection will be brought in but we will consider this feedback.</p>
W7	Jeanette Cameron, Morrinsville Flooring Xtra & Beds R Us	Yes	Yes	I think it is essential that the Council offer refuse collection for the town residences, as many are unable to dispose of rubbish at the dump, or cannot afford private collection; and I realise that there is a cost to ratepayers, but better than nuisance waste left lying around. I also understand the frustration for contractors with cars parked in front of bins on rubbish day !	<p>The comment you make around contractors experiencing frustration with cars parked in the way of pick ups is valid.</p> <p>The changes may be challenging but collection in the CBD has difficulties. The collection provided by council is designed as being suitable for households and not for business. Many businesses already have a commercial collection as they have a larger volume of waste and different waste types.</p> <p>Recycling is intended for household packaging only but we see a range of materials that simply aren't suitable for recycling and this contaminates the whole load.</p> <p>In other instances (soem) bars place out multiple crates of glass for collection when they are only entitled to one. This also pushes the costs to ratepayers as the price paid for glass is less than the collection cost.</p> <p>We are aware that private waste companies (some) are now offering a pay as you throw service which means you only pay when the bin is picked up.</p> <p>Their charges appear to be reasonable and with less frequent</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>collections may be lower than we would be able to achieve.</p> <p>They are also able to collect at different times avoiding traffic delays and holding up traffic themselves.</p> <p>We are one of the only areas that do continue to service business and CBD's and this is something Council needs to review in preparation for the new collections contract.</p>
W8	Pania Anderson			<p>It is a big increase in rubbish for my household. As at the moment we get a bag every 2 weeks an empty our recycling bin once a month.</p> <p>I have a compost so my food scraps go in there or to friends chooks. So the massive increase is a lot. There is no option to get out of it. Even if u won't use it.</p> <p>Which a food scrap bin I wouldn't. also the amount of rodent will be on an up.</p>	<p>The current contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then.</p> <p>We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but as you may know China no longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone.</p> <p>In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p> <p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne.</p> <p>They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne.</p> <p>We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p> <p>No decisions have been made on how waste will be collected and if a food waste collection will be brought in but we will consider this feedback.</p>
W9	Scott Cleverley	No	No	<p>There are two people in my house. We produce a shopping bag of rubbish a week. Proposing a \$300 increase is a rip off. You are effectively asking me to fund other peoples rubbish collection. It should be up to the house to dispose of rubbish. Put collection stations around Morrinsville for the different streams and have the residents take there rubbish themselves. I believe your current proposal is another example of tax gathering. Either that or poorly thought through.</p>	<p>The current contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then.</p> <p>We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but as you may know China no longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone.</p> <p>In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne.</p> <p>They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne. We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p> <p>Drop-off sites that are not monitored by people can create a waste dumping issue and are simply not a viable option.</p>
W10	Kirsty	Yes	Yes	I have recently heard that some councils throughout NZ, Australia and UK offer a rebate to people who purchase reusables such as cloth nappies and menstrual products, as an incentive to help reduce the large volume of waste that disposable items such as nappies create. Rebates/starter packs seem like a good incentive for other families and I wonder whether, if not already doing, the Matamata Piako District Council would be open to an incentive as such? We are part of a playcentre group in Morrinsville and would love to see something like this available to parents.	Council staff are are aware of the programme and will seek more information about the ability to source suitable products as well as the cost.
W11	Tracey Cornett	Yes	Yes	I have recently heard that some councils throughout NZ, Australia and UK offer a rebate to people who purchase reusables such as cloth nappies and menstrual products, as an incentive to help reduce the large volume of waste that disposable items such as nappies create. Rebates/starter packs seem like a good incentive for other families and I wonder whether, if not already doing, the Matamata Piako District Council would be open to an incentive as such? We are part of a playcentre group in Morrinsville and would love to see something like this available to parents.	Council staff are are aware of the programme and will seek more information about the ability to source suitable products as well as the cost.
W12	Marissa van Eyk	Yes	Yes	I have recently heard that some councils throughout NZ, Australia and UK offer a rebate to people who purchase reusables such as cloth nappies and menstrual products, as an incentive to help reduce the large volume of waste that disposable items such as nappies create. Rebates/started packs seem like a good incentive for other families and I wonder whether, if not already doing, the Matamata Piako District Council would be open to an incentive as such?	Council staff are are aware of the programme and will seek more information about the ability to source suitable products as well as the cost.
W13	Becky Clifton	Yes	Yes	Why not try and bring the food waste in sooner or a temporary plan until 2023 almost 2 years of the same problem.	<p>We are in a current contract and there are currently no services available to introduce this services.</p> <p>New vehicles and bins would be required an the cost of doing this for a two year period is simply prohibitive.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>We will assess this in the next round including feedback from all of the submissions we have received and the willingness to pay.</p> <p>In the interim there are solutions for households including using a worm tower which have included in a competition.</p>
W14	Rebecca Lee	No	Yes	I like the plan from 2023, but between now and then I think increasing our rates, for the same service, is not right.	<p>The current collections contract was let over seven years ago and things have changed substantially since then.</p> <p>We were able to secure really good pricing based on the resale of recyclable materials but China are no longer accepts these materials globally and it has had a huge impact on everyone.</p> <p>In addition central government has confirmed they are increasing the levy on waste that goes to landfill annually by \$10 a tonne until the current \$10 charge reaches \$60 per tonne in 2024.</p> <p>The first increase is effective July 2021 when the levy rises to \$20 per tonne. They are also raising the levy on carbon emissions from \$25 a tonne to \$35 a tonne. We cannot avoid these charges even though they are the single biggest increase in our costs.</p> <p>We see our own role as providing an increased range of waste minimisation services to assist ratepayers and residents to divert waste from landfill and reduce costs at the same time.</p>
W15	Stella Jenkins	Yes	Yes		No comments provided by submitter.
W16	John townsend	No	No	I'm still wondering what the local council is doing with all of this EXTRA money they have been getting out of us ratepayers over the last 4 years-aside from a nice flash council building for you all to work in of course! We had free rubbish bags taken away, A supposedly very expensive fountain in town removed which was going to save millions a year in maintenance costs, We've also had over 4% rate rise as well just in the last couple of years if not more than 4%-and yet we can't afford things like traffic or parking wardens (that would ultimately pay for themselves anyway? Where has all OUR money gone? The council must be saving millions with just those few changes alone, and as i said before having parking wardens would be self-sustaining as well going by how many people park where they shouldn't in the district! I look at this and see it as just yet another way for the local council to line its pockets even more at the cost of the ratepayer! This council seems to be really good at wasting money, like on a pointless cycle Trail between here and Te aroha-I bet	<p>Up until July 2018 rubbish bags may have appeared to be 'free' but were in fact funded by rates. Rates were reduced by \$123 and rubbish bags were user pays. This rewarded those that minimised their waste as many reported they put fewer than one bag out weekly, and some reported only using one bag every month. We are considering the best options for our district.</p> <p>The comments regarding rates increases, parking, Hauraki Rail Trail are best addressed through the Long-Term Plan.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				you couldn't even tell anybody how many people actually use it each year, I know I hardly ever see anybody along there but that cost us millions, And at what cost- A huge rate increase and losing our rubbish bags. The council needs to start being a bit more open and honest with it's spending I think and rather than looking at statistical analysis for its information (which is based on averages not actuals) they need to get some proper quantifiable information that is not based on government supplied data which is averaged from nationwide data because no to districts are the same. plenty of us in the community are getting a little bit annoyed with the constant take take take shown by the local council, and giving nothing in return! I am personally fed up with being unable to park in disabled parks around the district because people who shouldn't be in them park there all the time- maybe if the entire council were disabled in some way they might understand why parking wardens are badly needed- If you are going to say "the cycle Trail bring more people to the district" well that just reinforces the argument for parking wardens! too.	
W17	Jacqueline Allen	Yes	No	<p>Firstly, finding a way to approach this issue with the 'carrot' approach rather than a 'stick' may be more productive.</p> <p>I would prefer wheelie bins as they are easier to manoeuvre than crates, especially those containing glass.</p> <p>Manufacturers need to address the packaging issues before the problem is transferred to the customer.</p> <p>Lastly, NZ needs to re-purpose much more recyclable waste on a co-ordinated nationwide basis and produce new products from this waste to prevent items heading to landfill.</p>	<p>Council does provide some education largely targeted at schools but have included more resources in future years to provide for that.</p> <p>While we are proposing wheelie bins as an option it will not be for glass bottles as these need to be colour separated and this is done at the kerb.</p> <p>A small number of small councils have introduced a wheelie bin for glass but this is not seen as best practice as a large percentage needs to be landfilled.</p> <p>It is noted that central government is making progress on a number of issues after two years of consultation. They are investing in new infrastructure for more recycling and are also banning the use of difficult to recycle single use plastic items.</p>
W18	Deborah Briscoe, Laser Electrical Morrinsville	Yes	No	<p>While Zero Waste is a very laudable goal to attain to, it is also perhaps a step beyond the achievable.</p> <p>For commercial ratepayers a major part of our waste, which we pay privately to be removed is polystyrene packing. A separate way of collecting this very bulky form of waste for recycling would make a considerable difference to the amount of commercial waste that ends up being dumped in our local landfill and subsequently the levies that it incurs. Something for consideration perhaps?</p>	<p>Zero Waste is an aspirational goal which sets a direction we should move towards.</p> <p>Over time a number of new initiatives to manage waste streams continue to develop. We are also seeing product alternatives develop as well.</p> <p>Polystyrene is an example of that I have included to links below that you may want to investigate.</p> <p>As brand owners and producers are expected to take responsibility for their products we expect initiatives like this to grow.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					https://www.expol.co.nz/recycling-programmes/ https://www.mitre10.co.nz/news/expol-recycling-cubes
W19	G T Sarah	Yes	Yes	<p>A 2 wheelie bin system works very well in other areas and is much easier for the elderly to cope with. The extra cost seems a bit steep on top of rate increases.</p> <p>Council needs to look at the actual source of so much unrecyclable packaging and pressure for all packaging to be biodegradable for all products. We have the technology - lets use it and stop thinking solely of profit.</p>	<p>The cost may appear to be a steep increase however we have had the same contract for over seven years and there have been some substantive changes in cost.</p> <p>We no longer get the benefit of income from the sale of recyclables and government levies on waste to landfill and for greenhouse gas emissions are set to rise.</p> <p>We cannot avoid these costs and they need to be passed on. You may be pleased to know central government has started the process to ban more single use plastics and to limit the plastic packaging used in NZ.</p> <p>Brand owners have signed a pledge so all packaging is reusable, recyclable or compostable by 2025.</p> <p>This will take time for the change to become fully integrated but is already underway.</p>
W20	Tu Clarke, Kai-a-te-mata Marae	Yes	Yes	<p>https://www.homebiogas.com/Products/HomeBiogas2 https://www.homebiogas.com/HomeBiogas_Commercial_System</p>	<p>Staff thank the submitter for sending these website links. We are aware of these systems however there will be a number of people who would be unable to use this due to space restrictions, physical ability etc.</p> <p>It is one solution in a basket of many that may be suitable for some people. We would anticipate having this sort of information at resource recovery centres as part of education for those that may be interested.</p>
W21	Trish Kira	Yes	Yes		No comments provided by submitter.
W22	Peter Burrell	Yes	Yes	<p>Your earlier survey said food waste collection is not wanted. By your own comments, wheelie bins are not easy to empty for various reasons.</p> <p>your costs, for our household are grossly over estimated. I believe most households like ours are already minimising their waste output and cannot accept your proposed future cost.</p> <p>I believe most households like ours would prefer the status quo.</p>	<p>No decisions have been made yet but we will follow the governments national standards for kerbside collection which provides for a 120 litre wheelie bin or the continued use of bags which is the status quo. Decisions will be made following all the submissions.</p>
W23	Dani	Yes	Yes		No comments provided by submitter.
W24	Jess Bouma	Yes	Yes	<p>I think the food waste collection is a fantastic idea! So many other councils are implementing this scheme.</p> <p>I also wonder whether further education around composting, worm farms etc would be really great for the community.</p>	<p>Zero Waste is an aspirational goal which sets a direction we should move towards.</p> <p>Over time a number of new initiatives to manage waste streams continue to develop. We are also seeing product alternatives develop as well.</p> <p>Wastemasters may reduce waste at the kerbside but it does</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
					mean it is shifted to the wastewater treatment plant (when it could be composted) so there are no easy answers.
W25	Colin	No	No	Not sure how you will achieve a zero waste in 17 years when there isn't a method of recycling 3+ plastics, except landfill. It will be sad to see everyone penalised by the same amount of \$, pensioners for example don't generate as much kerbside rubbish as the average family home, 1 x bag per month and 1 wheelybin a month and yet will still have to pay the extra high proposed rate from a dwindling (in value) pension. Having wastemasters installed in homes would surely go a long way to reducing the food waste going to landfills.	Zero Waste is an aspirational goal which sets a direction we should move towards. Over time a number of new initiatives to manage waste streams continue to develop. We are also seeing product alternatives develop as well. Wastemasters may reduce waste at the kerbside but it does mean it is shifted to the wastewater treatment plant so there are no easy answers.
W26	Michael Jackson	Yes	Yes	Have concerns about removal of collection in C B D	The changes may be challenging but collection in the CBD has difficulties. The collection provided by council is designed as being suitable for households and not for business. Many businesses already have a commercial collection as they have a larger volume of waste and different waste types. Recycling is intended for household packaging only but we see a range of materials that simply aren't suitable for recycling and this contaminates the whole load. In other instances (soem) bars place out multiple crates of glass for collection when they are only entitled to one. This also pushes the costs to ratepayers as the price paid for glass is less than the collection cost. We are aware that private waste companies (some) are now offering a pay as you throw service which means you only pay when the bin is picked up. Their charges appear to be reasonable and with less frequent collections may be lower than we would be able to achieve. They are also able to collect at different times avoiding traffic delays and holding up traffic themselves. We are one of the only areas that do continue to service business and CBD's and this is something Council needs to review in preparation for the new collections contract.
W27	Max Doelman	Yes	Yes	We need to start rethinking what waste is. Instead of it being considered as garbage we need to see it as a resource. The food waste is a classic example as landfill it is garbage full of toxic leachate and emits methane into the atmosphere. But when it is composted it becomes a resource. Now we have a fertiliser company or two in our district. Surely there must	Refer to comments below (two submissions made).

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				be some sort of arrangement to be made here where our garbage food waste can be processed and become a salable commodity.	
W28	Max Doelman	Yes	Yes	We need to start rethinking what waste is. Instead of it being considered as garbage we need to see it as a resource. The food waste is a classic example as landfill it is garbage full of toxic leachate and emits methane into the atmosphere. But when it is composted it becomes a resource. Now we have a fertiliser company or two in our district. Surely there must be some sort of arrangement to be made here where our garbage food waste can be processed and become a salable commodity.	Council staff agree with the submitters comments and note that we already recover over 1400 tonnes of greenwaste at our Transfer Stations annually. This is sent to a composting facility where it is processed. Facilities to manage food waste are developing in our district and we anticipate our food waste would be sent there.
W29	Warwick Hansen, Watchmen Inc Ltd	No	Yes	End users are the end of the food chain. Central Government needs to incentivise better packaging and distribution methods if it is serious about not f****ing the tax and rate payers who happen to be one in the same. This is like imposing fart tax on cows while adding 900 more cars a week (most of which are butte utes) to our roads. Tax rises because of covid handouts will eventually appear but after the next election; 11% compound interest on rates for the next 10 years you propose; and a clip in the ear for using the council rubbish collection service. Who got an 11% pay rise in the last 10 Years? Change the habits that create the problem not the people who are paying for it. Farm worms are great but Govt. want people in mini houses and no gardens.Worm farms on the patio to munch our green waste is good - lets add the the worm wine co-operative that will buy the worm wine back from us into the national market gardens that are shrinking at the same time. This is not a fix until it starts with where the rubbish is added to the supply chain at source. What contribution are the supermarket monopolies making to the problem they perpetuate. This doesn't feel like a team of 5 million proposal. Thanks for asking though.	Thanks for your feedback. We will consider your views as part of our analysis. Council should note that central government is finalising legislation to make producers, brand owners and consumers responsible for the costs of products they make including the cost. These six products will become mandatory schemes very shortly - 1. Plastic packaging 2. Tyres 3. Electrical and electronic products (e-waste) 4. Agrichemicals and their containers 5. Refrigerants 6. Farm plastics Included below is a link that has a directory of other companies and organisations taking action and we can only hope that continues to grow: https://www.sbnproductstewardship.org.nz/directory
W30	Daniel	No	No	Remove rubbish collection from rates and let ratepayers use our own contractors.	This was one option put forward in the LTP Consultation Document .
W31	Lindsay Ward	No	No	SINCE MAYOR TANNER HAS GOT INTO POWER WHAT HAVE WE ALL HAD TO SUFFER... RATES INCREASES AFTER RATES INCREASES AFTER RATES INCREASES STOP!!!!!!!!!!!!!!	Council will consider rates increases under the Long-Term Plan.
W32	Keith Ferguson	Yes	Yes		No comments provided by submitter.
W33	Victoria Kelly, Thackray's Hall	Yes	Yes	Kerbside collections: I support the change in how waste is collected in our district but urge the council to keep a zero waste future always in mind. Recycling is not the answer to the problem - as this resource stream is limited. The council will need to invest in education around zero waste in our communities. More investigation needs to put into how the councils can create a	The points you have raised are valid. We intend to work further up the waste hierarchy and to include more separation of resources as we retro-fit our transfer stations. This will include a reuse shop, education and demonstration area as we see these as essential to help change behaviour. With one main site acting as a hub, the other/s sites will act as

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>system where every bit of waste has a sensible end life. Whatever changes happen, I believe the council has a responsibility to help shift the public waste behaviour, and to not to do so would be irresponsible. I support the use of a food waste collection; this will go a long way to the diversion of this problem. But once again the Council can be at the forefront of an education programme and encourage the use of home composters and thoughtfulness around what people throw away. It would be great to see kerb side collection be available for the Rural community as well, so in this hopeful new system, they can become responsible waste diverters too.</p> <p>Resource recovery centres:</p> <p>Although it would be great to resource recovery in each town, it would be better to see fewer but well done. Resource recovery is a growing industry and makes practical sense in keeping items of use out of the dumps. So many things that could be reused are thrown away for convenience sake, but if we had a resource recovery centre run on a business model, with the appropriate backing behind it, giving it visibility in our district, it could become a triumph. The problem will be being able to change people's social norms - but not an unsurmountable problem with good strategy and forethought.</p>	<p>spokes.</p> <p>Providing recycling to rural areas does come at a cost and will be based on the willingness to pay.</p> <p>It is interesting that only six items can be collected in a wheelie bin (paper and cardboard, plastics 1 and 2, tin and aluminium) while there are a large number of items that cannot be collected at the kerbside.</p> <p>We would like to get these items out of peoples bags as they are more toxic and have other issues as well.</p> <p>This includes batteries, light bulbs (CFL/LED etc.), e-waste and bulky reusable goods. The reality is these can only be collected at a resource recovery centre and if it is well run and operated will draw people and their waste in.</p> <p>We are hoping our WMMP reflects your aspirations and we look forward to community support going forward.</p>
W34	Sam Niven	Yes	Yes	Green/food waste bin is a great idea!	Comments are noted.
W35	Paul Cameron	Yes	Yes	I have read through the WMMP and find the plan informative with some forward vision. My concern is that as mentioned the older resident numbers are increasing which indicates that there could be more people relying on Super and maybe with little chance of further income. There will also be people struggling with lower income also. I am concerned that with limited chances for a large number of people to increase their income, they will have difficulties in being able to meet the every increasing costs of the councils plans which could create more poverty cases. With the \$ 328 increase and the Regional Council increase need to be considered. I would hope that this MPDC cost is part of the 11.8 % increase.	<p>No decisions have been made yet but we will follow the governments national standards for kerbside collection which provides for a 120 litre wheelie bin or the continued use of bags.</p> <p>A user pays system where bags are purchased as needed is one option still under consideration.</p>
W36	sharon Lammas	No	Yes	Some families that re use scrap waste within their own gardens and use private waste management companies should have reduced rates	<p>No decisions have been made yet but we will follow the governments national standards for kerbside collection which provides for a 120 litre wheelie bin or the continued use of bags.</p> <p>Should we shift to wheelie bins if you are inside a designated collection area there will be no option to 'opt out' (the proposal is for a continued targeted rate covering all serviced properties)</p>
W37	Pania Anderson	No	No	That is a big jump for no extras. For the next 3 yrs	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
W38	Catherine Russell	Yes	Yes		No comments provided by submitter.
W39	David G King	Yes	Yes	While I agree with the WMMP, and the goal of zero waste by 2038, I see them as being huge challenges for ratepayers and for council. Mostly about education I think.	Council has allowed for extensive messaging and education over the next few years.
W40	Erica Hamilton	No	Yes	The costs just seem a bit of a joke - we are still paying for bags and yet the costs are increasing. We already can recycle less than Hamilton does. It would be great to see an alternative option to having to pay for bags (which already increased last year), as well as an increase in rates. We stopped buying bags last year, as a family we used two bags a week and it worked out cheaper for us to pay for a private service. It also meant we could use less plastic as stuff can just go straight into the wheelie bin rather than inside another bag.	<p>We recycle plastics 1 and 2 and when our contractors sorting equipment is upgraded will include plastic 5.</p> <p>These three plastics are recycled in NZ and given an export licence is now required globally to export other types of plastic we see little point in collecting these as they will be sent to landfill until they are phased out or a solution is found.</p> <p>The price of bags did increase last year but has been held this year. The cost still does not cover the full cost of collection and disposal and as central government has signalled that commencing 1 July 2021 the levy on waste to landfill whether it be a council collection or a private contractor costs are set to increase. The ETS levy in greenhouse gas emissions is also set to increase from \$25 to \$35 per tonne.</p> <p>This funds are returned to central government so balancing costs is extremely difficult. Our focus will be to increase the range of waste minimisation services for different waste streams so less material will need to go into a bin or a bag.</p>
W41	Kellie Scott	Yes	Yes	Really pleased to see a plan that has us disposing of less into landfill. Especially having food waste option as well.	There is still some way to go until final decisions will be made and your views will be taken into consideration.
Late – W1	Lucci Hennah			<p>Hi Team,</p> <p>I think I missed the cut off in regards to having my say on waste management but I thought I would email you anyway. My suggestion would be to set up a recycling station for more specific items that are recycled by individual company's. Maybe this could be done in a shop or upcycle a shipping container?</p> <p>I think a lot of people are keen to recycle but don't know how many things can be recycled and where to send them.</p> <p>I recently collected a container of can tabs for kidney kids but found it extremely difficult to find some where or one to collect them. When I put it on Facebook a lot of other people said they had some too. But when recycling becomes too hard people give up.</p> <p>At my home we recycle; Can tabs Bread tags Milk bottle lids</p>	This will be considered as part of the establishment of the new resource recovery centres.

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>Pens Toothpaste tubs and brushes Batteries Soft plastics</p> <p>I have also heard of places recycling yogurt squeezes, seedling trays, and polystyrene.</p> <p>I have also seen in Auckland they do compost starting courses where they talk about different forms of composting and provide a discount to purchase the start up packs.</p> <p>I hope we can work together to get this idea up and running.</p> <p>Many thanks Lucci Hennah</p>	
Late – W2	Tosch Henrikson			<p>Hello Sorry for the late submission. Could this please be added to the recent council submission for the WMMP.</p> <p>Waste management starts with the product, that we, the rate payers purchase off the shelf. On the big scheme, we as a country should be starting in store where we buy our goods, reducing how our products are packaged. Less plastics and more cardboard and glass.</p> <p>People can be lazy and naive so as a result will take the easy way. So the hard thing is getting people to jump on board with waste management.</p> <p>My Partner and I, have a compost bin and a worm farm and we take our soft plastics to Hamilton to drop off bins. We use our recycling bin properly and reduce what we buy at the supermarket that we know will end up in landfill. All of this resulting in only having to put out a rubbish bag every 4-6 weeks.</p> <p>I think we need to stick with kerbside collect as it is easier for the average person to do so. Thus easier for the people.</p> <p>Yes, bins are more environmentally friendly than bags as they are reusable, but you don't want them too big that people put all their rubbish (including recyclables, compost etc) in there.</p>	<p>The Draft WMMP sets out to review waste collection services to rural communities, private roads and the business sector. It also includes actions to increase the range of products that can be recycled and aims to increase recovery of organic waste to divert it from landfill.</p>

Sub #	Name/Organisation	Question 1. Do you think our Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (WMMP) is on the right track?	Question 2. Do you agree with our proposal to adopt a zero waste attitude across the district by 2038?	Comments	Council decisions
				<p>Household scrap bins and green waste (lawn clippings) are good ideas to keep it out of land fill. But we still need to keep paper, cardboard, glass and plastics of 1&2 recycling.</p> <p>Are we going to be able to recycle other numbers of plastic in the future or should we be trying to eliminate these from the supermarket instead?</p> <p>I believe if there were stations around the towns that were easily assessable that people could take their excess recycling to, plus bulky items, packaging, e waste etc. Business or companies should be made to recycle by being provided / or they obtain larger recycling bins.</p> <p>All in all, the world is in a crisis of convenience, so for the minority that want to change, we have to somehow make it convenient to reduce and recycle for the majority.</p> <p>I should note, I have ties with a family farm 5 minutes out of Morrinsville and if there was a chance of utilising some of that land to recycle or commercial compost on for the district I would be of interest. Thanks for your time.</p>	

Parks and Open Spaces Strategy (POSS)

Total submissions = 20

Question 1. Do you support the principles of the strategy?			Question 2. Do you support the strategic goals of the strategy?			Ratepayer / Non-ratepayer			Age Group						
Yes - 15	No - 1	Some - 1	Yes - 15	No -	Some - 2	Ratepayer – 17	Non-ratepayer – 1	Blank - 1	Under 25 – 0	25-34 – 0	35-44 - 4	45-54 - 2	55-64 - 3	65+ - 7	Blank - 1

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
P1	Wilhemina Johanna l'Ami	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	Protection and enhancement of biodiversity and the how people enjoy connecting with nature should be more of a focus of the management of MPDC nature parks in particular. I support initiatives of Keep Te Aroha Beautiful and Piako Catchment Forum who both have a focus on biodiversity protection and improvement. Council has kaitiaki responsibilities for many areas with biodiversity values which are significantly compromised by poor management. Both volunteer groups are keen to promote biodiversity improvement/enhancement and work with MPDC but need to have adequate support and funding to make this a sustainable effort. Hence the LTP should cater for this.	
P3	Lisa Gardiner, Ngāti Hauā Iwi Trust	Supervise or play with children Play a team sport Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Walk/exercise dog Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation Other - Traditional landowners	Yes	Yes	We have appreciated the opportunity to be involved in the Tangata Whenua Working Party and to contribute to the development of this strategy. We see this strategy as a positive step and opportunity to tell our stories, and introduce cultural symbolism and indigenous placemaking in our local parks and open spaces.	
P4	Mariana Vargas, Transition Matamata				I think that the Matamata /Waharoa walkaway is pretty much unnecessary, I don't think many people will use it, it is	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>possible to cycle on Waharoa East Rd I think its more important to create a safe crossing over or under SH27 with Broadway/Peria Rd.</p> <p>Also why does Matamata get all the improvements while Waharoa only gets toilets? The parks or recreation spaces are very run down and sad looking, just ruins. You could do up the Athletics field (the Club rooms have burnt down) or the "skate park" or fix the "tennis court". It is real sad how how the feeling here is of abandonment from the council.</p> <p>BTW it is very hard to find detail here or get into the right link to try to get the detail so I cannot find where to vote on the dog park or the Waharoa/Matamata walkway.</p>	
P5	Mariana Vargas, Transition Matamata	<p>Supervise or play with children</p> <p>Play a team sport</p> <p>Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.)</p> <p>Walk/exercise dog</p>	Yes	Yes	<p>It is very encouraging to see these links being considered. I believe however that these ideas need to be expanded to address the key issues for walkers and cyclists</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Linkages to and from schools to encourage more kids onto bikes and alleviate parental concerns re safety 2. Linkages from the outer areas of Matamata to the centre of town via cycleways on Firth St and Peria Rd/ Rawhiti Rd, Tower Rd. 3. Safe crossing of SH27 particularly at the main roundabout near McDonalds to allow families/children to walk into town from the Peria end, without walking to the College for the zebra crossing. 4.. Improved signage of rail trail once it hits town, (more explanatory as in directions) and new signage for cycleways or shared paths. 5. Bike racks in town for the expected increase in number of cyclists coming in to town considering the Langlands Village and other developments in which there will be new cyclists/cycling groups as seen in Cambridge. Also there is no capacity for more parking in town so its the smartest idea to provide racks for cyclists. The racks could be partly subsidized by the business they are in front of,, in exchange for advertising, so as not to increase costs to ratepayers. 	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>Transition Matamata has already provided council with a suggested route map and proposal. I cannot find any specific route improvements to be made in this plan. I would prefer to see specific issues like these being addressed rather than a general goal..</p> <p>Yes to dog park in swap park. No to destination playgrounds</p>	
P7	Gis L-Faber	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	<p>Safely walkable links between different zones and across roads are beneficial, no necessary, to health and wellbeing. Safely walkable links are increasingly important in a future with less car use (for whatever reason, and there are many).</p> <p>I support the submission by Lindsay Best with its emphasis on maintaining mountain and park tracks, and the potential for riverside trails. The latter are already pre-formed (in that the ground is mainly flat), they open stunning views indeed, with the added attraction of flowing water, native trees of some age (telling local and natural history). There is hanging scenery, fishing access, spaces for activities, spaces for learning and interaction.</p>	
P8	Lindsay Best	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	<p>The Te Aroha Tourism Precinct Project is ambitious and promises much but at this point, and into the future, I feel the main attraction for visitors are the walking tracks. Section 12.1.1.2 (Tracks and Trails) says that walking is the district's top recreation activity for adults (84%) and nationally it is also the top activity (85%). Only two towns in NZ can beat Te Aroha as a walking destination and they are Queenstown and Hanmer Springs. Both have taken much effort to develop, maintain and promote their walking and cycling tracks. I believe Te Aroha could be marketed as the premium walking & cycling town in the North Island. Any new tracks are welcome but especially more gentle walks along the riverside. The Herries(ext).reserve is hardly used despite a pleasant walk along the river as well as stunning views of the Kaimai range, and it could also be linked along the river to the boat ramp reserve. Another riverside area ideal for a short walk would</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					run between the boat ramp down river to Massey St. This used to be a walk years ago. Yet another would run from the Wetland walk along the west side of the river to the Vogel subdivision. A number of these have appeared on town maps but do not exist on the ground. Go for it, good luck and thank you. LB	
P9	Hendrik Hilhorst	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Walk/exercise dog Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	<p>Firstly compliments to Council's Parks team for this well presented document.</p> <p>Submission:</p> <p>Place Based Strategies 12.2.2.1; Swap Park dog park.</p> <p>The case for a fenced dog training / exercise compound (2 metre high mesh fence, 5,000m2 or 1.25 acres in area, preferred option, Business Case, Sep 20) has not been adequately substantiated, effects assessed, nor options fully analysed. Proposal is contrary to the Active Reserve Management Plan 2009, 4.2.3 Management Intent and provision in LTP as an immediate project is premature and carries undisclosed costs and risks.</p> <p>Priority should be to finalise the Parks and Open Space Strategy and revise the current relevant reserve management plans, give effect to the mandate in the Active Reserves Management Plan 2009 to gazette the land as a recreation reserve under the Reserves Act 1977 to protect the public interest and enable Council a wider pool of funding sources. I look forward to an opportunity to participate in the review of specific reserve management plans, in particular Swap Park, as there are a number of aspects of park use that should be managed and enhanced for the benefit of the public.</p>	
P10	Victoria Kelly, Thackray's Hall	Supervise or play with children Walk/exercise dog Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	I would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. I would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on the Piako Catchment Forum, Keep Te aroha Beautiful and Transition Matamata, both working with the PCF, KTAB and TMM and the community they represent, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups,	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district.</p> <p>When considering any project in the district, I urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. I encourage that one of the councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but I also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Programmes of work I wish to see in the Matamata Piako District:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The support of increased restoration of biodiversity within and around our waterways. - Rigorous planning around water management to ensure the health of waterways and biodiversity. - A pest animal and plant eradication programme Within our urban towns, as well as rurally and in our reserves. - To have a seat at the Piako Catchment Forum and actively work with community groups in the Matamata-Piako District. - Increased support for volunteers working in our district on nature restoration projects. - Environmental restoration plans for parks and open spaces within Matamata-Piako District. - To actively connect the communities they serve, to the nature that surrounds them. - To be the council that recognises, connects to, and restores the natural environment around them. 	
P11	Victoria Kelly, Piako Catchment Forum	Volunteer activities Other - Conservation action	Yes	Yes	<p>The Piako Catchment Forum (PCF) is a community group in the heart of Matamata Piako and Hauraki Plains.</p> <p>The Forum is focused on the restoration of the Piako Catchment and its local communities.</p> <p>We are interested in developing and maintaining open communication,</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>networking and education which supports the restoration of our whole catchment and communities.</p> <p>As we look into the future of our community and catchment, we are working towards collective action through connection to space and communities. This will be through successful representative nature restoration collaborations and advocacy, but always ensuring manaakitanga for those involved, whilst thinking of future generations who would inhabit this space.</p> <p>Our Steering Group is made up of a diverse range of volunteers from our community. These individuals have many skills, knowledge, and lots and lots of passion for our community and the natural environment that we live in. Helping coordinate the Steering group is the PCF Chair and Coordinator.</p> <p>We are also very privileged to have regular support from Waikato Regional Council and NZ Landcare Trust along with others that make up both our PCF Steering Group and Connecting the Waitoa sub-Steering Group.</p> <p>As a Forum we would love to see the Matamata-Piako District Council champion the way we treat and interact with our natural environment. We would encourage the MPDC to take an active seat on our forum, both working with the PCF and the community it represents, as we advocate for the health and biodiversity of our waterways and surrounding countryside. Increased active help and funding for communities, groups, and individuals, could enhance the way we restore nature in our district, with MPDC taking a centre role in this, advising and uniting those who work within our district.</p> <p>When considering any project in the district, we urge the Matamata-Piako District Council to think broadly about the impact that can occur on the biodiversity of an area and have an active management plan in place. We encourage that one of the</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>councils high priorities is developing restoration plans for nature spaces, but we also would like to see active management plans in place for all reserves, which include rigorous weed and pest eradication programmes, as well as successional suitable planting.</p> <p>Programmes of work we wish to see in the Piako Catchment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The support of increased restoration of biodiversity within and around our waterways. - Rigorous planning around water management to ensure the health of waterways and biodiversity. - A pest animal and plant eradication programme Within our urban towns, as well as rurally and in our reserves. - To have a seat at the Piako Catchment Forum and actively work with community groups in the Matamata-Piako District. - Increased support for volunteers working in our district on nature restoration projects. - Environmental restoration plans for parks and open spaces within Matamata-Piako District. - To actively connect the communities they serve, to the nature that surrounds them. - To be the council that recognises, connects to, and restores the natural environment around them. 	
P13	Angela Simmons	Supervise or play with children Walk/exercise dog	Some - Do not support so much money on upgrading spa as we need to sort out infrastructure first especially the water situation	Some - No to Domain spa upgrade	Remove liquor shops from Main Street it gives the town a bad look Improve infrastructure instead of upgrading Domain spa	
P14	Jan Shoemark		No	Some - You dont cater for the smaller communities in the region	Since there are no parks in Waitoa can not answer above question but if we had a park as a senior would really enjoy a place to walk to and enjoy watching families i would love it if my grandchildren could have somewhere to let of energy after being in a car ride when coming to visit. Parks should not be just based on urban growth but provide a l,ace for locals of all ages to go. Obesity is a major part in our society in all ages. Parks give us a destination and	The Draft Parks and Open Spaces Strategy notes that providing a playground at the Waihou Recreation Reserve may be appropriate in future.

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					purpose to get out of the house and being part of a community. Loosing our local schools also means our kids have no local place to play .	
P15	Michele Laurie	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	I agree with the principles and strategy however, I would like to see more emphasis on conservation of our natural places. Specifically, I would like to see a comprehensive weed eradication programme to rid Mt Te Aroha of exotic species which have no place on the maunga. There should be provision of budget for ongoing maintenance for all the land which Council has kaitiakitanga not just for making the entranceway look pretty. Work with DOC to get cleaning stations at all entrances to the Kaimai-Mamaku Conservation Park. This would assist in keeping out kauri die back disease and seeds from unwanted plant species. Train volunteers to work safely alongside Council staff to do this important work. We have been taking from the maunga for years. We must start giving back. The health of the maunga is the WELLth of the people, Thanks you	
P16	jill rundle	Walk/exercise dog	Yes	Yes	Submission on dog park It is really important for Matamata council to provide a fenced area for excercising dogs . Although we have some wonderful walking areas they are no safe. Both sides of Centennial Drive are no longer safe for children or dogs as cars fail to meet the 25km on speed limit. Maybe this speed limit needs to be painted on on the road.	
P17	isobel Worley	Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Volunteer activities Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	1. I was glad to see you included ideas to develop a riverside walk linking Herres Park south through to the Domain. 2. Much has already been done to improve the following area, I would like to see this continued and expanded. : The area bounded by the Tui Domain Track to the Water tanks, the two waterfalls, the old Reservoir and back to the Upper Domain track should be included as an area to promote walking, looking at and listening to the bush. This would mean a plan to remove invasive species of trees, bushes and plants and ensure paths and steps are maintained. it really is a very pretty and	TE AROHA RIVER WALKWAYS - Funding is currently allocated in the Draft LTP for the 2029/30 and 2030/31 Financial Years.

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					historically interesting area. Thanks for all the work in this strategy report..	
P18	Jill Lisa Taylor, Ngati Tumutumu Trust	Supervise or play with children Individual sport or recreation activity (e.g. running, walking, cycling etc.) Walk/exercise dog Rest & Relaxation	Yes	Yes	Iwi partnerships are long overdue in this district, so the level of iwi input is great to see. Iwi have a lot to offer the community, and that needs to be reflected in Council Policies more.	The Strategy acknowledges Tangata Whenua and was developed with valuable input from a working party representing Maori interests.
P20	Rangitonga Kaukau				<p>We have watched with concern the self interested, promotion in the media of Swap Park as the only site for a Matamata dog park. As part of the invitation for submissions the Council has promoted its own argument for a dog park in Swap Park with its Business Case, which is inaccurate and deficient in details and specifications. Both elements create a bias and emotive stance, at the expense of the goodwill within the community, and with Council, that has taken place in the development of Swap Park over the past year.</p> <p>Council was aware and supported the legal obligations to Tu Uru Rakau and the Matariki Tu Rakau fund. Council knew and acknowledged the involvement of the local Iwi in the project and acknowledged the opportunity to bring all three Iwi together with the Matamata Community Covid19 Commemorative Event in Swap Park. The Event was fully funded by the Matariki Tu Rakau fund, such is the spiritual, cultural and ecological significance of the project. Council participated fully in the concept that the Covid19 planting was to acknowledge and celebrate the contribution of our frontline workers through our historic Lockdown, and to create a memorial to the millions who died of Covid19 infection, with a special tree for Matamata's Covid19 victim. The 680 meter walkway Council installed two days after the community event has been referenced as a "remembrance walkway" by our Mayor. All of this unified our community Council has demonstrated its support for Swap Park to be a place of special significance for the people of Matamata and the world over, by the grant of \$2,500 as a seed funding for Iwi's Pou Whenua in Swap Park. This grant has been acknowledged by local iwi and they have donations of local Totara & Hinuera stone, bringing the Pou closer to being carved.</p>	

Sub #	Name/Organisation	How do you typically use our parks	Do you support the principles of the Strategy	Do you support the strategic goals	Comments	Council decisions
					<p>We respectfully acknowledge the enthusiasm of the 27 people who supported the concept of a dog park in Matamata. Promoters of a Matamata dog park have been offered by Council staff other sites and parks where dogs can exercise off lead, but have turned these down.</p> <p>They have alternatives that can accommodate their needs without infringing on the commitments of others. We encourage the development of alternative locations for a dog park,(we are dog owners ourselves) but not at the expense of the goodwill that has taken place in the development at Swap Park over the past year.</p> <p>Council has also committed itself to the hundreds of people involved in Te Rau Aroha Kohanga Reo, Ngati Haua Iwi, Ngati Raukawa Iwi, Ngati Hinerangi Iwi, and will be aware of its cultural obligation to local iwi. The Mayor last year was made aware of the objections of Ngati Haua and Te Rau Aroha Kohanga Reo to the concept of a dog park being located in Swap Park. It is wrong for this project of a dog park in Swap Park to proceed when it demonstrates complete disrespect for the cultural, spiritual and ecological values represented in Matamata's community coming together to create their Covid19 Commemoration and memorial.</p> <p>It is wrong that a project of a dog park in Swap Park should put the goodwill of the existing project in jeopardy by the disrespect of even considering it. The existing project in Swap Park has far reaching effects on peoples lives, it has advanced relationships between people in our community, who looked on this as a meaningful memorial where we stand as one.</p> <p>We urge Council: Swap Park as a site for a dog park be nipped in the bud before it causes further damage to community relationships and the goodwill that exists between all parties.</p> <p>Yours Sincerely</p> <p>Staff Note: Please refer to "Attachment B - Submission Attachments" document – <u>POSS Submission 20, page 243</u> for additional information.</p>	